

FRONTISPIECE

The northern Ruby Mountains as seen looking south from the southwestern portion of the East Humboldt Range ABSTRACT

THE GEOLOGY OF THE NORTHERN RUBY MOUNTAINS AND THE EAST HUMBOLDT RANGE
ELKO COUNTY, NORTHEASTERN NEVADA

by

SIGMUND SNELSON

00 feet of metamorphic rocks which include gran

A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment
of the requirements for the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

ciliante rock, white quartzite, schiste, and pegmatite.

Two low-angle thrusts have been 1957 ognized within the metamorphic

Approved by Peter Misch

Department Geology

Date August 5, 1957

taite (Ord.); undifferentiated carbonates (Silt-Det.

tion (Mas.). Fly Ismarawa (Berns)

on (Mas.); Ely limestone (Penn.): Arcturus formation and "Perk dit

E CHOLOGI OF THE NORTHERN RUBY MORTHER STEELS

SIGMUND SNELSON

A thesis submitted in partial fulfilliment A to sergeb air tor the requirements for the degree of

DOOTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

BOTOWINEAR TO TTIERTVIKU

Approved by Mills Mills Department From 1957

The major thrust plene which brings the Paleodole and lower Mes ABSTRACT strate over the metamorphic basement is called the Secret Creek thrust

The northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range constitute the northern part of a major north-northeast-trending mountain mass in the Basin and Range province of western United States. The range is situated in northeastern Nevada, approximately midway between the Wasatch Range of central Utah and the Sierra Nevada of eastern California.

The main mass of the range is composed of a rather high grade, regionally metamorphosed, and internally thrusted succession which is tentatively subdivided into two units. These units are at least in part in thrust contact with one another. The lower unit is designated the Angel Lake unit and includes over 5000 feet of metamorphic rocks which include granitic to dioritic gneisses, sillimanite-bearing biotite schists, quartzitic schists, quartzites, lime-silicate rocks, and marble. The rocks in the upper portion of this unit are polymetamorphic, exibiting all degrees of superimposed cataclasis ranging from mild cataclasis to ultramylonitization. The upper metamorphic unit is designated the Snow Water unit. It contains 1000? feet of marble, lime-silicate rock, white quartzite, schists, and pegmatite.

Regional and local data support a Precambrian age for these two units.

Two low-angle thrusts have been recognized within the metamorphic succession. Available evidence suggests that the age of thrusting was Precambrian, and that the movement along at least one of the thrust planes was from east to west.

In thrust contact with the metamorphic basement are Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic strata. The following units are recognized: upper Pogonip? group and Eureka quartzite (Ord.); undifferentiated carbonates (Sil?-Dev.); Guilmette formation (Dev.); Pilot shale?? (Dev.-Miss?); Diamond Peak formation (Miss.); Ely limestone (Penn.); Arcturus formation and "Park City"

ABSTRADT

The northern part of a major north-northeast-trending mountain mass in the family and Range province of western United States. The range is situated in northeastern Newada, approximately midway between the Wasatch Range of central Utah and the Sierra Newada of eastern California.

The main mass of the range is composed of a rather high grade, regionally metamorphosed, and internally thrusted succession which is tentatively subdivided into two units. These units are at least in part in thrust comtact with one another. The lower unit is designated the Angel Leke unit and includes over 5000 feet of metamorphic rooks which include granitic to district gnetases, allimanite-bearing biotite schists, quartaitic schists, quartaitic schists, quartaitic schists, districtes rooks, and marble. The rooks in the upper portion of this unit are polymetamorphic, exibiting all degrees of superimposed octaclasis ranging from mild octaclasis to ultrangloritization. The upper metamorphic unit is designated the Snow Water unit. It contains 10007 feet metamorphic unit is designated the Snow Water unit. It contains 10007 feet ametanorphic unit is designated the Snow Water unit. It contains 10007 feet factoral and local data support a Precambrian age for these two units.

Iwo low-angle thrusts have been recognized within the metamorphic succession. Available evidence suggests that the age of thrusting was Frecembrism, and that the movement slong at least one of the thrust planes was from east to west.

In thrust contact with the metamorphie basement are Paleogoic and lower Mesogoic strate. The following units are recognized: upper Pogonip? group and Eureka quartaite (Ord.); undifferentiated estbonates (Sil?-Dev.); Guilmette formation (Dev.); Pilot shelef? (Dev.-Miss?); Diamond Peak Kormstion (Miss.); Ely limestone (Penn.); Arcturus formation and "Park City

formation" (Permian); undifferentiated limestones and shales (Early Triassic).

The major thrust plane which brings the Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic strata over the metamorphic basement is called the Secret Creek thrust. This thrust truncates layers in both the upper and lower plate successions, and nearly all the Paleozoic-Mesozoic formations are variously in contact with it. A series of faults subordinate to the underlying sole thrust tectonically eliminate, truncate, and repeat many of the units in the upper plate. The age of this thrusting is post-lower Triassic and is earlier than all of the Tertiary deposits in this area, which include possibly early and almost certainly middle Tertiary rocks. Evidence indicates that the direction of thrusting was from west to east.

Remments of the thrust plane in the East Humboldt Range indicate that it is broadly folded into a huge northerly trending and doubly plunging anticline nearly 30 miles long. In the northern Ruby Mountains the thrust plane forms a broad northerly plunging anticline. The trend and magnitude of this major folding rather closely parallels the basic topography of the range. Evidence indicates that the episode of anticlinal folding, associated with subordinate faulting, essentially created the basic outline, shape, and trend of the northern Ruby-East Humboldt Range and occurred in late Cenozoic time. Some flanking Tertiary continental sediments and volcanics——tentatively subdivided into the Clover Valley, Starr Valley, and Willow Creek units (oldest to youngest)——were deformed during this range-forming episode. Late Pleistocene to Recent faults of relatively minor displacement locally form scarplets along and adjacent to the range front, and represent the latest known episode of Cenozoic deformation.

"Transition" succession and Portions of the Non-catalastic Buscession

Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak Section

27

18

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Pa
INTRODUCTION	
General Statement	3
Location and Accessibility	3
Geography	3
Topography and Description	2
Drainage	5
Climate	
Vegetation	6
Investigation 11,000	6
Acknowledgements	7
METAMORPHIC SUCCESSION	9
General Statement	9
Subdivision into Units	9
Age of the Rocks and the Type of Metamorphism	12
Angel Lake Unit	17
Introduction	17
Non-cataclastic Succession	18
Lower portion	18
Middle portion	21
Upper gneiss	26
Allochthonous outliers of the upper gneiss	28
Conclusions	32
"Transition" succession and Portions of the Non-cataclastic Succession	33
Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak Section	33

formation* (Permian); undifferentiated limestones and shales (Early Triassic).

The major thrust plane which brings the Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic strate over the metamorphic basement is called the Secret Greek thrust. This thrust truncates layers in both the upper and lower plate successions, and nearly all the Paleozoic-Mesozoic formations are variously in centect with it.

A series of faults subordinate to the underlying sole thrust tectonically eliminate, truncate, and repost many of the units in the upper plate. The age of this thrusting is pest-lower Triassic and is earlier than all of the of this thrusting is pest-lower Triassic and is earlier than all of the

Tertiary deposite in this erea, which include possibly early and almost containly middle Tertiary rocks. Evidence indicates that the direction of

Remembers of the thrust plans in the East Hamboldt Renge indicate that it is broadly folded into a huge northerly trending and doubly plunging anticline nearly 70 miles long. In the northern Ruby Mountains the thrust plane forms a broad northerly plunging enticline. The trend and magnitude of this major folding rather closely parallels the basic topography of the range. Evidence indicates that the episode of anticlinal folding, associated with subordinate faulting, essentially created the basic outline, after and trend of the northern Ruby-East Humboldt Range and occurred in late Cencoole time. Some flamiding Tertiary continental acdiments and rolesmics—tentistively subdivided into the Clover Valley, Sterv Valley, and forming episode. Late Pleistocene to Recent faults of relatively minor forming episode. Late Pleistocene to Recent faults of relatively minor displacement locally form scarplets along and adjacent to the range front.

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

		Page
	Gneisses	34
MOITOUGOTHI	Lime-silicate granulites	31
General Statement	Quartzites	39
Location and Accessibility		39
Geography		4(
Topography and Description		b
Drainage		Jan
Olimate		46
Veretation	Boulder Lake	4
	Humboldt Peak (elev. 11,000)	4
	Gneisses	4
	Quartzites and quartzitic schists	4
	Lime-silicate gneiss	4
	Mylonitic Succession Poek Thrust	5
	Mylonites derived from granitic to quartz dioritic gneisses	5
Age of the Rocks and the Type of Metamorphism	Age of Textures usting within the Metamorphia Succession	5
Angel Lake Unit		5
Introduction		5
Non-cataclastic Succession		6
Lower portion		
nolytog elbbM		C
Upper gnetse	Introduction	6
	Southern East Humboldt Range	6
	Lime-silicate granulites was, and the Cuilmette formation	16
	Carbonate rocks	17
the Non-establish Succession	Quartzites	17
	Location and Accessibility Goography Topography and Description Olimate Vegetation Acknowledgements METAMORPHIO SUCCESSION Age of the Rocks and the Type of Metamorphism Angel Lake Unit Non-cataclastic Succession Non-cataclastic Succession Middle portion Middle portion Though portion Onequation Openius of the upper grains Openius on the upper grains	Momentals farence Trilliance has notified and provided the provided that the provid

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak Section

(beunifros) STUBTHOO TO BLEAT

and refit	
Page	Gnelsees
75	aetilunerg eteoille-embl
39	gofizfic
99	Peak 11,111
Oly	Gneinses
462	Lime-willoate marble
Sa.	ejizjano
42	Boulder Leke
44A	Humboldt Peak (elev. 11,000)
1 tr	Gneisses
48	ejeldos olilzitaup bas estizitaup
84	Line-silicate grains
50	Mylonitie Succession
50	seasteng siftroit straup of altimerg mort bevires setimolyN
51	aerujneT
51	Mineralogy
99	Quartattic mylonites
64	Limo-silicate esponste mylenites
68	Snow Mater Unit
68	noisomborini
69	Southern East Humboldt Hange
69	actiliment ciacilia-auti
72	Carbonate rocks
dr	Quartaites

	Page
Schists Schists	79
Pegmatites	80
Miscellaneous	81
"Secret Hills" area	81
Quartzites	83
Carbonates	83
Pegmatites	84
Secret Creek Gorge Area and Elsewhere	84
STRUCTURAL FEATURES OF THE METAMORPHIC SUCCESSION	86
General Statement	86
Thrusting	87
Introduction	87
Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak Thrust	88
Horse Creek Thrust	92
Age of the Thrusting within the Metamorphic Succession	95
Folding Southwestons Rast Humboldt Range	96
STRATIGRAPHY OF PALEOZOIC AND MESOZOIC ROCKS	103
General Statement	103
Ordovician through Devonian Systems	105
Upper Portion of the Pogonip? Group	105
Eureka Quartzite	108
Silurian? and Lower Devonian Strata, and the Guilmette formation	110
801 and W 118 A	110
Polar Star Mine Area	112

			Pa
Pag	Sonista	Highest Devonian and Basal? Mississippian	11
79	Pegnatites	Pilot "Shale"??	11
18	Mispellaneous	Mississippian System	11
18	sers "silih jerest"	Diamond Peak Formation	11
č8	aejisjaaup	Pennsylvanian System	11
58	Carbonates	Ely Limestone	11
48	Pagmatites	Introduction	11
48	Secret Greek Gorge Area and Elsewhere	Lower portion	118
86	STRUCTURAL PEATURES OF THE METAMORPHIC SUCCESSION	Upper portion	12
86	Juneani Statement	Permian System	12
78	Thrusting	Introduction	12
78	noiseuborsul	Arcturus Formation	12
88	Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak Thrust	Introduction	120
92	Horse Creek Thrust	Southern East Humboldt Range	12
99	Age of the Thrusting within the Metamorphic Succession	Northeastern East Humboldt Range	130
96	Folding Tourist Touris	Southwestern East Humboldt Range	132
103	STRATICRAPHY OF PALEOZOIC AND MESOZOIC ROCKS	Northern Ruby Mountains	13!
103	General Statement	"Park City Formation"	138
105	Ordovician through Devonian Systems	Lower limestone	138
105	Upper Portion of the Pegonipi Group	Phosphatic member	138
108	Euroka Quartzite	Carbonate and chert member	139
011	Miluriant and Lower Deventan Strate, and the Chilmette formation	Upper member	139
110	"Clover Hill" Agea	Triassic System	140

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

			Page
SII	naiqqiselselM ?lasad bna nainoved jaedgiH	GENOZOIC STRATIGRAPHY	143
211	Pilot "Shale"??	Tertiary Tana Limbold Paper	143
511	Mississippian System	Introduction - East Humboldt Range	143
115	Diamond Peak Pormation	Previous Work	145
717	Pennsylvanian System	Local	145
117	Ely Limeatone	Regional AND MISTORY	145
117	no tieuborinI	Clover Valley Unit	146
118	Lower portion	East flank	147
121	Upper portion	West flank	147
125	Permian System		150
125	notjouborinI	Starr Valley Unit	150
126	Arcturus Formation	Dec West flank Structures on the	15
126	noltoubortul	East flank Paleozoic-limestone breccias in Clover Valley	15
127	Southern East Humboldt Range		15
130	egneR sblodmuH seaf are seed toN	Willow Creek Unit was Volding of the Second Episode	16
132	Southwestern East Humboldt Range	Warm Springs Unit	
135	Northern Huby Mountains	Probable Ages of the Tertiary Units	16
138	"Park Oity Formation"	Quaternary	16
138	enormenti revol	MESOZOIC STRUCTURE	16
138	Phosphatic member	General Statement	16
139	Carbonate and chert member	Secret Creek Thrust	16
139	Upper member	Lateral Extent in the Mapped Area	
140	Trisesic System	Movement Zone	10
		Structures within the Upper Plate	217
	The state of the s	Secret Creek Gorge area	17

(beimitinos) ETMETHOD TO ELBAT

Page	
£#I	OSNOZOIO STRATIGRAPHY
241	Tertlary
241	Introduction
145	Frevious Work
641	Lacol
145	Legional
941	Clever Valley Unit
147	insit feat
741	Musit flank
150	Starr Valley Unit
150	West flank
152	Anal't feat
154	Paleocole-limestone brecolas in Olover Valley
961	Willow Oreek Unit
191	Warm Springs Unit
162	Probable Ages of the Tertiary Units
163	Quaternary
164	MESOZOIO STRUOTURE
164	General Statement
164	Secret Creek Thrust
164	sera bequal ont in thetal laretal
169	Movement Zone
177	Structures within the Upper Plate
177	Secret Creek Gorre area

	Page
Secret Pass area the northern Ruby-East Humboldt Range	178
Southern East Humboldt Range	178
Northeastern East Humboldt Range	182
"Clover Hill"	182
Regional Setting	185
CENOZOIC STRUCTURE AND HISTORY	186
General Statement	186
First Episode	189
Second Episode	192
Introduction	192
Second Episode Structures on the East Side of the East Humboldt Range	193
Second Episode Structures on the West Side of the East Humboldt Range	199
Subordinate Transverse Folding of the Second Episode	202
Third Episode Date exposed at the Boulder Lake oirque	204
PHYSIOGRAPHY	207
General Statement	207
Drainage Department in mylomite	207
Glacial Features	207
Pediments and Terraces	209
Surfaces on the West Flank	209
Surfaces on the East Flank	213
Lake Shoreline Features	214
BIBLIOGRAPHY	215
APPENDIX	196

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

Page	
178	Secret Page area
178	egnaf fbledmul feal mredfuce
182	Hortheastern East Humboldt Range
182	"Clover Hill"
185	Regional Setting
186	CEWOZOIO STRUCTURE AND HISTORY
186	jnemejaj8 fatemeO
189	ebosiqE jaziq
192	Second Episode
192	noiseuborani
	Second Episode Structures on the
193	Seat Side of the East Humboldt Range
199	Second Episode Structures on the West Side of the Seat Humboldt Range
202	Subordinate Transverse Folding of the Second Episode
204	Third Epigode
705	PHYSIOGRAPHY
705	Justata Larenet
ros	Dreinage
TOS	Clasial Features
209	Pediments and Terraces
209	Surfaces on the West Flank
215	Surfaces on the East Flank
214	lake Shoreline Festures
215	EI BLIOGRAPHY

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure		Pa
1	Geographic setting of the northern Ruby-East Humboldt Range	
2	Halleck quadrangle	
3a	Metamorphic terrane	
3b	Metamorphic terrane	
4	Angel Lake unit	
5	Angel Lake unit	
6	Folds in biotite gneiss	
7	Folds in biotite gneiss	
8		
9	Photomicrograph of diabase	
10	Dark gneiss "marker layer"	
11	East face of the East Humboldt Range	2
12	Augen and lit-par-lit gneiss	
13	"Transition" succession of the Angel Lake unit	3
14	Angel Lake unit exposed at the Boulder Lake cirque	3
	Marble and pegmatite	4
16	Angel Lake unit near Humboldt Peak	4
	Post-cataclastic pegmatite in mylonite	5
	Photomicrograph of mylonitic gneiss	5
19	Photomicrograph of mylonitic gneiss	5
	Photomicrograph of gneiss mylonite	5
	Photomicrograph of gneiss mylonite	
	Photomicrograph of pegmatite-derived mylonite	5
	Photomicrograph of mylonitic pegmatitic gneiss	5
	ocaspalature	5

APPRIOLE

105

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Page	
2	equal thiodesid to all results
4	Figure 1 Geographic setting of the northern Ruby-East Musboldt Range
10	2 Hallock quadrangle
II	3a Metamorphic terrane
19	3b Metamorphio terrane
20	Jimu edal legan A
22	5 Angel Leke unit
22	6 Folds in biotite gneiss
25	7 Folds in biotite gneiss
25	8 Diabage dikes
27	o Photomierograph of dishase
29	10 Dark gneiss "marker leyer"
31	Il East face of the East Humboldt Range
35	saleng fil-req-fil has ween
45	Land Balai Legal edi to noisseones de la
947	suprice shell reblued ed the beseque thus shell legal 41
64	efilemand bas sidami ar
52	Asel Jhlodenii raen Jinu edal laren Ar
54	Treatmentation pogmatite in mylenites
54	as read of the section of mylenitic greises
56	or Photomiorograph of mylonitic gnerse
56	of Photomierograph of gnelss mylonite
57.	edinolym seleng to destroy to
57	never estimate of pegment to degree beat we
	22 Photomistograph of mylonitis pegmetitic gneiss

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

Figure		Page
24	Photomicrograph of granitic mylonite	58
25	Photomicrograph of granitic mylonite	58
26	Photomicrograph of gneiss before mylonitization	60
27	Photomicrograph of gneiss after mylonitization	60
28	Quartzite in the Angel Lake unit	62
29	Photomicrograph of quartzitic mylonite	
30	Photomicrograph of quartzitic mylonite	63
31	Comparison of cataclastic and non-cataclastic quartzites	63
32	Overfolded lime-silicate bearing carbonate mylonite	65
33	Photomicrograph of carbonate mylonite	66
34	Photomicrograph of carbonate ultramylonite	67
	Lime-silicate rock and pegmatite in the Snow Water unit	67
	Non-cataclastic and cataclastic carbonate rocks	70
	White quartzite in the Snow Water unit	75
	Photomicrographs of white cataclastic quartzite	77
	Pegmatite knobs in the southern East Humboldt Range	78
	Pegmatite sill	82
42 F	dole-In-The Manual I D	82
	Peak 11,111 klippe	90
		91
	hotomicrographs of impure carbonate mylonite	94
QY 56	rest of the East Humboldt Range anticline	97
	est limb of the East Humboldt Range anticline	98
430	orthwestern flank of the East Humboldt Range anticline	99
10 -	hart showing Paleozoic-Mesozoic stratigraphic nomenclature	104
49 Bi	recciated Ordovician? quartzite	106

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

age		Figure
58	Photomicrograph of granitic mylonite	45
88	Photomicrograph of granitic mylonite	25
60	Photomicrograph of gnetee before mylonitization	26
60	Photomicrograph of gneise after mylonitization	72
62	Jimu edal legna edi ni edizitano	28
63	Photomicrograph of quartifitie mylonite	29
63	Photomicrograph of quartitic mylonite	90
65	Comparison of cataclastic and non-cataclastic quartzites	31
66	Overfolded lime-silicate bearing carbonate mylonite	32
19	Photomicrograph of carbonate mylonite	33
19	Photomierograph of carbonate ultramylonite	34
70	ding retail word end ni editamged bus most etacilis-emil	35
75	Non-cataclastic and cataclastic carbonate rocks	36-38
77	Jinu rejsW wond end at edizineup edinW	59
78	Photosicrographs of white ostsolastic quartzite	Oty
S8	Pegmatite knobs in the southern East Humboldt Range	41a
82	Ilia ofitangeq	Alb
90	Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak thrust	42
91	Peak 11,111' klippe	43
46	Photomicrographs of impure carbonate mylenite	中中
79	enticitus egues thiodoud tasa ent to teerD	54
86	enticitus egnsa shlodmuh tesa ent to dmil teew	94
66	enticities egues this dead the East of the Mange anticities	747
104	Chart showing Paleozoic-Mesozoic stratigraphic nomenclature	48
106	Breedisted Ordovician? quartzite	64

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

Fig	gur		Pag
	50	Ordovician Eureka quartzite	10
	51	Chaetetes sp. from the Pennsylvanian Ely limestone	12
	52	Tertiary Clover Valley? unit	14
	53	Tertiary Starr Valley unit	15
5	4a	Paleozoic-pebble conglomerate	15
5	4ъ	Paleozoic-pebble conglomerate	157
!	55	Tertiary succession in Clover Valley	15
	56	Paleozoic-limestone breccia	15
:	57	Paleozoic-limestone breccia	15
5	58	Paleozoic-limestone breccia	
5	59	The Secret Creek thrust in the northern Ruby Mountains	
6	io	The Secret Creek thrust in the Secret Creek gorge	166
6	1	The Secret Creek thrust in the Secret Creek gorge	169
6	2		171
6		Granoblastic quartz veinlet in quartzitic mylonite near thrust	172
6		Slickensided quartzite	174a
		Photomicrograph of cataclastic quartzite	174b
6		Silicified rock mass	176a
66		Silicified thrust breccia	176b
67		Subordinate thrust slices north of Dorsey Creek	178
68		General view of the southernmost East Humboldt Range	181a
69		Secret Creek thrust in the southern East Humboldt Range	181ь
70		East flank of the northern East Humboldt Range	183
71		"Clover Hill"	184
72	1	Boulder Canyon a U-shaped glacial valley	208

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

Page		igure
109	Ordovician Euraka quartzita	50
120	Chastetes sp. from the Pennsylvanian Ely limestone	51
149	firm tyelleV revolo yrettreT	52
151	Tertiary Starr Valley unit	53
155	Peleozoio-pebble conglomerate	54a
153	Paleozoic-pebble conglomerate	546
155	Tertiary succession in Clever Valley	55
157	Paleozoic-limestone brecets	56
158	Paleozoic-limestone brecoia	57
159	Paleozoic-limestone brecoia	58
166	The Secret Oresk thrust in the northern Ruby Mountains	59
169	The Secret Oreek thrust in the Secret Oreek gorge	60
171	The Secret Oreek thrust in the Secret Oreek gorge	61
172	dranolastic quartz veinlet in quartzitic mylonite near thrust	62
1740.	edizinaup bebisaminila	63
1746	Photomicrograph of cataclastic quartzite	48
176a	Silioified rook mass	65
1766	Silioified thrust brecois	66
178	Subordinate thrust alices north of Dorsey Greek	67
atŝt	egneR folodowill Jean Jacommentuce ent to welv IsreneD	68
1816	Secret Greek thrust in the southern East Humboldt Range	69
183	East flank of the northern East Humboldt Range	70
184	"IIH revolo"	IT
805	Boulder Canyon a U-shaped glacial valley	27

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

Figure	Page
73	Gibbs Lake a tarn 210
74	Glacial moraine projecting into Clover Valley 212
Table	here part of a major north-northeast trending mountain mass in the Basir
1	Fusulinids from the Permian Arcturus formation 134
2	Fusulinids from the Permian Arcturus formation
3	Fusulinids from the Permian Arcturus formation 137
4	Cenozoic stratigraphy
Map	
	Index map and generalized geologic map
	of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range Bound at the back
1	Geologic map of the Clover Valley area Bound at the back
2	Geologic map of the Secret Creek gorge area Bound at the back
3	Geologic map of the Secret Pass area Bound at the back
4	Geologic map of the southern East Humboldt Range Bound at the back
	asse morthern many-mast muscolat mange is rockled in bix country, north-
	m Merada, It lies 190 miles due west of Salt Lake City, Utah, and 250
	lies within latitudes Al 08' and 40040', and longitudes 115020' and
	it embraces approximately 300 square miles.
	13. S. Highway 40, extending from Salt Lake City to San Francisco,
	for 30 miles. State Bighway 11 traverses the range at Secret Pass, a
	the between the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range.

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (continued)

210		erug 19
	Olbba Lake a tarn	73
212	Glacial moraine projecting into Glover Valley	
dwe		eldaT
461	regulinide from the Permiss Arcturus formation	1
921	Pusulinids from the Permian Arcturus formation	2
121	nolisamot surusona asimies eds mort abinilusus	5
qqI		
	Cenoroic stratigraphy	ή
		Map
Bound at the back	Index map and generalized geologic map of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range	
Bound et the bask	Geologic map of the Clover Valley eres	
Mosd od te bound	Sers europ veerb tone 2 de c	
Bound at the back	MARC and the same	-
Bound at the bask	equal foldentil task markens all a	ц

INTRODUCTION

General Statement

The northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range* constitute
the northern part of a major north-northeast trending mountain mass in the Basin
and Range province of western United States. The range is situated in northeastern Nevada, approximately midway between the Sierra Nevada of eastern
California and the Wasatch Range of central Utah.

The purpose of this investigation was to study and map the internal rocks and structure of the range. The external (boundary) structure, glaciation, and geomorphology of the range were previously studied by Sharp (1938a, 1938b, 1939a, 1939b, and 1940) and as a result of his work, the Ruby-East Humboldt Range has become a common textbook example of a typical Basin-Range mountain (Eardley, 1951; Billings, 1954; Thornbury, 1955).

Location and Accessibility

The northern Ruby-East Humboldt Range is located in Elko County, north-eastern Nevada. It lies 190 miles due west of Salt Lake City, Utah, and 250 miles east-northeast of Reno, Nevada. More closely adjacent towns are Elko, Nevada, 30 miles to the east, and Wells, Nevada, 6 miles to the northeast. The area mapped lies within latitudes 41°08' and 40°40', and longitudes 115°20' and 115°00'. It embraces approximately 300 square miles.

U. S. Highway 40, extending from Salt Lake City to San Francisco, passes by the northern end of the range. U. S. Highway 93, which extends from Twin Falls, Idaho to Las Vegas, parallels the east flank of the East Humboldt Range for 30 miles. State Highway 11 traverses the range at Secret Pass, a low divide between the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range.

^{*} Not to be confused with the Humboldt Range of west-central Nevada.

MIRODUCTION

Inemetal Statement

The northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range* constitute the northern part of a major northeast trending mountain mass in the Basin and Range province of western United States. The range is situated in northeastern Nevada, approximately midway between the Sierra Nevada of eastern California and the Wasatch Range of central Utah.

The purpose of this investigation was to study and map the internal rocks and structure of the range. The external (boundary) structure, glacistion, and geomorphology of the range were previously studied by Sharp (1938a, 1938b, 1939a, 1939b, and 1940) and as a result of his work, the Ruby-East Mumboldt Range has become a common textbook example of a typical Basin-Range mountain (Eardley, 1951; Billings, 1954; Thornbury, 1955).

villidiamecoA bas noissoal

The northern Ruby-Sast Humboldt Range is located in Elko County, north-castern Nevada. It lies 190 miles due west of Salt Lake City, Utah, and 250 miles east-northeast of Reno, Nevada. More closely adjacent towns are Elko, Nevada, 50 miles to the east, and wells, Nevada, 6 miles to the northeast. The area mapped lies within latitudes 41°08' and 40°40', and longitudes 115°20' and 115°00'. It embraces approximately 300 square miles.

U. S. Highway MO, extending from Salt Lake City to San Francisco.

passes by the northern end of the range. U. S. Highway 93, which extends from

Twin Falls, Idaho to Las Vegas, parallels the east flank of the East Humboldt

Pange for 30 miles. State Highway II traverses the range at Secret Pass, a

low divide between the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range.

* Not to be confused with the Humboldt Range of west-central Newsda.

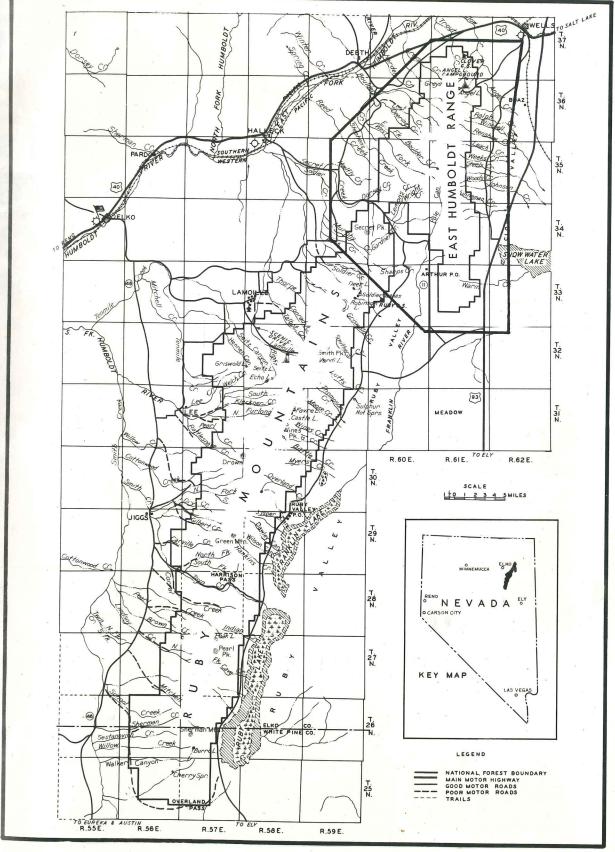


Figure 1. Geographic setting of the northern Ruby-East Humboldt Range

The base of the mountains is usually accessible by dirt roads, but most of the interior of the range is reached only by trail. There are two gravel roads entering canyons of the range itself. One road leads from the town of Wells to Angel Lake, which is located on the east slope of the northern portion of the East Humboldt Range. Another road, south of the mapped area, leads into the central Ruby Mountains and up Lamoille Canyon from the town of Lamoille on the west flank of the range.

Geography

Topography and Description

Both the high relief and the distinctive glacial topography contrast the Ruby-East Humboldt Range from its neighbors. King (1878, p. 62) called it ...the most prominent mountain mass in eastern Nevada".

The range is asymmetric and trends south-southwesterly for 78 miles from its northern end near the town of Wells. The eastern face is much steeper than the western slope.

The range maintains an overall elevation of around 10,000 feet with local peaks reaching 11,400 feet. Patches of snow can be found at these higher elevations even in mid-summer. The range is flanked by wide desert basins 5600 to 6100 feet above sea level.

Three relatively low passes cross the range. From north to south these are: Secret Pass, Harrison Pass, and Overland Pass. The hills extending south of Overland Pass are not considered as part of the Ruby Mountains.

Just south of Wells, several miles east of the northern part of the East Humboldt Range, lie three relatively low north-south-trending hills. The north-ernmost hill is the largest, and for convenience will be referred to hereafter as "Clover Hill."

A subsidiary ridge projects southerly for 12 miles from the southeast

corner of the main mountain mass of the East Humboldt Range. This ridge separates the northern end of Ruby Valley, which extends up the east flank of the Ruby Mountains, from Clover Valley, the lowland which parallels the eastern front of the East Humboldt Range. This ridge will be hereafter referred to as the southern East Humboldt Range.

Just across a low divide at the northern end of Ruby Valley is a 5 square mile lowland known as Secret Valley. It is 100 to 400 feet higher than Ruby Valley. Secret Valley is well hidden from Ruby Valley to the south, and reportedly was a favorite early-day hideout for robbers and stock rustlers.

The range was originally called the Humboldt Mountains (King, 1878; Hague, 1877), but later maps have given it two names. The mass north and northeast of Secret Pass is now known as the East Humboldt Range, and the mass to the south is called the Ruby Mountains.

first became in Drainage with recloyy of the northern

Many streams flow from the Ruby-East Humboldt Range throughout the year, which is somewhat unusual for ranges in this region. At the head of many of these streams are small glacial lakes.

Most of the streams on the east side of the range crest empty into the wide, flat intermountain basins of Clover and Ruby valleys. Ruby, Franklin, and Snow Water lakes lie in the lower parts of these closed playa basins.

In contrast, the streams of the west side have open drainage, and are important tributaries to the well-known Humboldt River. This is the largest river in the state of Nevada. It is about 250 miles long and disappears north of the Carson Sink in the western part of the state.

Olimate

According to Eakin et al (1951):

The climate of (Ruby and Clover valleys) is arid to semiarid and is characterized by low precipitation on the valley corner of the main mountain mass of the East Humboldt Range. This ridge separates the northern end of Ruby Valley, which extends up the east flank of the Ruby Mountains, from Glover Valley, the lowland which perallels the eastern front of the East Humboldt Hange. This ridge will be hereafter referred to as the southern East Humboldt Range.

Just scross a low divide at the northern end of Ruby Veiley is a 5 square mile lowiand known as Scoret Valley. It is 100 to 400 feet higher than Ruby Valley. Secret Valley is well hidden from Ruby Valley to the south, and reportedly was a favorite early-day hideout for robbers and stock rustlers.

The range was originally called the Humboldt Mountains (King, 1878; Hague, 1877), but later maps have given it two names. The mass north and northeast of Secret Pass is now known as the East Humboldt Range, and the mass to the south is called the Ruby Mountains.

Drainage

Many streams flow from the Ruby-East Mumboldt Renge throughout the year, which is somewhat unusual for ranges in this region. At the head of many of these streams are small glacial lakes.

Most of the streams on the east side of the range creat empty into the wide, flat intermountain basins of Glover and Ruby valleys. Ruby, Franklin, and Snow Water lakes lie in the lower parts of these closed plays basins.

In contrast, the streams of the west side have open drainage, and are important tributeries to the well-known Humboldt River. This is the largest river in the state of Newsda. It is about 250 miles long and disappears north of the Carson Sink in the western part of the state.

e.f.amil(

coording to Sakin at al (1991):

The citmate of (Ruby and Clover valleys) is arid to semiarid and is characterized by low precipitation on the valley floor, low humidity, high rate of evaporation, and a wide range in temperature, both seasonal and daily.

Precipitation increases generally with altitude in the adjacent mountains. The higher parts of the East Humboldt Range and the Ruby Mountains rank closely with other areas of precipitation in Nevada and locally the precipitation may exceed 35 inches.

Precipitation on the floor of Clover Valley probably ranges from 5 to 12 inches a year....

Vegetation

On the range flanks vegetation includes sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata), big greasewood (Sarcobatus vermiculatus), black sage (Artemisia nova), and various grasses. Within the range are various types of aspen, pine, and juniper.

Investigation

The author first became interested in the geology of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range while he was in northeastern Nevada doing field work on his master's thesis in the southern Pequop Mountains. When the writer decided to continue on for the Ph.D. degree, Dr. Peter Misch, who had previously done some recommaissance in the area in 1953, suggested that the stratigraphy, petrography, and internal structure of the range would be an excellent problem, and would be a significant addition to the geologic mapping program by the University of Washington Geology Department in various parts of the Eastern Great Basin. Sharp (1938a, 1938b, 1939a, 1939b, and 1940) had previously reported on the Cenozoic geology of the area, and the present investigation was to deal with the pre-Tertiary rocks and internal structure of the range which had not been mapped by Sharp.

During the course of the present study, some structural relations were found in the range which appeared to shed new light on the Cenozoic history and boundary ("basin-range") structure of the range. This led the author to

floor, low humidity, high rate of evaporation, and a wide range in temperature, both seasonal and daily.

Precipitation increases generally with altitude in the adjacent mountains. The higher parts of the East Humboldt Range and the Ruby Mountains rank closely with other areas of precipitation in Nevada and locally the precipitation may exceed 55 inches.

Precipitation on the floor of Clover Valley probably ranges from 5 to 12 inches a year

Vegetation

On the range flanks vegetation includes sagebrush (Artemists tridentata), big greasewood (Sarcobstus vermiculatus), black sage (Artemists nova), and various grasses. Within the range are various types of aspen, pine, and juniper.

Investigation

The author first became interested in the geology of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Nange while he was in northeastern Newada doing field work on his mester's thesis in the southern Pequop Mountains. When the writer decided to continue on for the Fh.D. degree, Dr. Peter Misch, who had previously done some recommatsmance in the area in 1953, suggested that the stratignaphy, petrography, and internal structure of the range would be an excellent problem, and would be a significant addition to the geologic mapping program by the University of Washington Geology Department in various parts of the Eastern Great Rasin. Sharp (1958s, 1958s, 1959s, and 1940) had previously reported on the Genozoic geology of the erea, and the present investigation was to deal with the pre-Tentiary rocks and internal structure of the range which had not been mapped by Sharp.

During the course of the present study, some structural relations were found in the range which appeared to shed new light on the Genozoic history and boundary ("basin-range") structure of the range. This led the suther to

study the Tertiary deposits and their relation to the range front in more detail than was originally intended.

The present dissertation is the result of 26 months of research from April, 1955 to June, 1957. The six summer months of 1955 and 1956 were spent in the field.

Aerial photographs (1:20,000) were used in geologic mapping. Subsequently the geologic data was transferred to a topographic map. An enlarged copy of the Halleck quadrangle was used as a base map for the southern three-quarters of the area; and an enlarged and modified Forest Service map (1953), Grazing Service map and an uncontrolled Jack Ammann photo index (No. 22SE) were used for the northern quarter.

During the course of the investigation, approximately 350 rock thinsections were prepared and studied by the author. In addition, 70 fusulinid
sections were prepared; they were studied by Gerald Marrall of the Union Oil
Company in Compton, California and H. J. Bissell of Brigham Young University.

The fossil material is deposited in the Paleontology Museum, Department of
Geology, University of Washington as Lot No. 35. Representative rock specimens and thin-sections are deposited in the Petrography Collection, Department of Geology, University of Washington as Lot SN.

Acknowledgements

The writer gratefully acknowledges the guidance, encouragement, and helpful criticism from Dr. Peter Misch, who supervised the investigation, paid a field visit, and read the manuscript. The assistance and helpful suggestions provided by Dr. Howard A. Coombs and Dr. V. Standish Mallory is sincerely appreciated.

The author wished to acknowledge the assistance in the field by

Grover Akre during the first six weeks of the summer of 1956; and also wishes

to thank Dale Kremer, undergraduate in geology at the University, whose able

eron it from egost end to their relation to the range front in more detail than was originally intended.

The present dissertation is the result of 26 months of research from April, 1955 to June, 1957. The six summer months of 1955 and 1956 were spent in the field.

Aerial photographs (1:20,000) were used in geologic mapping. Subsequently the geologic data was transferred to a topographic map. An enlarged copy of the Hallsok quadrangle was used as a base map for the southern three-quarters of the area; and an enlarged and modified Forest Service map (1955), Grazing Service map and an uncontrolled Jack Ammann photo index (No. 22SE) were used for the northern quarter.

During the course of the investigation, approximately 550 rock thinsections were prepared and studied by the author. In addition, 70 fusulinid
sections were prepared; they were studied by Gerald Marrall of the Union Oil
Gompany in Compton, California and H. J. Bissell of Brigham Young University.
The fosail material is deposited in the Paleontology Museum, Department of
Geology, University of Washington as Lot No. 55. Representative rock specimens and thin-sections are deposited in the Petrography Collection, Department of Geology, University of Washington as Lot SM.

a topmenbelwords A

The writer gratefully acknowledges the guidance, encouragement, and helpful criticism from Dr. Peter Misch, who supervised the investigation, paid a field visit, and read the manuscript. The assistance and helpful suggestions provided by Dr. Howard A. Geombs and Dr. V. Standish Mellory is cincerely appreciated.

The author wished to acknowledge the assistance in the field by Grover Akre during the first six weeks of the summer of 1956; and also wishes to thank Dale Kremer, undergraduate in geology at the University, whose able

geological assistance in the latter part of the 1956 field season was equally matched by his mechanical abilities.

Mention must be made of the writer's constant and devoted companion for both field seasons, his faithful dog "Geiger". With tale-telling wounds received from snapping coyote traps and an irate sheep rancher's bullets, "Geiger", who never missed a day in the field, will probably never forget his Nevada adventure.

The Union Oil Company of California very generously provided financial support through the courtesy of John Hazzard, and for this assistance the author is very grateful. Appreciation is also extended to William H. Easton of the University of Southern California who kindly provided determinations of the mega-fossil collections. The author is likewise indebted to Gerald Marrall and H. J. Bissell for their identifications of the fusulinid material.

Lastly, thanks are also extended for their courtesy to Dan Flynn of the General Petroleum Corporation, Ed Johnson of the Continental Oil Company, and Bill Martin of the El Paso Natural Gas Company, who were in Elko during parts of the present study.

and pure marbles. In the upper portion of the Angel Lake unit, and as the overlying thrust plane is approached, these rock types exhibit all degrees of cataolasis ranging from mild cataolasis to ultramylomitization.

The upper or Snow water unit consists predominantly of marble, limeellicate marble, bunded lime-silicate granulite, schiet, pegmatite, and white quartities. This succession, which is, at least in part, in thrust contact with the underlying Angel Lake unit, contains both intecleatic and non-cataclestic rooks, with mylonites at and mar the thrust plans.

The thickness of the two units cannot be accurately estimated insanucions the base of the lower or Angel Lake unit is not exposed, and the top of the

geological assistance in the latter part of the 1956 field season was equally matched by his mechanical abilities.

Mention must be made of the writer's constant and devoted companion for both field seasons, his faithful dog "Geiger". With tale-telling wounds received from anapping coyote traps and an irate sheep rancher's bullets, "Geiger", who never missed a day in the field, will probably never forget his

The Union Oil Company of California very generously provided financial support through the courtesy of John Mazzard, and for this assistance the author is very grateful. Appreciation is also extended to William H. Easton of the University of Southern California who kindly provided determinations of the mega-fossil collections. The author is likewise indebted to Gerald Marrall and H. J. Bissell for their identifications of the fusulinid material.

Leetly, thanks are also extended for their courtesy to Dan Flynn of the General Petroleum Corporation, Ed Johnson of the Continental Oil Company, and Bill Martin of the El Faso Matural Gas Company, who were in Elko during parts of the present study.

METAMORPHIC SUCCESSION

General Statement

The main mass of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt
Range is composed of a rather high grade, regionally metamorphosed, and internally thrusted succession consisting essentially of granitic to dioritic
gneisses, schists, quartzites, lime-silicate rock, and marbles which are
occasionally cut by pegmatitic, granitic, diabasic, and aplitic dikes and sills.

Subdivision into Units

The metamorphic series is tentatively subdivided into two units. The lower unit is designated as the Angel Lake unit, and the upper as the Snow Water unit.

The two units differ in their overall lithology, and are, at least in part, in thrust contact with one another. The lower or Angel Lake unit includes granitic to dioritic gneisses, biotite schists, quartzitic schists and schistose quartzites, pegmatite, lime-silicate granulites, lime-silicate marbles, and pure marbles. In the upper portion of the Angel Lake unit, and as the overlying thrust plane is approached, these rock types exhibit all degrees of cataclasis ranging from mild cataclasis to ultramylonitization.

The upper or Snow Water unit consists predominantly of marble, limesilicate marble, banded lime-silicate granulite, schist, pegmatite, and white
quartzite. This succession, which is, at least in part, in thrust contact with
the underlying Angel Lake unit, contains both cataclastic and non-cataclastic
rocks, with mylonites at and near the thrust plane.

The thickness of the two units cannot be accurately estimated inasmuch as the base of the lower or Angel Lake unit is not exposed, and the top of the

MOISSHOUR OTHERDMATSM

General Statement

The main mass of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range is composed of a rather high grade, regionally metamorphosed, and intermally thrusted succession consisting essentially of granitic to dicritic gneisses, schists, quartzites, lime-silicate rock, and marbles which are conscionally cut by pegmatitic, granitic, disbasic, and aplitic dikes and sills.

estinu osni noisivibdus

The metamorphic series is tentatively subdivided into two units. The lower unit is designated as the Angel Lake unit, and the upper as the Snow Water unit.

The two units differ in their overall lithology, and are, at least in part, in thrust contact with one another. The lower or Angel lake unit indicates granitic to dioritic gnoisees, biotite schists, quartzitic schists and achietose quartzites, pegnatite, lime-silicate gramulites, lime-silicate marbles, and pure marbles. In the upper portion of the Angel Lake unit, and as the overlying thrust plane is approximed, these rock types exhibit all degrees of cataclasis ranging from mild cataclasis to ultramylomitization.

The upper or Snow Water unit consists predominantly of marble, limesilicate marble, banded lime-silicate granulite, schist, pegmatite, and white quartzite. This succession, which is, at least in part, in thrust contact with the underlying Angel Lake unit, contains both cateolastic and non-ostaclastic rocks, with mylonites at and near the thrust plane.

The thickness of the two units campot be accurately estimated inasmuch as the base of the lower or Angel Lake unit is not exposed, and the top of the

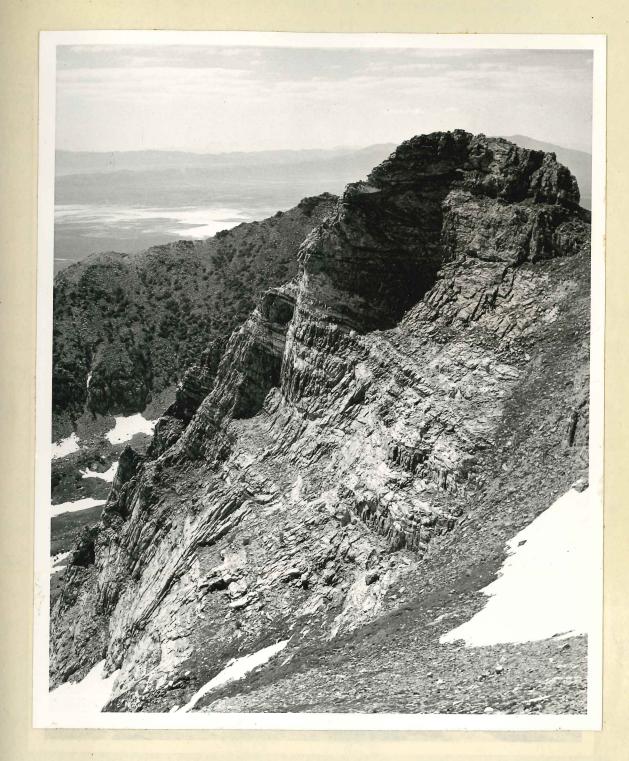


Fig. 3a. Layers of higher-grade gneisses, schists, quartzites, and lime-silicate rocks in the Angel Lake unit as seen near the head of the south fork of Steels Creek looking to the southeast. Snow Water Lake is seen in the background.

Snow Water unit is truncated by a throat mass of Palsonoic strate

The maximum exposed thickness of the argel lake unit is roughly 5000

feet, and of the Rock Fater Unit, 10001 feet. Far greater thicknesses of

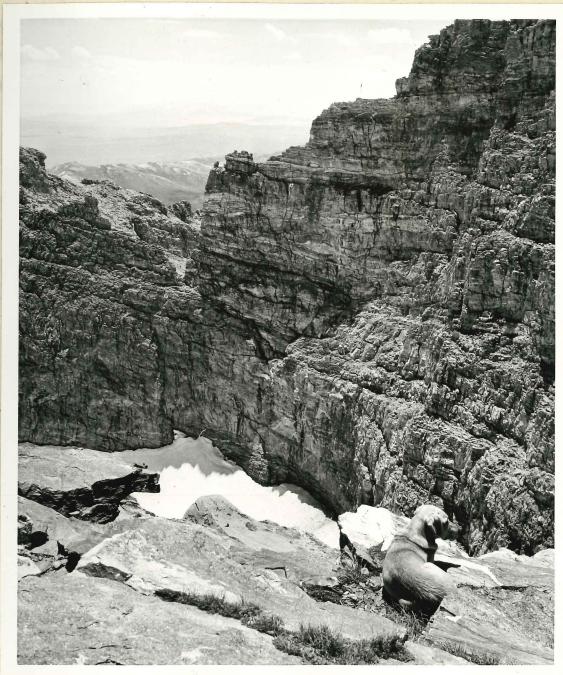


Fig. 3b. High-grade metamorphic rocks in the Angel Lake unit magnificantly exposed on the east-facing precipice below Humboldt Peak in the East Humboldt Range. View is looking southward.

Fig. 5a. Layers of higher-grade gneisees, schiete, quartmites, and lime-silicate rocks in the Angel Lake unit as seen near the head of the south fork of Steels Greek looking to the southeast. Show Water Lake is seen in the background.

a many and paragraph (mbharaona).

eserting to the strutigraphic column in Sharp's earlier paper (1930b)

Snow Water unit is truncated by a thrust mass of Paleozoic strata.

The maximum exposed thickness of the Angel Lake unit is roughly 3000 feet, and of the Snow Water Unit, 1000? feet. Far greater thicknesses of these units may occur in the Ruby Mountains south of the presently mapped area, and a detailed study in the Ruby Mountains would be necessary before formal nomenclature is proposed.

Age of the Rocks and the Type of Metamorphism

Two views have been expressed regarding the age of the metamorphic rocks in the Ruby-East Humboldt Range. One view is that the original rocks were Paleozoic and that metamorphism occurred in late Jurassic to early Tertiary time. The divergent view is that the age of both the parent rock and the subsequent metamorphism is Precambrian.

The metamorphic rocks in the range were first discussed by King (1878, p. 12, 62) and Hague (1877, p. 528, 537), who considered them to be Archaen. Hill (1916) in an early mining district reconnaissance mapped the rocks in the range core intrusive biotite granite of possible late Cretaceous or early Tertiary age. Blackwelder (1935, p. 157) in a regional Precambrian summary implied that the rocks are Precambrian. Sharp (1939b, p. 886) originally thought that the entire metamorphic succession was a Paleozoic sequence which was metamorphosed in the late Mesozoic or early Tertiary, but later (1942, p. 675-676) concluded that some of these rocks may possibly be Precambrian.

Sharp was the only author to attempt a systematic subdivision of the metamorphic succession, and the only author to present a reason for his particular age designation. He divided all the internal rocks of the range, metamorphic and non-metamorphic, into four formations. They were: a lower dolomite unit (lowermost), a quartzite formation, a middle limestone unit, and an upper limestone formation (uppermost).

According to the stratigraphic column in Sharp's earlier paper (1939b),

Fig. 3b. High-grade metamorphic rocks in the Angel Lake unit magnificantly exposed on the seat-facing precipics below Hamboldt Pesk in the East Angel Range. View is looking southward.

Starts cioxcelsq to ease tarnet a vd betsomert at time rated work

The maximum exposed thickness of the Angel Lake unit is roughly 5000 feet, and of the Snow Water Unit, 10007 feet. Far greater thicknesses of these units may occur in the Ruby Mountains south of the presently mapped area, and a detailed study in the Ruby Mountains would be necessary before formal nomemplature is proposed.

Age of the Rocks and the Type of Metamorphiam

Two views have been expressed regarding the age of the metamorphic recks in the Ruby-East Humboldt Range. One view is that the original rocks were Paleozoic and that metamorphism occurred in late Jurassic to early Tertiary time. The divergent view is that the age of both the perent rock and the subsequent metamorphism is Precembrien.

The motemorphic rocks in the range were first discussed by King (1878, p. 12, 62) and Hague (1877, p. 528, 537), who considered them to be Archaen. Hill (1916) in an early mining district reconnaiseance mapped the rocks in the range core intrusive biotite granite of possible late Gretaceous or early Tertiary age. Blackwelder (1935, p. 157) in a regional precembrian summary implied that the rocks are Precembrian. Sharp (1939b, p. 886) originally thought that the entire metamorphic succession was a Paleozoic sequence which was metamorphosed in the late Mesozoic or early Tertiary, but later (1942, p. 675-676) concluded that some of these rocks may possibly be Precembrian.

Bharp was the only author to attempt a systematic subdivision of the matemorphic succession, and the only author to present a reason for his partic-

matemorphic succession, and the only author to present a reason for his particular age designation. He divided all the internal rocks of the range, metaworphic and non-metamorphic, into four formations. They were: a lower dolomite unit (lowermost), a quartite formation, a middle limestone unit, and an upper limestone formation (uppermost).

According to the stratigraphic column in Sharp's earlier paper (1979b),

all of these above formations were regarded as Paleozoic rocks contact-metamorphosed by early Tertiary or late Mesozoic binary granite (two-mica granite), porphyritic granite, and pegmatite intrusions (See Appendix).

Supporting his original view that the parent rock of the lower dolomite unit was Paleozoic, he stated that this "dolomite" (consisting of "sillimanite-garnet schist, quartz-biotite schist, quartzite, marble, and diopside granulite") is "believed to be Paleozoic as it is part of a conformable series in which overlying beds are Carboniferous..." In support of his belief that the quartzite formation (consisting of "brown quartzite and smaller amounts of quartz-biotite schist, marble, granulite, and biotite gneiss") is Paleozoic, he states, "It is conformable with overlying beds which contain Carboniferous fossils and is, therefore, thought to be Paleozoic."*

The conformably overlying beds that Sharp refers to are his middle and upper limestone formations of reportedly Permo-Carboniferous age. Although Sharp mapped none of the four formations areally, his several cross-sections enabled the present writer to observe what rocks were considered to constitute these formations. On the basis of these observations, it appears that Sharp's lower dolomite unit and quartzite formation constitute a high-grade regionally metamorphosed layered rock succession; and that, in the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range at least, Sharp's middle and upper limestone are actually thrust slices of rocks that range in age from Ordovician to Early Triassic, and which are not conformable with the underlying metamorphic basement but on the contrary lie on a basal thrust plane that truncates rock

In his later paper, Sharp (1942, p. 675) revised some of the earlier views regarding the age of the lower "dolomite" unit and the overlying "quartzite" formation. He stated, "The previously named quartzite formation (Sharp, 1939b, p.887) is undoubtedly the Lower Cambrian Prospect Mountain quartzite... High-grade metamorphic rocks, originally impure dolomite, limestone, shale, and sandstone, are exposed (Sharp, 1939b, p. 886-887) below the Lower Cambrian quartzite. These rocks are seemingly conformable with the quartzite... and may be Lower Cambrian... or ... they might correspond in part to the Protero-zoic..."

morphosed by early Tertiary or late Mesozoic binary granite (two-mics granite), porphyritic granite, and pegmatite intrusions (See Appendix).

Supporting his original view that the parent roof of the lower dolomite unit was Faleozolo, he stated that this "dolomite" (consisting of "sillimanite-garnet schiet, quartz-blotite schiet, quartzite, marble, and diopaide
gramulite") is "believed to be Faleozoic as it is part of a conformable series
in which overlying teds are Jartonifercus... " In support of his belief
that the quartzite formation (consisting of "brown quartzite and smeller amounts of quartz-blotite schiet, marble, gramulite, and biotite gneiss") is
Faleozoic, he states, "It is conformable with overlying beds which centein
Carboniferous fossils and is, therefore, thought to be Faleozoic, "s

The conformably overlying beds that Sharp refers to are his middle and upper limestons formations of reportedly Permo-Carboniferous age. Although Sharp mapped none of the four formations areally, his several oross-sections enabled the present writer to observe what rocks were considered to constitute these formations. On the basis of these observations, it appears that Sharp's lower dolomite unit and quartiits formation constitute a high-grade regionally metamorphosed layered rock succession; and that, in the northern haby Mountains and the East Humboldt Eange at least, Sharp's middle and upper limestone are saturably thrust slices of rocks that renge in are from Ordovician to Early Triassic, and which are not conformable with the underlying metamorphic basement but on the contrary lie on a basal thrust plane that truncates rock

layers of both upper and lower plates.*

Since the type of metamorphism in this area has a decided bearing upon its age interpretation, this question will be discussed first. Arguments will subsequently be presented which concern the probable age of the metamorphic terrane.

On the basis of the following seven points, the writer has concluded that the main body of metamorphic rocks in the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range is the product of regional metamorphism and not contact metamorphism:

- 1) The metamorphism is regional, in the descriptive sense. That is, metamorphic terrane occurs over a large area, well over 150 square miles in the mapped area, and several hundred more square miles in the central Ruby Mountains.
- 2) The greater portion of the metamorphic rocks studied in the area are synkinematic, i.e., deformation and recrystallization interpreted to have occurred essentially contemporaneously during metamorphism.
- 3) The rocks in many instances are polymetamorphic. Earlier gneisses, schists, quartzites, and lime-silicates were mylonitized by later dynamic (mechanical) metamorphism, which in some localities show a later stage of mild feldspathization.
- 4) The metamorphic rocks are of a rather high grade over the entire area, generally the warmer mesozone and cooler katazone.
- 5) Metamorphic rocks with all degrees of feldspathization are present. These range from feldspar-porphyroblast schists, augen-gneisses, and

In his later paper, Sharp (1942, p. 675) revised some of the earlier views regarding the age of the lower "dolomite" unit and the overlying "quartzite" formation. He stated, "The previously named quartzite formation (Sharp, 1935b, p. 887) is undoubtedly the Lower Cambrian Prospect Mountain quartzite... Higher grade metamorphic rocks, originally impure dolomite, liquestone, are exposed (Sharp, 1939b, p. 886-887) below the Lower Gambrian quartzite. These rocks are seemingly conformable with the quartzite... and may be Lower Cambrian... or... they might correspond in part to the Protero-

lit-par-lit replacement gneisses, to relatively homogeneous gneisses.

It is to be noted, however, that on the basis of reconnaissance by this writer, the middle limestone of the central Ruby Mountains indicated by Sharp in his cross-sections EE', FF', and the west half of DD', (see Appendix) is apparently not part of the upper plate, but part of the metamorphic basement. It appears distinctly different from the rocks shown in Sharp's middle limestone of the East Humboldt Range (cross-section AA' and the east half of DD') which are definitely Paleozoic rocks of the upper plate.

layers of both upper and lower plates.*

Since the type of metamorphism in this area has a decided bearing upon its age interpretation, this question will be discussed first. Arguments will subsequently be presented which concern the probable age of the metamorphic terrane.

On the hasis of the following seven points, the writer has concluded that the main body of metamorphic rocks in the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Fange is the product of regional metamorphism and not contact metamorphism:

- 1) The metamorphism is regional, in the descriptive sense. That is, metamorphic terrane occurs over a large area, well over 150 square miles in the mapped area, and several hundred more square miles in the central Ruby Mountains.
- 2) The greater portion of the metamorphic rocks studied in the area are synkinematic, i.a., deformation and recrystallization interpreted to have decoursed essentially contemporaneously during metamorphism.
- 5) The roots in many instances are polymetamorphic. Earlier gneises, schists, quartzites, and lime-silicates were mylonitized by later dynamic (mechanical) metamorphism, which in some localities show a later stage of mild feldspathization.
 - 4) The metamorphic rocks are of a rather high grade over the entire area, generally the warmer mesozone and cooler batazone.
 - 5) Metamorphic rocks with all degrees of feldepathization are present. These range from feldepar-perphyroblast schists, sugan-gneisess, and

it-per-lit replacement gneisses, to relatively homogeneous gneisses.

It is to be noted, however, that on the basis of reconnaissance by this writer, the middle limestone of the central Ruby Mountains indicated by Sharp in his cross-sections RE', FF', and the west half of DD', (see Appendix) a apparently not part of the upper plate, but part of the metamorphic basement. It appears distinctly different from the rocks shown in Sharp's middle limestone of the East Humboldt Range (cross-section AA' and the east half of DD') which are definitely Faleccole rocks of the upper plate.

- 6) Intrusive bodies within the metamorphic succession are limited to dikes and sills which appear not only too small to account for the widespread higher-grade metamorphism, but which even lack apparent contact metamorphic effects upon immediately adjacent rocks,
- 7) In a nearby area where Paleozoic rocks are intruded by a large igneous body, metamorphic effects are local and rarely occur more than 30 feet from the intrusive contact. This intrusive body is exposed in Harrison Pass in the southern Ruby Mountains. It is a large mass of granite and quartz monzonite over 7 miles wide and apparently extending northward from the pass up the east flank of the range for at least 10 miles. The narrow aurecle of marble, hornfels, and tactite (lime-silicate hornfels) in the Paleozoic rocks, as described by Klepper, et al (1944), are in striking contrast with the regional, schistose, higher-grade, feldspathized, and in part polymetamorphic rocks of the northern Ruby-East Humboldt Range.

If the metamorphic terrane in question is not a product of contact metamorphism but is rather a regional metamorphic succession in the broader sense (Harker, 1939), the problem of its age still remains. The following points strongly suggest that both the original succession and its metamorphism was Precambrian:

- 1) The regionally metamorphosed terrane is neither conformable with nor gradational into Carboniferous rocks, but on the contrary it is in thrust contact with variously aged rocks as old as Ordovician. Thus, the only argument previously used in support of a Paleozoic age for the metamorphics is not valid, and the view that the metamorphic lower plate succession is a Precambrian basement would seem less unlikely than before.
- 2) On the basis of field work in the East Humboldt Range and northernmost Ruby Mountains, the author found that rocks of carbonate derivation (now
 marble, lime-silicate marble, and lime-silicate granulite) appeared to be less

7) In a nearby area where Paleczoic rocks are introded by a large igneous body, metamorphic effects are local and rarely occur more than 30 feet from the intrusive contact. This intrusive body is exposed in Harrison Pass in the southern Ruby Mountains. It is a large mass of granite and quartz monzonite over 7 miles wide and apparently extending northward from the pass up the east flank of the range for at least 10 miles. The narrow aureole of marble, hornfels, and teatite (lime-milicate hornfels) in the Paleczoic rocks, as described by Klepper, et al (1944), are in striking contrast with the regional, schistose, higher-grade, feldspathized, and in part polymetamorphic rocks of the northern Ruby-East Humboldt Range.

If the metamorphic terrane in question is not a product of contact metamorphism but is rather a regional metamorphic succession in the broader sense (Harker, 1939), the problem of its age still remains. The following points strongly suggest that both the original succession and its metamorphism was Precembrism:

nor gradational into Carboniferous rooks, but on the contrary it is in thrust contact with variously aged rocks as old as Ordevician. Thus, the only argument previously used in support of a Paleozoic age for the metamorphics is not valid, and the view that the metamorphic lower plate succession is a Precambrian basement would seem less unlikely than before.

2) On the basis of field work in the East Humboldt Range and northernmost Ruby Mountains, the author found that rocks of carbonate derivation (now
marble, lime-silicate marble, and lime-silicate granulite) appeared to be less

abundant than rocks of sandstone and shale derivation (now gneisses, schists, and quartzites). Known Paleozoic successions within the general area, significantly, are predominantly carbonate rocks, and the same holds true for surrounding areas.*

3) The regional setting argues against higher-grade regional metamorphism and feldspathization in post-Paleozoic time. Northeastern Nevada is regarded by most geologists to have been a part of the Paleozoic miogeosyncline or Millard Belt (Kay, 1947) which lay to the east of the "Manhattan geanticline" (Nolan, 1928; Eardley, 1951). The latter is a north-northeast trending line through central Nevada that is said to separate typical eugeosynclinal from typical miogeosynclinal deposits (Krumbein, 1950) to the east.

During deep-seated orogenic upheavals, it is reportedly the mobile eugeosynclinal belts that become subjected to regional higher-grade metamorphism (King, 1951; Misch, 1949; Read, 1954 and others). A hypothesis suggesting such metamorphism in post-Paleozoic time in this miogeosyncline would, at best, seem to warrant serious skepticism. Such skepticism would appear to be well founded in view of the next argument.

4) The widespread occurrence of unmetamorphosed Paleozoic rocks in eastern Nevada strongly suggests that no higher-grade regional metamorphism of the Paleozoic succession has occurred anywhere in this region, otherwise these sequences now so widely exposed might be expected at least in some places to grade into such higher-grade metamorphics.**

^{*} This second point applies to the main bulk of metamorphic rocks exposed in the range, namely, the rocks comprising the Angel Lake unit. It does not apply to the Snow Water unit which containsmany carbonate-derived rocks. Additional evidence which supports a Precambrian age for this unit is discussed in the section on the Snow Water unit (Southern East Humboldt Range --- Quartzites).

^{**} What may be regarded as apparent minor exceptions to the above statement is local dynamic metamorphism of Paleozoic rocks at or near major thrust planes in east-central Nevada. Misch and Easton (1954), for example, found that the Pilot shale at a major basal thrust plane in the southern Schell Creek Range is altered to phyllite and slate. Grant Steel and H. J. Bissell have called the writer's attention to exposures of Ordovician rocks in the Wood Hills just southeast of Wells which show a mild degree of metamorphism. The meta-

abundant than rocks of sandstone and shale derivation (now gneisses, schists, and quertrites). Known Paleozoic successions within the general area, significantly, are predominantly carbonate rocks, and the same holds true for surrounding areas.*

The regional setting argues against higher-grade regional metamorphism and feldspathization in post-Paleozoic time. Northeastern Nevada is regarded by most geologists to have been a part of the Paleozoic miogeosyncline or Millard Belt (May, 1947) which lay to the east of the "Manhattan geanticline" (Nolan, 1928; Pardley, 1951). The latter is a north-northeast trending line through central Nevada that is eaid to separate typical sugeosynclinal from typical miogeosynclinal deposits (Krumbein, 1950) to the east.

During deep-seated orogenic upheevals, it is reportedly the mobile eugeosynclinal belts that tecome subjected to regional higher-grade metamorph-tem (King, 1951; Misch, 1949; Read, 1954 and others). A hypothesis suggesting such metamorphism in post-Paleozoic time in this miogeosyncline would, at best, seem to warrant serious skepticism. Such skepticism would appear to be well founded in view of the next argument.

A) The widespread occurrence of unmetamorphosed Paleozoic rocks in eastern Nevada etrongly suggests that no higher-grade regional metamorphism of the Paleozoic succession has occurred enywhere in this region, otherwise these sequences now so widely exposed might be expected at least in some places to grade into such higher-grade metamorphics.

Angel Lake Unit

Introduction

The Angel Lake unit is a higher-grade metamorphic succession which constitutes the main bulk of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range. The base of this unit is not exposed, as previously stated, but of the approximately 3000 feet of strata exposed in the East Humboldt Range, roughly the upper 1000 feet consists of rocks showing superimposed cataclastic structures. The percentage of cataclastic rocks and the intensity of cataclasis increases upwards in this 1000 feet, with the more highly cataclastic rocks occurring beneath the overlying thrust mass of the metamorphic Snow Water unit.

The lower, essentially non-cataclastic 2000 feet of Angel Lake strata are exposed most prominently on the east side of the East Humboldt Range between Wiseman Creek and Angel Lake. The higher, cataclastic strata occur near and at the crest of the range and are widely exposed along its western flank. The most readily accessible exposures of the cataclastic rocks are in the area of the Secret Creek gorge along Nevada Highway 11.

morphism is reported to be essentially limited to the Ordovician Pogonip formation, whose base is not exposed; and the metamorphism does not significantly affect rocks above the Eureka quartzite which overlies the Pogonip(H.J. Bissell, personal communication).

Some of the shales in the Pogonip formation have reportedly become slates possessing slaty cleavage and inconspicuous recrystallization, but lacking the general lustrous appearance and well-formed sericite or chlorite characteristic of low grade phyllites. Carbonate rocks in the succession have developed a marble-like sheen, but generally lack coarse recrystallization.

In the northern Pequop Range directly southeast of the Wood Hills similar incipient low-grade metamorphism of the Pogonip occurs (Bissell, personal communication). The presence of limestone mylonites in the northern Pequop area (Hazzard and Turner, 1957) which are reportedly similar to those which occur along a major basal thrust zone in the Snake Range (Misch and Hazzard, et al, 1953), together with other occurrences of dynamic metamorphism along major thrust planes (Misch and Easton, 1954), suggests a possible cause of the incipient metamorphism in the Pogonip rocks of the Wood Hills and northern Pequop Mountains. That is, a basal thrust plane could be lying beneath the Wood Hills and the northern Pequop Range, and movement along this plane could

This second point applies to the main bulk of metamorphic rocks exposed in the range, namely, the rocks comprising the Angel Lake unit. It does not apply to the Snow Water unit which containsmany carbonate-derived rocks.

Additional evidence which supports a Precembrian age for this unit is discussed in the section on the Snow Water unit (Southern East Humboldt Bange ---

what may be regarded as apparent minor exceptions to the above statement is local dynamic metamorphism of Peleozoic rocks at or near major thrust planes in east-central Nevads. Misch and faston (1954), for example, found that the Pilot shale at a major basel thrust plane in the southern Schell Greek Range is altered to phyllite and slate. Grant Steel and H. J. Bissell have called the writer's attention to exposures of Ordovician rocks in the Wood Hills just southeast of Wells which show a mild degree of metamorphism. The metamorphism. The metamorphism.

Angel Lake Unit

Introduction

The Angel Lake unit is a higher-grade metamorphic succession which constitutes the main bulk of the northern Raby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range. The base of this unit is not exposed, as previously stated, but of the approximately 3000 feet of strate exposed in the East Humboldt Range, roughly the upper 1000 feet consists of rooks showing superimposed estaclastic structures. The percentage of estaclastic rooks and the intensity of estaclasis increases upwards in this 1000 feet, with the more highly estaclastic rooks occuring beneath the everlying thrust mass of the metamorphic Snow Mater unit.

The lower, essentially non-estaclastic 2000 feet of Angel Lake strate are exposed most preminently on the east side of the East Numboldt Range between Miseman Greek and Angel Lake. The higher, cataclastic strate occur near face at the creat of the trage and are widely exposed along its western flank. The most readily sacessible exposures of the estaclastic rooks are in the area of the Secret Greek grove along Nevada Michway 11.

morphism is reported to be essentially limited to the Ordovician Pogonip form metion, whose bese is not expesse; and the metamorphism does not significantly affect rocks above the Eureka quartzite which overlies the Pogonip(H.J. Bissell, nersons) communication).

Some of the shales in the Pogonip formation have reportedly become slates possessing slaty cleavage and incomptouous recrystallization, but lacking the general lustrous apparathos and well-formed sericite or chlorite characteristic of low grade phyllites. Carbonate rocks in the succession have developed a marble-like sheen, but generally lack coarse recrystallization.

In the northern Pequop Range directly southeast of the Wood Hills similar incipient low-grade metamorphism of the Pogonip occurs (Pissell, personal communication). The presence of limestone mylonites in the northern Pequop area (Hazzard and Turner, 1957) which are reportedly similar to those which occur along a major basel thrust zone in the Snake Range (Misch and Hazzard, et al., 1953), together with other occurrences of dynamic metamorphism along major thrust planes (Misch and Easton, 1954), suggests a possible cause of the incipient metamorphism in the Pogonip rocks of the Wood Hills and morthern Pequop Mountains. That is, a basal thrust plane could be lying beneath the Wood Hills and the northern Pequop Range, and movement along this plane could

Non-cataclastic Succession

Lower portion

Light grey granitic to trondhjemitic biotite gneisses appear to be the most distinctive rock type in the more poorly exposed lower parts of the non-cataclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit. Granitic biotite gneiss (B70) was found in the bottom of the Leach Creek cirque; gneissose biotite quartz monzonite (L40) occurs near the upper end of the north fork of East Fork Boulder Creek; weakly gneissose biotite granite (E49a) and trondhjemitic biotite gneiss (E49b) was collected from the valley bottom at the head of Pole Canyon; and granitic biotite gneiss (A33a) is exposed at the base of the Ruby Mountains one mile south of Sharps Creek.

The amount of potassium feldspar in the gneisses ranges from 65 percent in the granitic varieties to 15 percent in the trondhjemitic gneisses.

The plagioclase is invariably oligoclase, and its abundance varies from 6 percent in some of the granitic gneisses to 55 percent in the trondhjemitic varieties. The amount of quartz varies between 20 and 30 percent. Brown biotite is sometimes concentrated in schistose layers, but elsewhere it is generally evenly distributed and constitutes less than 6 percent of the rock. It is the biotite which gives the gneisses their weak to moderate foliation. Horn-

have caused the mild dynamic (mechanical) metamorphism of some of the lower units of an upper plate. The presence in these localities of slates rather than hornfels or massive argillites would support weak dynamic metamorphism in preference to static thermal metamorphism of a hypothetical subjacent intrusion.

Further, a basal thrust plane exposed at "Clover Hill", where Paleozoic rocks are thrust over a part of the rather high grade metamorphic series, lies only 3 miles west of the Wood Hills. It would not seem unlikely that the thrust passes underneath the intervening valley to the east and continues at depth under the Wood Hills. Thrust sheets which could be related a a large-scale basal thrust plane, are known to be present in at least the northwest and southeast portions of the Wood Hills (Bissell, personal communication).

In summary, the reportedly incipient dynamic metamorphism of rocks of the Ordovician Pogonip formation in the northern Pequops and in the Wood Hills is quite probably not related to the higher-grade regionally metamorphosed Ruby-East Humboldt succession, but perhaps is the result of weak dynamic metamorphism induced along an underlying basal thrust plane.

Mon-ostaclastic Succession

Lower portion

Light grey granitic to trondinjentiic bictite gneises appear to be the most distinctive rock type in the more poorly exposed lower parts of the non-ostaclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit. Granitic bictite gneise (B7C) was found in the bottom of the Leach Greek cirque; gneiseses bictite quarts monzonite (L4C) occurs near the upper end of the north fork of East Fork Boulder Greek; weakly gneiseses bictite granite (E49a) and trondhjemitic bictite gneiss (E49b) was collected from the valley bottom at the head of Fole Ganyon; and granitic bictite gneiss (AXXa) is exposed at the base of the Ruby Mountains one mile south of Sharps Greek.

The amount of potestium feldapar in the granitic graits of percent in the granitic varieties to 15 percent in the trondhjemitic graitses.

The plagioclass is invariably oligoclass, and its abundance varies from 6 percent in some of the granitic graitses to 55 percent in the trondhjemitic varteties. The amount of quartz varies between 20 and 50 percent. Brown biotite
is sometimes concentrated in schistose layers, but elsewhere it is generally
evenly distributed and constitutes less than 6 percent of the rock. It is the
biotite which gives the gnelages their weak to moderate foliation. Horn-

have caused the mild dynamic (machemical) metamorphism of some of the lower units of an upper plate. The presence in these localities of slates rather than hornfels or measive argillites would support week dynamic metamorphism in preference to static thermal metamorphism of a hypethetical subjecent intrusion.

Further, a basal thrust plane exposed at "Clover Hill", where Paleozoic rocks are thrust over a part of the rather high grade metamorphic series, lies only 5 miles west of the Wood Hills. It would not seem unlikely that the thrust passes underneath the intervening valley to the east and continues at depth under the Wood Hills. Thrust sheets which could be related a a large-scale basal thrust plane, are known to be present in at least the northwest and southeast portions of the Wood Hills (Eissell, personal communication).

In suggesty, the reportedly incipient dynamic metamorphism of rocks of the Ordovician Pogonip formation in the northern Pequops and in the wood Hills is quite probably not related to the higher-grade regionally metamorphosed Ruby-East Humboldt succession, but perhaps is the result of week dynamic metamorphism induced along an underlying basal thrust plane.

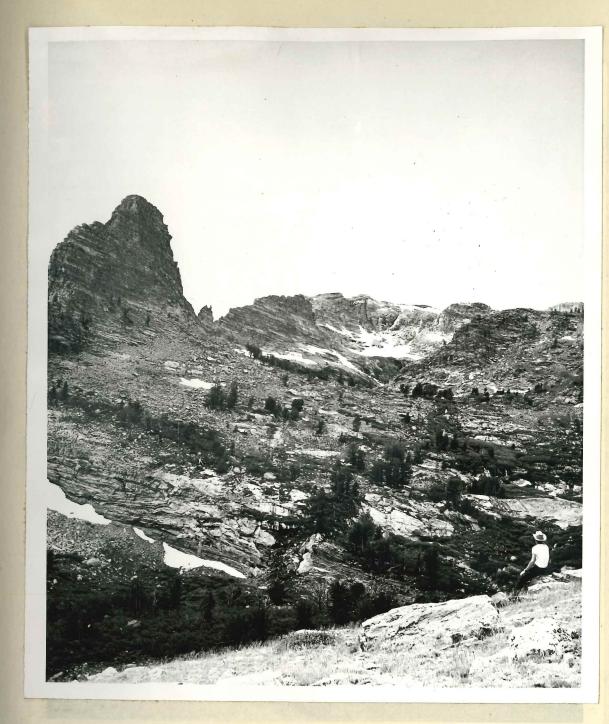


Fig. 4. Regionally metamorphosed higher-grade gneisses, schists, quartzites, lime-silicate rocks, and marbles of the Angel Lake unit as seen looking west-southwest toward the head of the south fork of Angel Creek in the northern East Humboldt Range.

Fig. 5. View of the Angel Lake unit looking west toward the Angel Lake cirque in the northern part of the East Humboldt Range.

Fig. 4. Regionally metamorphosed higher-grade gneisess, schiates, quartzites, lime-silicate rocks, and marbles of the Angel Lake unit as seen looking west-southwest toward the head of the south fork of Angel Greekin the northern East Humboldt Range,

blende was not encountered in any of the specimens studied. Muscovite is sometimes present in amounts of less than 1 percent. Garnet is an occasional minor constituent. There are traces of secondary sericite and chlorite.

Accessory apatite, zircon, magnetite, and tourmaline are sometimes present in varying amounts.

The gneisses are fine-grained to finely medium-grained and textures are crystalloblastic. Individual grains are invariably anhedral. Myrmekitic intergrowths are common, and appear to be the result of microcline replacing oligoclase. Albitic rims obscure the twinning on the margin of some oligoclase grains and suggest local albitization.

Middle portion

The majority of the rocks in this portion of the Angel Lake unit fall into one of the following catagories: gneisses, quartzitic schists and schistose quartzites, lime-silicate rocks and marbles, and amphibolites. In addition, there are pegmatitic areas in irregular patches, dikes, and lenses. Aplites are present, but are much less common than pegmatites. Diabase dikes have intruded the succession, and are clearly later than the main episode of regional metamorphism. Prominent fissure-like openings extending rather deep into the more resistant host rock are frequently caused by the weathering of the less resistant diabases of the dike conduits (Fig. 8).

Small scale folds are often seen in various members of the Angel Lake unit. A series of overfolds in biotite gneisses is exposed at the crest of the Ruby Mountains about a mile south of Sharps Creek. Overfolding is to the southwest (Fig. 6). On the lower flank of the East Humboldt Range just north of Chase Creek, near recumbent folds in an orange-weathered biotite gneiss are overturned to the east (Fig. 7).

The gneisses in this portion of the Angel Lake unit are very heterogeneous in composition even in a single outcrop. All degrees of feldspathiza-

Fig. 5. View of the Angellake unit looking west toward the Angellake ofrque in the northern part of the East Humboldt Range.

blends was not encountered in any of the specimens studied. Muscovite is sometimes present in amounts of less than I percent. Gernet is an occasional minor constituent. There are traces of secondary serioite and chlorite. Accessory specite, sircon, magnetite, and tournaline are sometimes present inverying emounts.

The gnoteses are fine-grained to finely medium-grained and textures are orystalloblastic. Individual grains are invariably anhedral. Myrmekitic intergrowths are common, and appear to be the result of microcline replacing oligoclase. Albitic rims obscure the twinning on the margin of some oligoclase grains and suggest local albitization.

Middle portion

The majority of the rocks in this portion of the Amrel Lake unit fall into one of the following catagories: gneisses, quartzitic schists and schistose quartzites, lime-silicate rocks and marbles, and amphibolites. In addition, there are pagmetitic areas in irregular patches, dikes, and lances. Aplites are present, but are much less domain than permetites. Diabase dikes have intruded the succession, and are clearly later than the main episode of regional metamorphism. Prominent fissure-like openings extending rather deep into the more resistant host rock are frequently caused by the weathering of the less resistant diabases of the dike conduits (Fig. 8).

Small scale folds are often seen in various members of the Angel Lake unit. A series of overfolds in bictite gnelsees is exposed at the creet of the Ruby Mountains about a mile south of Sharps Creek. Overfolding is to the southwest (Fig. 6). On the lower flank of the East Humboldt Range just north of Chase Creek, near recumbent folds in an orange-weathered bictite gnelss are overturned to the east (Fig. 7).

The gneisses in this portion of the Angel Lake unit are very hetero-

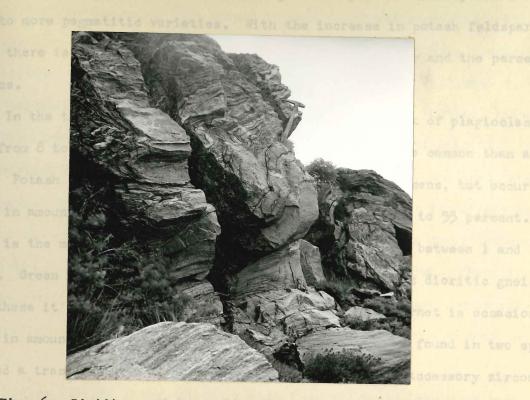


Fig. 6. Biotite gneiss overfolded to the southwest. Crest of the Ruby Mountains about one mile south of Sharps Creek, looking northwest.

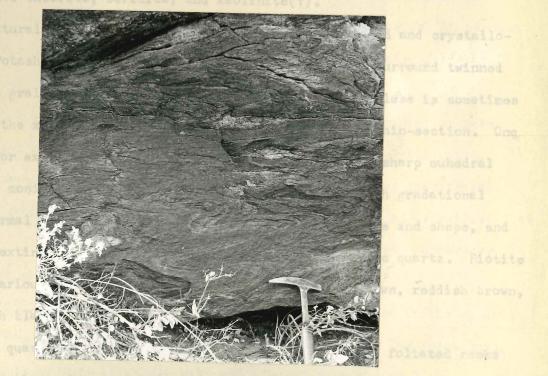


Fig. 7. Near-recumbent folds in biotite gneiss near Chase Creek in the East Humboldt Range, looking north. Note attenuation of the lower limbs, indicating that overturning was to the east.

Fig. 6. Biotite gneiss overfolded to the southwest. Crest of the Ruby Mountains about one mile south of Sharps Creek, looking northwest.

Fig. 7. Near-recumbent folds in biotite gneiss near Chase Greek in the East Humboldt Range, looking north. Note attenuation of the Lower limbs, indicating that overturning was to the east

tion are present, and the quartz dioritic gneisses pass vertically and laterally into more pegmatitic varieties. With the increase in potash feldspar content there is a corresponding decrease in the schistosity and the percentage of mafics.

In the thin-sections of gneisses studied, the amount of plagicclase ranges from 8 to 75 percent of the rock. Oligoclase is more common than andesine. Potash feldspar is completely absent in some specimens, but occurs in most in amounts up to 55 percent. Quartz ranges from 15 to 55 percent. Biotite is the most common mafic contituent, varying mostly between 1 and 10 percent. Green hornblende is limited to a few of the quartz dioritic gneisses, and in these it comprises up to 15 percent of the rock. Garnet is occasionally present in amounts up to 2 percent. A trace of orthite was found in two specimens, and a trace of epidote in two others. Muscovite and accessory zircon, apatite, sphene, opaques, and tourmaline are likewise present in traces, as is retrogressive chlorite, sericite, and kaolinite(?).

Texturally, the gneisses are fine- to medium-grained and crystalloblastic. Potash feldspar is often seen to embay and even surround twinned plagioclase grains which show myrmekitic textures. Plagioclase is sometimes zoned, but the zoning is not uniform even within the same thin-section. One specimen, for example, shows an anhedral grain with fairly sharp euhedral oscillatory zoning (one recurrence), and several grains with gradational anhedral normal zoning. Quartz varies greatly in grain size and shape, and undulatory extinction is almost ubiquitous in non-myrmekitic quartz. Riotite occurs in various shades of brown, pale brown, greenish brown, reddish brown, and brownish black.

The quartzitic schists and schistose quartzites are foliated rocks
which nearly always have over 90 percent quartz and varying amounts
of mica, feldspar, and in some cases, sillimanite. These quartzitic rocks
pass both vertically and laterally into quartzitic gneisses. In a quartzitic

tion are present, and the quartz dioritic gneiness pass vertically and laterally into more pegmatitic varieties. With the increase in potash feldspar dontent there is a corresponding decrease in the schiptosity and the percentage of mafice.

In the thin-sections of gneisses studied, the amount of plasicolase ranges from 0 to 75 percent of the rock. Oligodiase is more demon than andesine. Potash feldspar is completely absent in some specimens, but occurs in most in amounts up to 55 percent. Quartz ranges from 15 to 55 percent. Biotite is the most common mafic contituent, varying mostly between 1 and 10 percent. Green hormblende is limited to a few of the quartz dicritic gneisses, and in these it comprises up to 15 percent of the rock. Garnet is occasionally present in amounts up to 2 percent. A trace of cribite was found in two specimens, and a trace of epidote in two others. Muscovite and accessory zircon, apatite, sphere, opaques, and tourmaline are likewise present in traces, as is retrogressive chlorite, sericite, and kaolinite(r).

Texturally, the gneisses are fine- to medium-grained and crystalloblastic. Potach feldsper is often seen to embay and even surround twinned plagicciase grains which show myrmekitic textures. Plagicciase is sometimes zoned, but the zoning is not uniform even within the same thin-section. One apecimen, for example, shows an anhedral grain with fairly sharp enhedral oscillatory zoning (one recurrence), and several grains with gradational anhedral normal zoning. Quertz varies greatly in grain size and shape, and undulatory extinction is almost uniquitous in non-myrmakitic quartz. Pictite odours in various shades of brown, pale brown, greenish brown, reddish brown, and brownish black.

The quartific achists and schistose quartities are foliated rocks which nearly always have over 90 percent quartz and varying excunts of mics, feldspar, and in some cases, sillimenite. These quartific rocks pass both vertically and laterally into quartific gneisses. In a quartific

two-mica schist (L35) near the upper part of this portion of the Angel Lake unit, sillimanite occurs as thin prisms in well-developed muscovite. Sillimanite was also found associated with biotite and oligoclase in a quartzitic gneiss (A34c). This latter specimen consists of 15 percent sillimanite, 40 percent calcic oligoclase, 40 percent quartz, and 4 percent biotite. Also present are traces of muscovite, sericite, chlorite, and kaolinite(?). In some schistose quartzites, the quartz is quite fine-grained, anhedral, and fairly equi-dimensional. A typical specimen (A34d) contains 92 percent quartz, 3 percent biotite, and 5 percent oligoclase. The biotite is sometimes altered to muscovite and magnetite, and in other places it is shredded. The oligoclase occurs as porphyroblasts. Some twinned grains show gradational, anhedral, normal zoning; and similar zoning of undetermined trend occurs in some untwinned grains.

Medium-grained cream-colored marble from the Angel Lake area contains some minor tremolite and phlogopite(?). A quartz-rich lime-silicate gneiss in the same area contains 55 percent quartz, 20 percent andesine, 15 percent scapolite, 5 percent diopside-hedenbergite, and lesser amounts of biotite, hornblende, clinozoisite, zircon, sphene, and apatite.

Dark green medium-grained amphibolites contain 50 percent or more green hornblende, up to 50 percent sodic-andesine to calcic-labradorite, about 5 percent quartz, and minor biotite. Plagioclase shows gradational, anhedral, normal and reverse zoning, as well as anhedral to subhedral oscillatory zoning. Secondary chlorite occurs locally after biotite. Accessory apatite is common.

The intrusive diabase rocks are finely medium-grained in the central portions of the dikes, and aphanitic at the outer margins. The rocks have typical ophitic texture (Fig. 9), with well-formed labradorite laths constituting 65 percent of the rock. There is about 25 percent of a non-pleochroic pale rose-brown clino-pyroxene, about 5 percent olivine which is partially

two-mios schiet (155) ueer the upper part of this portion of the Angel Lake unit, sillimanite occurs as thin prisms in well-developed nuscevite. Sillimanite was also found associated with biotite and oligoclase in a quartzitic gneiss (A540). This latter specimen consists of 15 percent sillimanite, 40 percent calcic oligoclase, 40 percent quartz, and 4 percent biotite. Also present are traces of muscovite, sericite, chlorite, and keolinite(?). In some schistose quartzites, the quertr is quite fine-grained, anhedral, and fairly equi-dimensional. A typical specimen (A54d) contains 92 percent quartz, percent biotite, and 5 percent oligoclase. The biotite is semetimes altered to muscovite and magnetite, and in other places it is shredded. The oligoclase occurs as porphyroblasts. Some twinned grains show gradational, anhedral, normal zoning; and similar zoning of undetermined trend occurs in some untwinned grains.

Medium-grained cream-colored marble from the Angel Lake area contains some minor tremolite and phlogopite(1). A quartz-rich lime-siltoate gneise in the same area contains 55 percent quartz, 20 percent andssine, 15 percent ecapolite, 5 percent diopside-hedenbergite, and lesser amounts of biotite, hornblende, clinozoisite, zircon, sphepe, and apatite.

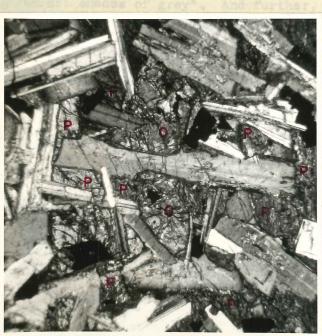
Dark green medium-grained amphibolites contain 50 percent or more green hornblende, up to 50 percent sodic-ambasine to calcic-labradorite, about 5 percent quartz, and minor biotite. Plagicolase shows gradational, anhedral, normal and reverse zening, as well as anhedral to subhedral oscillatory zoning. Secondary chlorite occurs locally after highlite. Accessory apatite is common.

The intrusive diabase rocks are finely medium-grained in the central portions of the dikes, and aphanitic at the outer margins. The rocks have typical ophitic texture (Fig. 9), with well-formed labradorite laths constituting 65 percent of the rock. There is about 25 percent of a non-pleochroic pale rose-brown clinc-pyroxene, about 5 percent olivine which is partially



ational boundte unit very
of essentially
gueies (Fig.10).
general Within
of biotite;
marker greiss
lt-par-lit type

Fig. 8. Diabase conduits on the south side of the Angel Lake cirque in the northern East Humboldt Range.



in perhaps one of

y, King accurately

... looks upon the

ular intruded

des of the gnelss

its of those vert
and is more grani-

e braces northward e north fork of ote, and a listing

Fig. 9. Ophitic-textured diabase from middle conduit.

O = olivine, P = clinopyroxene. (57 X magnification, crossed nicols).

Fig. 8. Disbase conduits on the south side of the Angel Lake cirque in the northern East Humboldt Range.

Fig. 9. Ophitic-textured diabase from middle conduit.

O m olivine, P = clinopyroxene. (57 X magnification, orosed nicols).

altered to antigorite(?) and uralitic amphibole, about 3 percent magnetite, and very minor secondary biotite. The labradorite laths have gradational, anhedral, normal zoning, and show considerable sericitization.

Upper gneiss

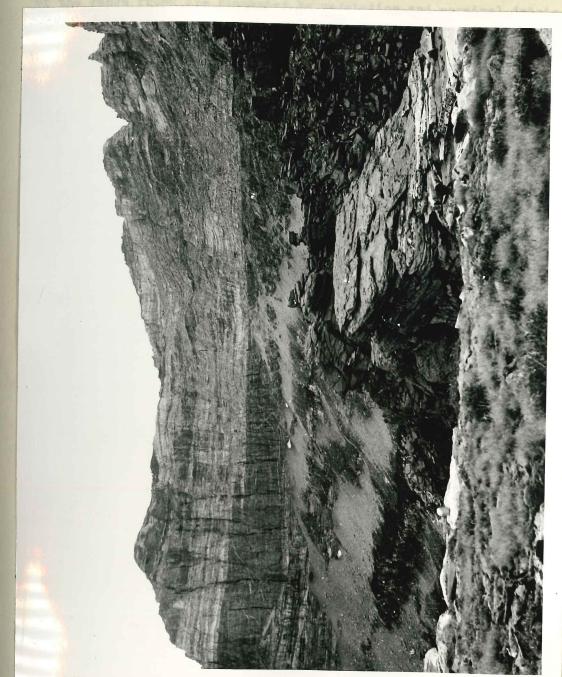
In the Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak area, the upper gradational boundary of the dominantly non-cataclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit very roughly approximates the upper surface of a dark marker layer of essentially dark grey to black hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite gneiss (Fig.10).

The dark gneiss of the marker layer is not truly homogeneous. Within it are numerous narrow layers which show variable proportions of biotite, hornblende, quartz, and feldspar. Especially typical of the marker gneiss is the abundance of criss-crossing feldspathic dikelets and lit-par-lit type feldspathic layers. King (1877, p. 68) was quite evidently referring to these feldspathic bodies in the gneiss when he noted that the rocks "seem to be clouded in peculiar irregular shadings across the stratification, like an irregular map in different shades of grey". And further, in perhaps one of the first descriptions of replacement dikes in this country, King accurately and descriptively recorded that this "irregular clouding ... looks upon the surface of the precipice almost like the presence of irregular intruded masses. Through these, however, the general lines and shades of the gneiss bed are seen to run; but the gneiss itself, within the limits of these vertical cloudings, has lost much of its schistose character, and is more granitic" (Hague, 1877, p. 536).

This dark "irregularly clouded" gneiss layer can be traced northward from Leach Creek along the range crest. At the head of the north fork of Leach Creek, the gneiss is riven by prominent vertical joints, and a distinctive series of pinnacles has developed as a result of erosion along some of these cracks. The dark gneiss layer is essentially the only well exposed

"Transition" succession (both cataclastic and non-cataclastic rocks)

Upper portion of the non-cataclastic succession



Dark gneiss "marker layer"

altered to antigorite(f) and uralitic amphibole, about 5 percent magnetite, and very minor secondary biotite. The labradorite laths have gradational, anhedral, normal zoning, and show considerable sericitisation.

Upper gneiss

In the Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak area, the upper gradational boundary of the dominantly non-cataolastic portion of the Angel Lake unit very roughly approximates the upper surface of a dark marker layer of essentially dark gray to black hornblands-bearing quartz dieritic biotite gneiss (Fig.10).

The dark gneiss of the marker layer is not truly homogeneous. Within it are numerous narrow layers which show variable proportions of biotite, hornblendo, quartz, and feldepar. Especially typical of the marker gneiss is the abundance of orisa-crossing feldepathic dikelets and lit-par-lit type feldepathic layers. King (1877, p. 68) was quite evidently referring to these feldepathic bedies in the gneiss when he noted that the rooks "seem to be clouded in peculiar irregular shadings across the stratification, like an irregular map in different shades of grey". And further, in perhaps one of the first descriptions of replacement dikes in this country. King accurately the first descriptions of replacement dikes in this country. King accurately and descriptively recorded that this "irregular clouding.... looks upon the curface of the precipics almost like the presence of irregular intruded masses. Through these, however, the general lines and enades of the gneiss bed are seen to run; but the gneigs itself, within the limits of these vertables cloudings, has lost much of its schistose character, and is note grantical (Aague, 1877, p. 756).

This dark "irregularly clouded" gneiss layer can be traced northward from beach Oreek along the range creat. At the head of the north fork of leach Oreek, the gneiss is riven by prominent vertical joints, and a distinctive series of pinnacles has developed as a result of erosion along some of these cracks. The dark gneiss layer is essentially the only well expessed

Upper portion of the non-cetaclastic succession

noisaecoue "noijienant" bna pijaaloajao njod) (sloot oldealoajao-non

Dark gneise

metamorphic unit in this area of the north fork of Leach Creek and in fact, it is the only clearly discernable unit along the eastern range front for about two miles northward (Fig. 11). This is partly because the lower slopes of the range front are blanketed by vegetation and morainal debris, partly because of a northeasterly component of dip, and partly because of a possible northward thickening of the dark gneiss layer. The dark gneiss layer loses its prominence one-quarter mile south of Leach Creek.

As the dark gneiss marker lenses out southward, two layers of dark gneiss which are stratigraphically above the marker gneiss lense into the succession from the south. These two layers are seen as two prominent horizontal bands across the precipice just west and northwest of Weeks Creek. They intersect the range crest about one-half mile to the south, and are not seen again.

Allochthonous outliers of the upper gneiss

Thrust masses of hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite gneiss are exposed in the general vicinity of Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak. These rocks are thrust over and truncate layers of the normally overlying "transition" sequence of the Angel Lake unit to be described. The allocathonous masses bear striking lithologic resemblance to the previously described dark gneiss marker layer in the uppermost non-cataclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit, and are regarded as probable outliers of it. The characteristic lit-par-lit type gneisses, the scattered criss-crossing feldspathic dikelets, and the narrow beds which have compositional variations in their amounts of quartz, biotite, hornblende, and feldspar, are all typically present.

The rocks are predominantly dark grey to black hornblende-bearing andesine-porphyroblast biotite gneisses of quartz dioritic composition. The ratio of hornblende to biotite is variable, but biotite is usually more common. The andesine porphyroblasts which are abundant and evenly scattered often give the rock a distinctive spotted appearance. These andesine porphyro-

metamorphic unit in this area of the north fork of leach Greek and in fact, it is the only clearly discernable unit along the eastern range front for about two miles northward (Fig. 11). This is partly because the lower slopes of the range front are blanketed by vegetation and morainal debris, partly because of a northeasterly demponent of dip, and partly because of a possible morthward thickening of the dark gneiss layer. The dark gneiss layer leses its prominence one-quarter mile south of leach Greek.

grains which are stratigraphically above the marker gnetse lense into the enteression from the south. These two layers are seen as two prominent horizontal bands across the premipse just west and northwest of Weeks Greek. They intersect the range erest about one-half mile to the south, and are not seen again.

salong required to arolline succentinocity

Thrust masses of hornbjende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite grains are exposed in the general visinity of Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak. These rocks are thrust over and truncate layers of the normally overlying "transition" sequence of the Angel Lake unit to be described. The allocathonous masses bear striking lithologic resemblance to the previously described dark gneiss marker layer in the uppermost non-estaclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit, and are regarded as probable outliers of it. The characteristic lit-par-lit type gneisses, the scattered oriss-crossing feldspaints dikalets, and the narrow beds which have compositional variations in their amounts of quartz, biotite, hornblands, and feldspar, are all typically present.

The rocks are predominantly dark grey to biask hornblends-bearing odesine-porphyrobiast biotite gneisees of quarts dioritic composition. The tio of hornblends to biotite is veriable, but biotite is usually more common andseine porphyrobiasts which are abundant and evenly scettered often give took a distinctive spotted appearance. These andseine porphyro-

duced potest foldspar and clientines.

relationship to each other. A first stage is a finely medium-grained foldsparterphyroplest gnotes, a second is a medium-grained to nearesty medium-grained



Fig. 11. The east front of the central East Humboldt Range. The dark gneiss member of the Angel Lake unit is exposed at the skyline in the central portion of the photograph, and can be traced northward for several miles.

blasts are earlier than later feldspathization, which in some areas introduced potash feldspar and oligoclase.

The gneiss show various stages of development which have a transitional relationship to each other. A first stage is a finely medium-grained feldsparporphyroblast gneiss, a second is a medium-grained to coarsely medium-grained augen gneiss, and a final stage is a coarser-grained banded lit-par-lit gneiss. The transition within this sequence is first accomplished by the development of oligoclase porphyroblasts along certain beds. Some porphyroblasts coallesce in one spot and form somewhat larger pods or augen. Where increase in porphyroblasts occur in adjacent or nearly adjacent layers, these feldspathized layers coallesce into a band, and an incipient "lit-par-lit" type layer is produced. At this stage considerable development of potash feldspar becomes evident. With further increase in oligoclase and potash feldspar growth, the "lit-par-lit" pattern becomes fully developed. The feldspar porphyroblasts within the layer are coarser-grained, and show augen shapes in many sizes and in varying degrees of coalescence.

The "lit-par-lit" pattern thus developed is not necessarily, in every detail, exactly parallel to the foliation of the adjacent gneiss (Fig. 12). In fact, on a small scale some layers are oblique to the overall schistosity. Significantly, planes of foliation in the adjacent gneiss are often observed to continue as delicate mafic stringers for varying distances into the slightly oblique feldspathic layer. Clearly, these layers are the result of replacement and cannot be accounted for by magmatic injection.

Some of the feldspathic layers show incipient ptygmatic folding, suggesting some post-"lit-par-lit" deformation and recrystallization.

In the dark hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite gneiss which has not been later feldspathized, the plagioclase porphyroblasts are sodic andesine and constitute 50 to 60 percent of the non-feldspathized rock. Some grains show gradational, anhedral, normal zoning, and others show euhedral

Fig. 11. The east front of the central East Humboldt Bange. The greiss member of the Angel Lake unit is exposed at the skyline in the trees northward for several

blasts are earlier than later feldspathization, which in some areas intro-

The gneiss show various stages of development which have a transitional relationship to seek other. A first stage is a finely medium-grained foldsparporphyroblast gneiss, and a finel stage is a coarser-grained bended lit-par-lit sugen gneiss, and a finel stage is a coarser-grained bended lit-par-lit gneiss. The transition within this sequence is first accomplished by the development of eligodlass porphyroblasts along certain beds. Some perphyroblasts coallesce in one spot and form seasonate larger pods or augen. Where increase in perphyroblasts occur in adjacent or meanly adjacent layers, these feldspathized layers coallesce into a band, and an incipient filt-par-lith type layer is produced. At this stage considerable development of potash feldspar becomes evident. With further increase in oligoclass and potash reidspar growth, the "lit-par-lith pettern becomes fully developed. The felder par porphyroblasts within the layer are coarser-grained, and show augen shapes in many sizes and in varying degrees of occlescence.

The "lit-par-lit" pattern thus developed is not necessarily, in every detail, exactly parallel to the foliation of the adjacent gneles (Fig. 12). In fact, on a small scale some layers are oblique to the overall schistosity. Significantly, planes of foliation in the adjacent gneles are often observed to continue as delicate mello stringers for varying distances into the slightly oblique foliapathic layer. Clearly, these layers are the result of raplacement and cannot be accounted for by magnatic injection.

Some of the feldpathic layers show incipient ptygmatic folding, suggesting some post-"lit-per-lit" deformation and recrystallization.

In the dark hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic bictite gneiss which has not been leter feldspathized, the plagicelase porphyroblasts are sodic andesine and constitute 50 to 60 percent of the non-feldspathized rock. Some grains show gradational, anhedral, normal zoning, and others show subsdral

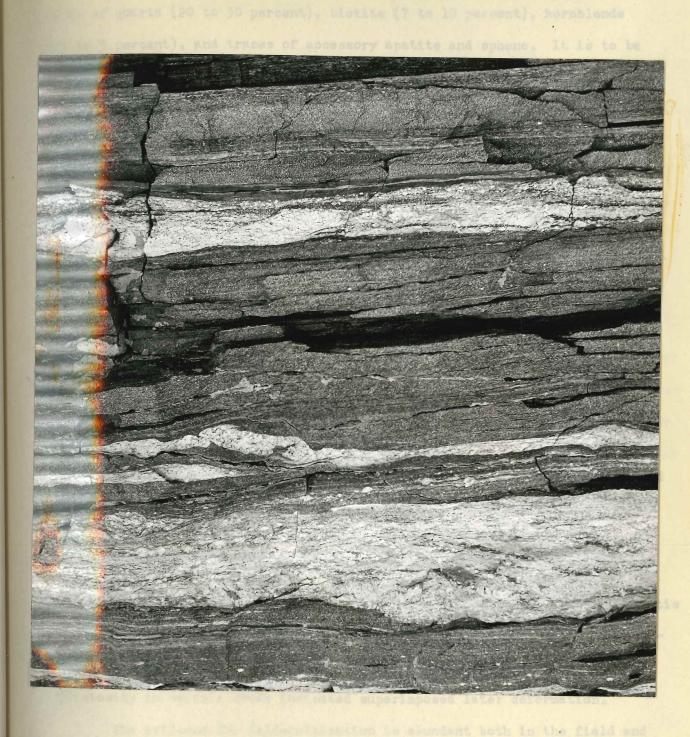


Fig. 12. Augen and lit-par-lit replacement structure in the allochthonous layer of hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite gneiss at the peak (elev. 11,111) northwest of Gibbs Lake in the central East Humboldt Range. Vertical length of outcrop is about 2½ feet.

oscillatory zoning. The plagioclase grains are surrounded by finer grained area of quartz (20 to 30 percent), biotite (7 to 10 percent), hornblende (3 to 5 percent), and traces of accessory apatite and sphene. It is to be noted that potash feldspar, significantly, is almost entirely absent in these non-feldspathized areas. Rather, it is within the "augen", the "lit-par-lit" and replacement dikelet areas that the potash feldspar, together with the oligoclase, becomes prominent. In these the gneiss becomes leucocratic and more granitic.

Conclusions

The non-cataclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit is a synkinematically metamorphosed and feldspathized succession of originally sedimentary Precambrian rocks. The heterogeneity and layered nature of the rocks, together with the presence of marbles, lime-silicate rocks, and quartzites, testify to the sedimentary origin. The fact that the metamorphism was of rather high grade is indicated by the presence of sillimanite in various schists and gneisses, and also by the association of diopside, scapolite, and andesine in certain lime-silicate rocks.

The overall schistosity of the rocks in this portion of the Angel

Lake unit, which is shown in thin-section to be crystallization foliation in

contrast to cataclastic foliation, testifies to an early period of synkinematic

metamorphism where penetrative deformation and recrystallization were presum
ably occurring contemporaneously. The subsequent folding of the planes of

schistosity in certain areas indicated superimposed later deformation.

The evidence for feldspathization is abundant both in the field and in the thin-section, and there is some evidence that a minor amount of deformation and recrystallization occurred after feldspathization i.e., incipient ptygmatic folding.

The diabase dikes which intrude both the Angel Lake unit and the

Fig. 12. Augen and lit-par-lit replacement structure in the allochus layer of hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite gneise at the (elev. 11,111) northwest of Gibbs Lake in the central East Humboldt.

Vertical length of outerop is about 22 feet.

oscillatory zoning. The plagiculase grains are surrounded by finer grained area of quarts (20 to 50 percent), biotite (7 to 10 percent), hornblends (5 to 5 percent), and traces of accessory spatite and sphene. It is to be noted that potash feldspar, significantly, is almost entirely absent in these non-feldspathized areas. Nather, it is within the "augen", the "lit-par-lit" and replacement dikelet areas that the potash feldspar, together with the cligoclass, becomes prominent. In these the gradus becomes leucocratic and more granitic.

anoteulonop

The non-cataclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit is a synkinematically metamorphosed and feldapathized succession of originally sedimentary Presembrian rocks. The heterogeneity and layered nature of the rocks, together with the presence of merbles, lime-silicate rocks, and quartaites, testify to the sedimentary origin. The fact that the metamorphism was of rather high grade is indicated by the presence of militmanite in various societs and gneisses, and also by the association of diopside, scapolite, and and sertain lime-silicate rocks.

The overall schietosity of the rocks in this portion of the Angel lake unit, which is shown in thin-section to be crystallization foliation in contrast to cataclastic foliation, testifies to an early period of synthomatic metamorphism where penetrative deformation and recrystallization were presumeably occurring contemporaneously. The subsequent folding of the planes of schistosity in certain areas indicated superimposed later deformation.

The evidence for feldspathization is abundant both in the field and in the thin-section, and there is some evidence that a minor amount of deformation and recrystallization occurred after feldspathization 1.0., inclpient payamatic folding.

The disbase dikes which intrude both the Angel lake unit and the

Secret Pass unit are clearly later than the regional synkinematic metamorphism. Their exact age is unknown.

"Transition" Succession and Portions of The Non-cataclastic Succession

A succession of metamorphic rocks which is composed of both cataclastic and non-cataclastic members, overlies the dominantly non-cataclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit in the area between Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak and Humboldt Peak. This "transition" succession is roughly 600 to 800 feet thick, and lies between the dominantly non-cataclastic rocks in the lower two-thirds of the Angel Lake unit, and the dominantly cataclastic rocks in the uppermost 100 to 300(?) feet of the Angel Lake unit.

In the vicinity of Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak, the base of the "transition" succession very roughly approximates the upper surface of the previously described dark marker layer of hornblende-bearing biotite gneiss. The succession passes gradationally into the overlying, dominantly cataclastic sequence, which is widely exposed on the western flank of the range, in the Secret Creek gorge, and in the northern portion of the "Secret Hills" between Ruby and Secret valleys.

The "transition" succession was studied in the area between Humboldt
Peak (VABM 11,000) and Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak (elev. 11,276). Specimens
were collected along the northeastern slope of Humboldt Peak; on the cirque
wall southwest of Boulder Lake; on the peak (elev.ll,111) northwest of Gibbs
Lake; and along the first west-facing slope south of Hole-In-The-Mountain
Peak.

Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak Section

Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak itself is made up of a hornblende-bearing biotite gneiss which is a thrust remnant of possibly the dark marker gneiss layer which forms uppermost part of the lower, non-cataclastic portion of the

Secret Page unit are alearly later than the regional synkinematic metamorphism. Their exact age is unknown.

"Transition" Succession and Portions of The

A succession of metamorphic rocks which is composed of both cataclestic and non-cataclestic members, overlies the dominantly non-cataclestic portion of the Angel Lake unit in the area between Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak and
Humboldt Peak. This "transition" succession is roughly 600 to 800 feet thick,
and lies between the dominantly non-cataclestic rocks in the lower two-thirds
of the Angel Lake unit, and the dominantly cataclestic rocks in the uppermost
100 to 500(?) feet of the Angel Lake unit.

In the vicinity of Hele-Im-Neuntain Feak, the base of the "transt-tion" succession very roughly approximates the upper surface of the proviously described dark marker layer of hornblende-bearing biotite gneiss. The succession passes gradationally into the overlying, dominantly cataglastic sequences which is widely exposed on the western flank of the range, in the Secret Greek gorge, and in the northern portion of the "Secret Hills" between Ruby and Secret valleys.

The "transition" succession was studied in the area between Musboldt Peak (VAIM 11,000) and Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak (elev. 11,276). Specimens were collected along the northeastern slope of Humboldt Peak; on the cirque wall southwest of Boulder Lake; on the peak (elev.11,111) northwest of Gibbs lake; and along the first west-facing slope south of Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak.

Mole-In-The-Mountain Peak Section

Hole-In-The-Mountain Feak itself is made up of a hornblende-bearing biotite gnoise which is a thrust remnant of possibly the dark marker gneise layer which forms uppermost part of the lower, non-cataclastic portion of the

Angel Lake unit. Beneath this dark allochthonous gneiss the presently described "transition" succession of the Angel Lake unit is exposed. The succession is here a light-colored, cataclastic and non-cataclastic sequence of mostly gneiss, banded lime-silicate granulite and marble, schistose quartzite, and pegmatite. These rocks appear as a prominent light-colored horizontal band which can be seen from both Starr and Clover valleys.

The succession is distinctly layered. Within it are some large streamlined lenses and pods of darker gneisses, and some cross-cutting dikes (Figs.
10, 13 and 42). These streamlined megascopic features, together with the
associated microscopic cataclasis, emphasize the horizontal shearing and deformation which must have affected this unit at one time.

Gneisses. The following representative gneisses from this area were collected and microscopically studied: dioritic hornblende gneiss, quartz dioritic augite gneiss, partially feldspathized quartz dioritic biotite paragneiss, cataclastic quartz dioritic hornblende-biotite gneiss.

The quartz dioritic pyroxene gneiss (L 46) is light green and cream-colored, and fine-grained. The texture is crystalloblastic. Plagioclase constitutes about 85 percent of the rock. It is mostly sodic andesine and has normal, anhedral, gradational zoning. Cores are about An₂₅ and rims are about An₂₈. Quartz constitutes 8 percent of the rock. Augite (5 percent of the rock) is anhedral to subhedral, microscopically colorless, and has an extinction angle (Z:c) of 47 degrees. Potash feldspar is present but is less than 2 percent.

Medium-grained dioritic hornblende gneiss (L 5 and L 9) contains 60 to 76 percent sodic andesine (about An₃₁), 22 to 35 percent hornblende, 3 percent late chlorite, 2 percent late carbonate, 1 percent quartz, 1 percent sphene, and traces of potash feldspar, orthite, and apatite. This specimen is characterized by late fractures variously filled with carbonate and/or radiating growths of chlorite. Carbonate has replaced much of the hornblende. Chlorite is pale brown to grass green, and has anomalous "Berlin blue" interference colors.

Angel Lake unit. Beneath this dark allocathonous gneise the presently described "frensition" succession of the Angel Lake unit is exposed. The succession is here a light-colored, cataclastic and non-cataclastic sequence of mostly gneiss, bended lime-silicate granulite and marble, schistose quartaite, and pegmatite. These rooks appear as a prominent light-colored horizontal band which can be seen from both Starr and Clover valleys.

The succession is distinctly layered. Within it are some large stream—lined lenses and pods of darker gneisess, and some gross-putting dikes (Figs. 10, 15 and 42). These streamlined megascopic features, together with the associated migroscopic cataclesis, emphasize the horizontal shearing and deformation which must have affected this unit at one time.

Gneisees. The following representative gneises from this area were collected and microscopically studied: dioritic hornblende gneise, quarts dioritic augite gneise, partially feldepathized quartz dioritic biotite paragrees, cataclastic quartz dioritic hornblende-biotite gneise.

The quartz dioritic pyroxens gueles (L 46) is light green and oresmcolored, and fine-grained. The texture is orystalloblastic. Plagicolase constitutes about 85 percent of the rock. It is mostly sodic andesine and has
noteal, anhedral, gradational zoning. Cores are about Ang, and rims are about
Angs. Quartz constitutes 8 percent of the rock. Augits (5 percent of the rock)
is anhedral to subhedral, microscopically colorless, and has an extinction angle
(Z:a) of 47 degrees. Potash feldapar is present but is less than 2 percent.

Medium-grained dioritic hormblende gneiss (L 5 and L 9) contains 60 to

To percent sodic andesine (about Angl), 22 to 55 percent hornblende, 5 percent late chlorite, 2 percent late carbonete, 1 percent quartz, 1 percent sphene, and trades of potash feldsper, crthite, and apatite. This apacimen is character—trades of potash feldsper, crthite, and apatite. This apacimen is character—ized by late fractures variously filled with carbonate and/or radiating grewing of chlorite. Carbonate has replaced much of the hornblende. Chlorite is pain trewn to grass green, and has anomalous "Berlin blue" interference colors.

an unevenly fine- to medium-grained, atrongly cateslastic leptogramtic gnoise (L 12) consists of microsline (55 percent), quarts (50 percent), maloic oligoclass, about Angh (14 percent), biotite and chiefits (1 percent)

dulating categlastic layers a

Allochthonous gneiss

"Transition" succession

Succession of essentially non-cataclastic rocks with dark gneiss layer in uppermost portion

as well as much soming of an as well as much soming of an as estimated to be about Angus hornblende forms smaller por-

bisis Peak area are non-outsclastic. These rocks vary in ocler; they are tly turf, areas-colored, light green, or both red and green. The rocks are to medium-grained, and microscopic tartness are

Fig. 13. The "transition" succession as seen on the west side of Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak. The peak (elev. 11,276 feet) lies to the left of the circled area. It is composed of an allochthonous mass of hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite gneiss.

ed by a

orthito

te granulites are common in the

s are Lypically orystalloblas

Allochthonous gneiss

moisesoons "noifisher"

Succession of essentially non-cataclastic rocks with dark gneiss layer in uppermost portion

To obta feet and more as necessaries and the standard and the work of the local composed of an ellocation and the local composed of an ellocationous mass of normal ender-

An unevenly fine- to medium-grained, strongly cataclastic leucogranitic gneiss (L 12) consists of microcline (55 percent), quartz (30 percent), calcic oligoclase, about An₂₄ (14 percent), biotite and chlorite (1 percent). Pod-shaped porphyroclasts of microcline (1 to 2 mm. in length) lie between undulating cataclastic layers consisting of fine-grained sutured quartz, feldspar mortar, and minor shredded biotite and chlorite. Pre-cataclastic myrmekites are present at the margins of some microcline porphyroclasts. Calcic oligoclase shows some fracturing and healing by quartz.

An unevenly fine- to medium-grained, strongly cataclastic quartz dioritic biotite-hornblende gneiss (L 1) collected near the crest of the range contains rather equi-dimensional porphyroclasts of sodic andesine, surrounded by a finer-grained cataclastic matrix containing varying amounts of potash feldspar, sodic andesine, quartz, green hornblende, and brown biotite. Traces of orthite, sphene, and apatite are also present. The andesine porphyroclasts are somewhat rounded and average 1 mm. in diameter. They possess both oscillatory and simple, normal, anhedral, gradational zoning; as well as much zoning of an undetermined trend. The average composition is estimated to be about Anzo.

Some grains are slightly fractured. The green hornblende forms smaller porphyroclasts in the cataclastic matrix, and grains are generally less than .75 mm. in diameter.

Lime-silicate granulites.— Lime-silicate granulites are common in the "transition" succession. Most of the specimens collected in the Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak area are non-cataclastic. These rocks vary in color; they are mostly buff, cream-colored, light green, or both red and green. The rocks are fine- to medium-grained, and microscopic textures are typically crystalloblastic except in the specimens with superimposed cataclasis. Minerals present in the non-cataclastic lime-silicate granulites are: diopside, hornblende, garnet, calcic scapolite, phlogopite, brucite, calcite, potash feldspar, labradorite,

An unevenly fine- to medium-grained, strongly cataclastic lencogranitic gnetss (L 12) consists of microcline (55 percent), quartz (50 percent),
calcic oligoclase, about Anga (14 percent), biotite and chlorite (1 percent).
Pod-shaped perphyroclasts of microcline (1 to 2 mm. in length) lie between undulating cataclastic layers consisting of fine-grained setured quartz, foldepermorter, and minor shredded biotite and chlorite. Pre-cataclastic myrmorites
are present at the margine of some microcline perphyroclasts. Calcic cligoare present at the margine of some microcline perphyroclasts. Calcic cligoalase shows some fracturing and healing by quartz.

An unevenly fine to medium-grained, strongly datablastic quartz dioritic biotite-hornblende gnetss (L 1) collected near the crest of the range contains rather equi-dimensional porphyroclasts of sodic andesine, surrounded by a finer-grained cataclastic matrix containing varying amounts of potash feldspar, sodic andesine, quartz, green hornblends, and brown blotite. Traces of orthite, sphane, and apatite are also present. The andesine porphyroclasts are somewhat rounded and average 1 mm. in diameter. They possess both oscillatory and simple, normal, anhedral, gradational coning as well as much coning of an undetermined trand. The average composition is estimated to be about Anglows grains are slightly fractured. The green hornblende forms smaller porphyroclasts in the databastic matrix, and grains are generally less than .55

Lime-ellicate granulites.— Lime-ellicate granulites are common in the stransition aucoession. Most of the specimens collected in the Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak area are non-cataclastic. These rocks vary in color; they are costly buff, cream-colored, light green, or both red and green. The rocks are fine—to medium-grained, and microscopic textures are typically orystallobles—to except in the specimens with superimposed cataclasts. Minerals present in the non-cataclastic lime-silicate granulites are: diopside, hornblende, garnet, to non-cataclastic lime-silicate granulites are: diopside, hornblende, garnet, sicio scapolite, phiogopite, brucite, calcite, potash feldspar, labradorite,

The hornblende in one dioritic gneiss has brownish cores and green to bluishgreen rims, and has a uniform extinction angle (Z:c) of 20 degrees. The sodic
andesine is usually zoned and averages about An₃₁. In the same specimen the
following types of zoning were noted: (1) normal, euhedral, gradational; (2)
normal, anhedral, gradational; and (3) oscillatory, anhedral, gradational.

A fine-grained, dark grey, partially feldspathized, banded quartz dioritic biotite paragneiss (L 11) dominantly consists of quartz, a sodic untwinned plagioclase, potash feldspar, and biotite. Traces of chlorite, apatite, and hematite are present. The feldspathized areas are coarser grained and consist of sodic oligoclase (about An₁₇), quartz, and potash feldspar.

Cataclastic gneisses studied are incipiently to strongly cataclastic. One incipiently cataclastic dioritic hornblende gneiss (L 32) passes laterally into an incipiently cataclastic banded lime silicate granulite within the same thin-section, apparently reflecting original compositional differences. The incipient cataclasis is noted at the margins of the calcic andesine (about An₄₃) grains which show minor development of mortar. Twinning lamellae are slightly bent in the plagioclase. The rock has preserved most of its crystalloblastic texture.

In a moderately cataclastic quartz-rich oligoclase gneiss (L 18), quartz is elongate, slightly sutured, and shows pronounced undulatory extinction. Calcic oligoclase (about An₂₈) has locally been fractured and been healed with recrystallized granoblastic quartz.

A fine-grained, moderately cataclastic garnet-bearing leucogranitic gneiss (L 34a) consists of about 80 percent microcline and 19 percent quartz, and traces of garnet and greenish-brown to greenish-black biotite. The quartz has highly sutured, fuzzy boundaries, and the grains posses a rather uniform optic orientation. Some recrystallization appears to have occurred during and possibly after cataclasis.

The hornblende in one dioritic gneiss has brownish cores and green to blubshestern rime, and has a uniform extinction angle (2:e) of 20 degrees. The acdic

and sains is usually zoned and averages about Angle In the same specimen the following types of zoning were noted: (1) normal, substral, gradational; (2)

normal, annedral, gradational; and (5) oscillatory, annedral, gradational.

A fine-grained, dark grey, partially feldepathized, banded quartz dioritic blotite paragnetas (L 11) dominantly consists of quartz, a sodic untwinned plagicclass, potash feldspar, and biotite. Traces of chlorite, apatite, and heastite are present. The feldspathized areas are coarser grained and consist of sodic oligoniase (about Am,7), quarts, and potash feldspar.

Obtaclastic greises studied are incipiently to atrongly dataclastic.

One indipiently dataclastic dioritic hornblends gneiss (L 32) passes laterally into an incipiently dataclastic banded line slitoate gramuitte within the same thin-section, apparently reflecting original compositional differences. The incipient dataclasis is noted at the margins of the delois and sine (about Anglerates which show minor development of mortar. Twinning lamelias are slightly bent in the plagiculess. The rock has preserved most of its drystalloblastic exture.

In a moderately estaclastic quartz-rich oligoslase gneiss (L 18), quartz is elongate, slightly sutured, and shows promounced undulatory extinction. Calcie oligoslase (about ing) has locally been fractured and been healed with recurstilized granoblastic quartz.

A fine-grained, moderately cataclastic garmet-bearing leucogramitic grains (L 34a) consists of about 80 percent microcline and 19 percent quarts and traces of garmet and greenish-brown to greenish-black biotite. The quartz has highly sutured, fuzzy boundaries, and the grains posses a rather uniform optic orientation. Some recrystallization appears to have occurred during and cossibly after cataclasts.

sphene, quartz, biotite and chlorite.

Plagioclase occurs in anhedral grains and, where determinable (L 13, B 72a), it is sodic labradorite (about Angs). Zoning of undetermined trend is invariably present. Potash feldspar was noted in only one specimen (L 10). Diopside is a common constituent and is present in all of the specimens studied. It is green in the hand specimen and is usually colorless in thin-section. Grains are mostly anhedral and have an extinction angle (Z:c) of about 39 degrees. Carnet is pale brownish-red in hand specimen and is colorless in thin-section. It is often poikiloblastic, and in one specimen (L 10) it has inclusions of diopside and calcite. Euhedral green hornblende occurs in only one of the specimens studied (B 72a). It is associated with diopside, scapolite, sphene, biotite, garnet, calcite and sodic labradorite. Biotite and chlorite are present only in this one specimen of lime-silicate granulite (B 72a). Scapolite is present in three specimens (L 10, L 32, and B 72a). It is colorless, and has high second-order interference colors. The relatively high birefringence would indicate a significant calcium content and therefore the mineral is probably approaching meionite. Phlogopite occurs in one specimen (L 6) and is associated with brucite. Phlogopite and brucite outwardly resemble one another in the thin-section because both are colorless and micaceous-appearing. Optic sign and birefringence distinguish the two. Phlogopite is biaxial negative and has high second to middle third order colors. Brucite is uniaxial positive, and in this specimen has grey and yellow first-order colors. In the hand specimen phlogopite occurs as pale brown flakes. Brucite is green and has a waxy luster; it resembles talc but is harder (H. = 2.5). Both primary and secondary calcite is present in all specimens, and in B 72a some calcite has replaced scapolite. Sphene occurs as subhedral to euhedral grains in two specimens (L 13 and B 72a).

The grade of metamorphism, based upon the widespread presence of diop-

phene, quartz, biotite and chlorite,

8 72s), it is sodic labradorite (about Angg). Zoning of undetermined trend is invariably present. Potash feldapar was noted in only one specimen (L 10). -buts anemioege ent to ils al ineserg at bas frautifacco commos ast eblaquid ied. It is green in the hand specimen and is usually colorless in thin-section. reins are mostly anhedral and have an extinction angle (21c) of about 39 degrees. It is often poid loblastio, and in one specimen (L 10) it has inclusions of -toogs end to one vine al arusse shaeldared neers is bedie . estelse bas eblequit sens studied (E 72a). It is associated with diopaide, scapolite, aphene, biotite, garnet, calcite and sodic labradorite. Biotite and chlorite are present mly in this one specimen of lime-silicate granulite (E 72a). Scapolite is present in three specimens (L 10, L 52, and E 72a). It is colorless, and has ndicate a significant calcium content and therefore the mineral is probably -jsicoses si bas (d I) asmisers in one specimen (L 6) and is associate with brucits. Phlogopite and brucite outwardly resemble one another in the bus agls often because both are colorless and micecous-appearing. Optic sign and irefringence distinguish the two. Fhlogopite is biaxial negative and has high egond to middle third order colors. Fructte is uniaxial positive, and in his specimen has grey and yellow first-order colors. In the hand specimen ter; it resembles tale but is harder (H. = 2.5). Both primary and secondary aloite is present in all specimens, and in E 72s some caloite has replaced expolite. Sphene occurs as subhedral to euhedral grains in two specimens

The grade of metamorphism, based upon the widespread presence of diop-

side, sodic labradorite and scapolite, is probably warmest mesozone to coolest katazone.

One specimen of cataclastic lime-silicate granulite passes vertically into a previously described, strongly cataclastic quartz dioritic biotitehornblende gneiss (L 1). The following minerals are present: diopside, sodic andesine (An35), hornblende, quartz, potash feldspar, epidote, orthite, sphene, apatite, and hematite. Diopside is colorless, and has an extinction angle (Z:c) of about 41 degrees, which suggests a slight hedenbergite component. Cleavage planes are sometimes bent. Some grains appear shattered, and smaller particles are sometimes carried into the groundmass along shear planes. Grass-green to blue-green hornblende occurs in subordinate amounts and is often somewhat fibrous. It is found along undulating shear planes and some secondary transverse shear planes; it is often retrogressive along the margins of diopside. Quartz has been mostly reduced to a fine-grained mortar. Sodic andesine (Anz5) is anhedral with irregular boundaries, occurring in both the groundmass and as fractured porphyroclasts. Twinning lamellae are commonly bent. Microcline occurs both in the cataclastic matrix and as porphyroclasts. Epidote occurs only in trace amounts along shear planes. One brown orthite core in an epidote grain was noted.

Quartzite. -- A single specimen (L 8) of white massive quartzite (Fig. 31) was collected from this area. The quartz forms an unevenly-grained, interlocking mosaic of unoriented, highly irregular-shaped grains. Individual grains show only mild undulatory extinction. The grain size varies from a fraction of a millimeter to about 3 mm. There is no cataclasis.

Peak 11,111

This peak is located northwest of Gibbs Lake and has no name. It is the second highest peak in the East Humboldt Range and has an elevation of 11,111 feet (Fig. 43). The peak itself is made up of an allocathonous outlier

sodic labradorite and scapolite, is probably warmest mesogone to coolest

Une specimen of cataclastic lime-silicate granulite passes vertically -efitoid oitiroib straup oitsalasta vignorta , bediroseb visuoiverq a oblende gneiss (L 1). The following minerals are present; diopside, sodio ceine (Ana,), hornblende, quertz, potesh feldeper, epidote, orthite, aphene, tite, and hematite. Diopaide is colorless, and has an extinction angle (2:0) about 41 degrees, which suggests a slight hedenbergite component. Cleavage mes are sometimes bent. Some grains appear enettered, and smaller particles sometimes cerried into the groundmass along sheer planes. Grass-green to -green hornblende coeurs in subordinate amounts and is often somewhat fib-It is found along undulating shear planes and some secondary transverse or planes; it is often retrogressive along the margins of dispaide. Quartz been mostly reduced to a fine-grained morter. Sodia andesine (Angs) is se bus assembauory ent about in potrios, cocurring in both the groundsess and as enticording, Just through ers estimated are commonly bent. Micrositas armoso adobiga . atsalooryngroq as bus wirtam oliesiastae edd mi dod arm -les as along shear planes. One brown orthite core in an epibefor eaw misng

Quartrite. — A single specimen (L 8) of white massive quartrite (Mig. was collected from this area. The quartz forms an unevenly-grained, interding mossic of unoriented, highly irregular-chaped grains. Individual grains we only mild undulatory extinction. The grain size varies from a fraction a millimeter to about 3 mm. There is no cataclasis.

111,111

This peak is located northwest of Gibbs Lake and has no name. It is second highest peak in the East Humboldt Range and has an elevation of 11 feet (Fig. 43). The peak itself is made up of an allocathonous outlier

of dark quartz dioritic gneiss which is in thrust contact with the "transition" succession here, and is similar to the allochthonous mass at Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak, 2 miles due north. Specimens were collected on the ridge crest immediately southeast of the peak, and from rocks which were at one time beneath and within 30 feet of the overlying thrust plane. Most of the specimens collected are cataclastic.

Gneisses. -- The following cataclastic gneisses were collected: orthoclase-rich quartzitic gneiss (E 10d), garnetiferous leucogranodioritic gneiss (E 10f), orthoclase-rich quartzitic two-mica gneiss (E 10g), banded orthoclase-bearing quartzite and leucogranitic gneiss (10i), and quartz monzonitic gneiss (E 10k).

The moderately cataclastic orthoclase-rich quartzitic gneiss (E 10d) is unevenly fine- to medium-grained, and contains approximately 45 percent quartz, 35 percent orthoclase, 14 percent sodic oligoclase (An₁₅), 5 percent biotite, and minor garnet, muscovite and sericite. Distinctive are the porphyroclasts and porphyroclastic clusters of orthoclase which occur in layers of fine-grained cataclastic quartz, orthoclase, and oligoclase.

Accumulations of finer-grained orthoclase form streaked "tails" behind the porphyroclasts. The grains in these "tails" become smaller and smaller
and eventually merge into the mortar of the matrix. The orthoclase is in part
kaolinized.

medium-grained and moderately cataclastic. It contains approximately: 40 percent orthoclase, 35 percent sodic andesine (about Angl), 25 percent quartz, and 2 percent garnet, with minor muscovite and zircon. Pre-cataclastic porphyroblasts of orthoclase embay quartz and plagioclase and some myrmekites are developed. Sodic andesine shows zoning of an undetermined trend. Quartz mortar occurs only in narrow streams.

dark quartz dioritic gneiss which is in thrust contact with the "transition" coression here, and is similar to the allocathonous mass at Hole-In-The-Mountain eak, 2 miles due north. Specimens were collected on the ridge crest inmedately southeast of the peak, and from rocks which were at one time beneath within 30 feet of the overlying thrust plane. Most of the specimens colected are cataclastic.

Gneisses. The following cataclastic gneisses were collected: ortholess-rich quartzitic gneiss (E 10d), garnetiferous leucogranodioritic gneiss
[5 10f], orthoclass-rich quartzitic two-mics gneiss (E 10g), banded orthoclassearing quartzite and leucogranitic gneiss (10i), and quartz monzonitic gneiss

The moderately estaclastic orthoclase-rich quartzitic gneiss (E 10d) unevenly fine- to medium-grained, and contains approximately 45 percent artz, 55 percent orthoclase, 14 percent sodic oligoclase (Anjs), 5 percent lotite, and minor garnet, muscovite and sericite. Distinctive are the portyroclasts and porphyroclastic clusters of orthoclase which occur in layers fine-grained cataclastic quartz, orthoclase, and oligoclase.

Accumulations of finer-grained orthoclass form streamed "tails" behind the porphyroglasts. The grains in these "tails" become smaller and smaller
and eventually merge into the mortar of the matrix. The orthoclass is in part

Carnetiferous leucogranodictitic gneiss (E 10f) is unevenly fine- to medium-grained and moderately cataclastic. It contains approximately: 40 percent orthoclase, 55 percent sodic andesine (about Angl), 25 percent quartz, and 2 percent garnet, with minor muscovite and zircon. Pre-cataclastic porphyroblasts of orthoclase embay quartz and plagiculase and some myrmekites are developed. Sodic andesine shows zoning of an undetermined trend. Quartz are developed. Sodic andesine shows zoning of an undetermined trend. Quartz

Unevenly fine- to medium-grained, moderately cataclastic, orthoclaserich two-mica gneiss contains about: 45 percent quartz, 35 percent microcline,
15 percent sodic oligoclase about (An₁₂), 5 percent muscovite, 2 percent biotite, and traces of chlorite and zircon. Quartz-rich layers show moderately
elongate quartz grains, the largest of which are .32 mm. wide and about 1.6 mm.
long. In these quartz-rich layers are muscovite, biotite, and egg-shaped
grains of sodic oligoclase. Finer-grained oataclastic layers contain potash
feldspar, oligoclase, and quartz. Grains in these layers are highly irregular
in shape, and most range between .016 and .2 mm. in maximum dimension. This
matrix is rich in replacement features; potash feldspar generally seems to
have replaced oligoclase, with the formation of myrmekite. Some potash feldspar porphyroblasts appear to project outward locally, embaying a small portion
of the surrounding cataclastic groundmass. Biotite and muscovite are locally
shredded along shear planes.

An unevenly fine- to medium-grained, strongly cataclastic, banded orthoclase-bearing quartzite and leucogranitic gneiss (E 10i) show two different types of response of quartz to cataclastic deformation. Quartzose layers are composed of sutured, elongate quartz grains which average .4 mm. in width and range in length up to 7 mm. Occasional anhedral microcline up to .5 mm. in diameter occurs in these quartz layers. Layers of cataclastic mortar up to one-half inch wide separate these quartzose layers. The bordering layers of mortar consist of granulated quartz, potash feldspar, oligoclase, occasional garnet, and larger porphyroclasts of microcline. Some of the porphyroclasts are as much as one-quarter to one-half inch in size, and the mortar streams flow around them. The porphyroclasts are locally tranversed by fissures which are variously filled with recrystallized quartz and some fine-grained muscovite.

An unevenly fine- to medium-grained, strongly cataclastic quartz mon-

Unevenly fine to medium-grained, moderately detaclastic, orthodaserich two-mics gnaiss contains about: 45 percent quartz, 55 percent microcline,
55 percent sodic oligoclase about (An₁₂), 5 percent muscovite, 2 percent bictite, and traces of chlorite and zircon. Quartz-rich layers show moderately
clongate quartz grains, the largest of which are .52 mm. wide and about 1.6 mm.

long. In these quartz-rich layers are muscovite, biotite, and egg-shaped
rethes of sodic oligoclase. Finer-grained cateclastic layers contain potash
foldapar, cligoclase, and quartz. Grains in these layers are highly irregular
actrix is rich in replacement features; potash feldapar generally seems to

nave replaced cligoclase, with the formation of myrmekite. Some potash feldapar porphyroblasts appear to project outward locally, embeying a small portion
of the surrounding cataclastic groundmass. Biotite and muscovite are locally

The state of the s

An unevenly fine to medium-grained, strongly ostaclestic, banded orthocless-besting quartzite and leucogranitic gneiss (E 10i) show two different types of response of ouartz to cataclestic deformation. Quartzose layers are composed of sutured, elongate quartz frains which average .4 mm. in width and range in length up to 7 mm. Occasional anneated microcline up to .5 mm. in diameter occurs in these quartz leyers. Layers of ostaclestic morter up to one-half inch wide separate those quartzose layers. The bordering layers of morter consist of granulated quartz, potash feldepar, oligodlass. Occasional sinet, and larger perphyroclasts of microcline. Some of the porphyroclasts are as much as one-quarter to one-half inch in size, and the morter streams flow around them. The porphyroclasts are locally tranversed by fiscures which are variously filled with recrystallized quartz and some fine-grained mus-

An unevenly fine- to medium-grained, strongly cataclestic quartz mon-

zonitic gneiss (E 10k) consists of about 35 percent microcline, 36 percent calcic oligoclase (about An₂₈), 20 percent quartz, 4 percent muscovite, and 4 percent garnet, kaolin, sericite, chlorite and limonite. Microcline and oligoclase porphyroclasts (up to .14 mm.) are surrounded by streams of highly granulated quartz, oligoclase, and potash feldspar. Porphyroclasts of microcline have been locally fractured, and the narrow fissures perpendicular to the foliation are sometimes filled with radiating muscovite growths.

Lime-silicate marble. A single specimen of grey lime-silicate bearing carbonate ultramylonite contains pods and grains of brownish weathering lime-silicate minerals which stand out in relief. The groundmass is composed of a very fine-grained calcite mortar which locally grades into a brownish, fuzzy, cloudy calcite fabric. The lime-silicate minerals occur as individual sub-rounded porphyroclasts, and in sub-rounded porphyroclastic clusters of lime-silicate rock. The following minerals are present in addition to calcite: diopside, scapolite, calcic labradorite (about Angle), phlogopite, quartz, and minor potash feldspar.

Quartzite. -- A fine-grained feldspar-bearing gneissose quartzite (E 10L) shows no cataclasis. It contains: 85 percent quartz, 8 percent albite-oligoclase (about An₁₀), 4 percent orthoclase, 2 percent biotite, and 1 percent muscovite. Quartz show preferred crystallographic orientation. Its boundaries are irregular but not sutured. Grains tend to have their longest dimension along the foliation, but they are not lenticular or strongly elongate,

Boulder Lake

On the rather steep cirque wall southwest of Boulder Lake, excellent exposures of the Angel Lake unit are present. Most of the specimens were collected from the lower third of the exposed sequence here, and most rocks are non-cataclastic. Therefore, the rocks mentioned here are only part of the

conttic gnesse (E 10k) consists of about 35 percent microcities, 36 percent ealer oligoplase (about Ange), 20 percent quartz, 4 percent miscovite, and 4 percent garnet, kaolin, sericite, chlorite and limonite. Microcline and oligoplase porphyroclasts (up to .14 mm.) are surrounded by atreams of highly granulated quartz, oligoplase, and potash feldapar. Perphyroclasts of microcline have been locally fractured, and the narrow fissures perpendicular to the feliation are sometimes filled with radiating muscovite growths.

Lime-eilicete marble. — A single specimen of gray lime-silicate bearing osrbonate ultramylonite contains pode and grains of brownish weathering lime-silicate minerals which stand out in relief. The groundmass is dowposed of a very fine-grained osleite mortar which locally grades into a brownish, fuzzy, aloudy osleite fabric. The lime-silicate minerals occur as individual sub-rounded porphyroclasts, and in sub-rounded porphyroclastic clusters of lime-silicate rock. The following minerals are present in addition to calcite: dlop-silicate rock. The following minerals are present in addition to calcite: dlop-potes scapolite, osleic labradorite (about Ang.), phlogopite, quartz, and minor potesh feldager.

Quartzite. — A fine-grained feldsper-besiing gneissose quartzite (E 104) shows no cataclasis. It contains; 85 percent quartz, 8 percent albite-cilgoclass (about An₁₀), 4 percent orthoclass, 2 percent biotite, and 1 percent muscovite. Quartz show preferred crystallographic orientation. Its soundaries are irregular but not sutured. Orains tend to have their longest dimension slong the foliation, but they are not lenticular or strongly elong-

exist rebin

On the rather steep cirque wall southwest of Boulder Lake, excellent exposures of the Angel Lake unit are present. Most of the specimens were collected from the lower third of the exposed sequence here, and most rocks are non-cataclastic. Therefore, the rocks mentioned here are only part of the

"transition" succession and include rocks of the non-cataclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit.

Most of the rocks in this area appear to be gneisses, with subordinate amounts of marble, banded lime-silicate granulite, and quartzite, and pegmatite. The localities from which specimens were collected are shown on the accompanying photograph (Fig. 14).

At locality E 3, pegmatite and leucogranitic gneiss are associated with marble and lime-silicate granulite. The lime-silicate granulite is medium-grained, red-and-green, and weathers a rusty red-brown. The following minerals are present: hedenbergite, grossularite?, calcic labradorite (An₆₄), quartz, hornblende, scapolite, epidote and clinozoisite, calcite and sphene.

At locality E 4 is a buff weathering orthoclase-bearing quartzitic oligoclase gneiss, containing local lenses of pegmatite, It is overlain by a layer of greenish-black, fine-grained hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite gneiss.

At locality E 6 is a medium- to coarse-grained phlogopite-bearing marble associated with lenses and pods of pegmatite (Fig. 15). These rocks are overlain by alternating layers of light and dark gneiss (E 9 and E 10). The dark gneisses are fine-grained amphibolitic biotite-bearing oligoclase gneiss (E 10) and orthoclase-bearing oligoclase-porphyroblast biotite gneiss (E 9). Specimen E 10 consists of: 60 percent calcic oligoclase (An₂₇), 20 percent horn-blende, 15 percent biotite, 4 percent quartz, and 1 percent sphene, zircon, orthite, and apatite. Specimen E 9 contains: 50 percent calcic oligoclase (about An₂₉), 25 percent biotite, 15 percent orthoclase, and 10 percent quartz.

At locality E 7, a rusty-brown weathering biotite-bearing, gneissose quartzite is underlain by granodioritic biotite gneiss. At locality E 8 is a diopside-tremolite-andesine (An42) lime-silicate gneiss (E 8c). It is associated with a moderately cataclastic quartz dioritic biotite gneiss (E 8b) and a

transition" succession and include rocks of the non-cataclastic portion of the

Most of the rocks in this area appear to be gnelsess, with subordinate mounts of merble, banded lime-slitcate granulite, and quartzite, and pegmatite. se localities from which specimens were collected are shown on the accompanying photograph (Fig. 14).

At losslity E 3, pegmatite and leucogranitic gneiss are associated with morphs and lime-silicate granulite. The lime-silicate granulite is medium-grained, red-and-graen, and weathers a rusty red-brown. The following minerals are present: hadenbergite, grossularite?, oald obtradorite (Anga), quartz, hormblende, seapolite, epidote and olinozolsite, calcite and sphene.

At locality E 4 is a buff weathering orthoclass-bearing quartzitic oilcolass gneiss, containing local lenses of pegmetite. It is overlain by a laycolass gneiss, containing local lenses of pegmetite, It is overlain by a laycolass gneiss-black, fine-grained hormblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite

At locality E 6 is a medium- to coerse-grained phlogopite-bearing merble associated with lenses and pode of pegmatite (Fig. 15). These rocks are overlain by alternating layers of light and dark gnelss (E 9 and E 10). The dark gnelsees are fine-grained amphibolitic bicitie-bearing eligoplase gnelss (E 10) and orthoclase-bearing eligoplase-porphyroblast bickite gnelss (E 9). Specimen E 10 consists of: 60 percent calsic eligoplase (An₂₁), 20 percent hornblende, 15 percent bickite, 4 percent quartz, and 1 percent sphene, zircon, orthite, and apatite. Specimen E 9 contains: 50 percent calcic eligoplase enthite, and apatite. Specimen E 9 contains: 50 percent calcic eligoplase (about An₂₉), 25 percent bickite, 15 percent orthoclase, and 10 percent

At locality E 7, a rusty-brown weathering biotite-bearing, gneissone coefficie to underlain by granodicritic biotite gneiss. At locality E 8 is a diopeide-tremolite-andesine (Anap) lime-silicate gneiss (E 8c). It is associated with a moderately cataclastic quartz dioritic biotite gneiss (E 8b) and a

gneissose, phlogopite-bearing lime-silicate granulite (E 8c).

Humboldt Peak* (elev. 11,000)

Along the northeastern slope of Humboldt Peak over forty specimens of gneiss, schist, lime-silicate rock, and quartzite were collected and studied. The writer made a collection of representative rock types between the 9800-foot contour and the 11,000-foot contour at the peak. These rocks comprise the upper portion of a thick layered metamorphic succession that is magnificently exposed upon an east-facing precipice which descends nearly vertically for 2,000 feet below Humboldt Peak (Fig. 3b). In the lower half of the succession studied, no cataclastic rocks were found, and hence the succession described here includes rocks of the non-cataclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit. Seven mildly to moderately cataclastic specimens were collected in the upper portion of the succession; they are associated with many non-cataclastic varieties.

Gneisses.— The following types of gneiss were collected: gneissose granite (E 12, E 16, and E 20), gneissose carbonate-bearing biotite diorite (E 15), weakly gneissose trondhjemite (E 22), tremolite-bearing quartzitic andesine gneiss (E 23), biotite-bearing quartz-dioritic hornblende gneiss (E 24), garnet-bearing leucogranitic gneiss (E 31), and leucogranitic gneiss (E 32).

Gneissose granites are fine- to medium-grained and contain 48 to 60 percent microcline, 15 to 21 percent calcic oligoclase (averaging about An₂₆), 20 to 30 percent quartz, 4 to 5 percent brown biotite, and trace of zircon. Textures are crystalloblastic, and myrmekitic and microgranophyric intergrowths are common.

Gneissose carbonate-bearing biotite diorite is fine-grained, and contains about 67 percent sodic andesine (about An₃₇), 17 percent green biotite, 15 percent calcite, and traces of zircon, sphene, apatite, and chlorite. An*Peak is not named on Halleck Quadrangle, but elevation is given.

hedral andesine grains comprise most of the rock, and the interstitial areas contain mostly green biotite and calcite. Calcite locally forms delicate projections into andesine grains and appears to have replaced the latter. Biotite is pleochroic from pale green to dark green. Green biotite was not observed in non-carbonate-bearing granitic to dioritic rocks; and the reason for green biotite in this specimen may be due to the presence of some lime in the parent rock.

Weakly gneissose trondhjemite is medium-grained, and consists of a granoblastic mosaic containing about 70 percent calcic oligoclase (about An₂₈), 22 percent quartz, 5 percent orthoclase, and 3 percent brown biotite, and a trace of chlorite.

Biotite-bearing quartz discritic hornblende gneiss is fine-grained, greenish-black, and resembles a biotite amphibolite in hand specimen. The thin-section shows, however, that there is only 23 percent hornblende. Other mineral percentages are: calcic andesine (about An₄₂) 55 percent, 17 percent brown biotite, 5 percent quartz, and traces of sphene, orthite, and apatite.

Fine-grained, pale green-and-white, tremolite-bearing quartzitic andesine gneiss contains 45 percent quartz, 38 percent sodic andesine (about Anz8), and 17 percent tremolite. Tremolite is subhedral to euhedral and shows preferred orientation. Quartz and andesine form a granoblastic mosaic.

Fine-grained garnet-bearing leucogranitic gneiss contains: 60 percent microcline, 28 percent quartz, 10 percent calcic oligoclase (An₂₉), 2 percent garnet, biotite, muscovite, and a trace of chlorite.

Unevenly fine- to medium-grained leucogranitic gneiss contains: 48

percent microcline, 28 percent quartz, 21 percent calcic oligoclase (An₂₅),

3 percent biotite, and less than 1 percent muscovite. Myrmekitic intergrowths are common, and where microcline porphyroblasts are adjacent to the finergrained groundmass, a pseudo-cataclastic replacement texture has developed.

Fig. 15. Medium to coarse-grained phlogopite-bearing marble societed with lenses and pods of pegmatite at locality E 6 in the Boulder seems. Layers of light and dark gneisses are seen in the background.

hedral andesine grains comprise most of the rock, and the interstitial areas contain mostly green biotite and calcite. Salcite locally forms delicate projections into andesine grains and appears to have replaced the latter. Biotite is pleochroic from pale green to dark green. Green biotite was not observed in non-carbonate-bearing granitic to dioritic rocks; and the reason for green biotite in this specimen may be due to the presence of some lime in the narrant rock.

Weakly gnelesose trondhjemite is medium-grained, and consists of a granoblastic mosaic containing about 70 percent calcic oligoclase (about Angs), 22 percent quartz, 5 percent orthoclase, and 5 percent brown biotite, and a

Biotite-bearing quartz dioritic hornblende gneise is fine-grained, greenish-black, and resembles a biotite amphibiolite in hand apecimen. The thin-section shows, however, that there is only 25 percent hornblende. Other afford percentages are: oaloic andesine (about Ang.) 55 percent, 17 percent brown biotite, 5 percent quartz, and traces of spheme, orthite, and apatite.

Fine-grained, pale green-and-white, tremolite-bearing quartzitic andesine gneise contains 45 percent quartz, 36 percent acidic andesine (about Angs), and 17 percent tremolite: Tremolite is subhedral to enhedral and shows preferred orientation. Quartz and endesine form a granoblastic mosalo.

Fine-grained garnet-bearing leucogranitic gneise contains: 60 percent unicrocline, 26 percent quartz, 10 percent calcic oligopiace (Ang.), 2 percent garnet, blotite, muscovite, and a trace of chlorite.

Unevenly fine- to medium-grained leucogranitic gneise contains: 48
percent microcline, 28 percent quertz, 21 percent celeic cliroclese (An₂₅);
percent biotite, and less than 1 percent auscovite. Myrmekitic intergrowths
are common, and where microcline porphyroblesis are adjacent to the finergrained groundmass, a pseudo-cataclastic replacement texture has developed.

Quartzites and quartzitic schists. -- Four representative quartzitic rocks were collected from this succession. They are: feldspar-bearing quartzitic biotite schist (E 30), orthoclase-bearing quartzitic schist (E 34), and sine-bearing gneissose quartzite (E 39), and gneissose biotite quartzite (E 41).

Quartz comprises between 80 to 90 percent of these specimens. The quartz grains vary greatly in size, from a fraction of a millimeter to 3 mm. Boundaries are sharply irregular but lack the sutures characteristic of cataclastic quartz. The majority of the grains have a longer dimension along the plane of foliation, but there is no pronounced lenticular structure. The quartz grains in specimens E 30 and E 41 show a rather uniform optic orientation.

Biotite is always present in amounts up to 11 percent (E 30). It is a light to very dark brown variety, and gives some of these rocks their megascopic schistose character.

Plagioclase ranges from sodic oligoclase -- An₁₀ (E 41) to calcic andesine -- An₄₇ (E 39), and is present in amounts up to 10 percent.

Microcline is present in specimens E 30, E 34, and E 41, in amounts less than 2 percent. Muscovite occurs locally in very minor amounts.

Lime-silicate gneiss. — A dark green, fine-grained lime-silicate gneiss (E 19) consists of a crystalloblastic mosaic of about 33 percent diopside, 27 percent tremolite, 25 percent sodic labradorite, 14 percent quartz, and minor sphene. Diopside is anhedral and colorless in thin-section, and has an extinction angle (Z:c) of 40 degrees. Tremolite is anhedral to euhedral, is colorless, and has an extinction angle (Z:c) of 19 degrees. The plagioclase is locally zoned. One grain has oscillatory, gradational, anhedral zoning with (1) a sodic labradorite core (An₅₅), (2) an intermediate zone of calcic oligoclase (An₂₅), and (3) a sodic andesine rim (An₂₅).

The uppermost partition of the days Lake upit is composed referrily

Quartzites and quartzitic schiets .-- Four representative quartzitic rocks ere collected from this succession. They are: feldspar-bearing quartzitle totite schist (E 30), orthoclass-bearing quartzitic schist (E 34), andesineerring gnelssose quartzite (E 39), and gnelssose biotite quartzite (E 41). Quartz comprises between 80 to 90 percent of these specimens. The

undaries are sharply irregular but lack the sutured characteristic of datalastic quartz. The majority of the grains have a longer dimension along the lane of foliation, but there is no pronounced lenticular structure. The quartz reins in specimens E 30 and E 41 show a rather uniform optic orientation.

Biotite is always present in amounts up to 11 percent (E 50). It is a the to very dark brown veriety, and gives some of these rocks their mega-

Plegioclass ranges from sodic oligoclass - Anio (E 41) to caloic andesire -- Ank, (E 39), and is present in amounts up to 10 percent.

Microcline is present in specimens E 30, E 34, and E 41, in emounts less en 2 percent. Muscovite occurs locally in very minor amounts.

salong sistle-sale grant time-stranger of the cate grant date of the salong sistle grant date of the cate grant date gra 19) consists of a crystalloblastic mosaic of about 33 percent diopside, 27 notion angle (Z:c) of 40 degrees. Tremolite is annedral to subsdral, is orless, and has an extinction angle (2:0) of 19 degrees. The playioclass Attw grinor Isrbeins , Isroitsbarg , vrotslilioso sed nisrg end . benoz vilsool addic labradorite core (Angg), (2) an intermediate zone of calcic cligoase (An 25), and (3) a sodic andesine rim (An 35).

Mylonitic Succession

The uppermost portion of the Angel Lake unit is composed primarily of mylonitic rock. The base of this upper succession is not sharply defined since these beds and the underlying "transitional" succession grade imperceptibly into one another. The mylonite succession is tectonically overlain, with local truncation, by the Snow Water unit.

The upper mylonitic succession is estimated to be 100 to 300? feet thick. The rocks in it differ from the lower portions of the Angel Lake unit only in their degree of superimposed cataclasis; they are compositionally quite similar to the less cataclastic, underlying rocks. Included in this upper mylonitic succession are: granitic to quartz dioritic mylonite, pegmatitic mylonite, lime-silicate mylonite, mylonitic quartzite and quartzite schist, thinly banded chert-like mylonite, as well as some non-cataclastic pegmatite.

The beds in this mylonitic sequence are best exposed along the west flank of the East Humboldt Range; in the Secret Creek gorge area; and in the northern portion of the "Secret Hills" between Secret and Ruby valleys.

Mylonites derived from granitic to quartz dioritic gneisses

The mylonitic gneisses can often be distinguished megascopically from their non-cataclastic counterparts. The mafic-bearing mylonitic gneisses generally have a more pronounced foliation, and are often platy or slabby. They commonly contain lenticular pods of feldspar which resemble augen; the foliation in the rocks is often streaky and "flows" around these pods. The mafic-bearing mylonitic gneisses commonly weather orange-brown, black, grey, or yellowish grey.

In the field, pegmatitic pods and lenses are locally seen wedging apart the laminated structures of the mylonites. The contacts of these pegmatitic bodies are often concordant to the cataclastic foliation of the overlying and underlying mylonites, and some of these concordant pegmatites show cataclasis;

Mylonitic Succession

The uppermost portion of the Angel Lare unit is composed primarily of mylonitic rock. The base of this upper succession is not sharply defined since these beds and the underlying "transitions?" succession grade imperceptibly into one snother. The mylonite succession is tectonically overlain, with local truncation, by the Snow Water unit.

The upper mylonitic auscession is estimated to be 100 to 5007 feet taids. The rocks in it differ from the lower portions of the Angel Lake unit only in their degree of superimposed cataclasis; they are compositionally quite similar to the less cataclastic, underlying rocks. Included in this upper mylonitic succession are: granitic to quartz dioritic mylonite, pegmatitic mylonite, lime-silicate mylonite, mylonitic quartzite and quartzite achieuting bended chert-like mylonite, as well as some non-cataclastic permatite. The beds in this mylonitic sequence are best exposed along the west thank of the East Humboldt Mange; in the Secret Greek gorge area; and in the nerthern portion of the "Secret Hills" between Secret and Ruby valleys.

The mylonitic gneises can often be distinguished megascopically from their mon-cataclastic counterparts. The mafic-bearing mylonitic gneisess generally have a more pronounced foliation, and are often platy or slabby. The camenly contain lenticular pode of faldspar which resemble augen; the foliation in the rocks is often streaky and "flows" around these pods. The mefical carring mylonitic gneisess commonly weather orange-brown, black, grey, or

In the field, pegmatitic pods and lenses are locally seen wedging apart a laminated structures of the mylonites. The contacts of these pegmatitic dies are often concordant to the cataclastic foliation of the overlying and darlying mylonites, and some of these concordant pegmatites show cataclasis;

but some of the pegmatite contacts are discordant to, and cut across the cataclastic foliation of the adjacent mylonite (Fig. 17). These latter pegmatite bodies show no cataclasis and are clearly later than the main episode of mylonitization. Thin-sections reveal similar relations between individual feldspar grains and the cataclastic groundmass. On the basis of these and other features, it appears that prior to, probably during, and definitely after mylonitization, feldspathization was occuring.

The leucocratic mylonitic gneisses, and the less cataclastic maficbearing gneisses, can rarely, with certainty, be identified as mylonites in the field.

Quartz, potash feldspar, and plagioclase are the most common constituent of these gneiss-derived mylonites. Brown biotite is frequently found in the mafic-bearing varieties. Muscovite is present in leucocratic mylonites. Epidote and orthite are occasionally present in small amounts. Apatite, sphene, and zircon are common accessories. Chlorite, sericite, kaolin, and carbonates, are variously present in very minor amounts.

Textures. Basically, the texture of most of the gneiss-derived mylonitic rocks is the same. Porphyroclasts of feldspar are embedded in a "flowing" cataclastic matrix of fine-grained quartz and feldspar and, generally, biotite. The size and amount of the porphyroclasts vary, as do the grain sizes in the cataclastic matrix. The rocks possess distinct flow structure marked by shredded biotite and streams of fine-grained quartz-feldspar mortar. These streams flow around porphyroclasts and, as a result, the flow structure is rather wavy. The grains in the mortar vary in size. Most of the grains are between .003 and .3 mm. in diameter. Porphyroclasts are most often feldspar and are generally less than one-quarter inch in diameter.

Mineralogy. -- Potash feldspar is a common constituent in these mylonites. It occurs as large porphyroclasts (usually less than 4 mm.), and in the fine-grained mortar of the cataclastic groundmass; Microcline twinning and streaky

but some of the pegmetite contacts are discordant to, and cut across the cataclestic foliation of the adjacent mylonite (Fig. 17). These latter pegmetite bodies show no cutsclasis and are clearly later than the main spisode of mylon-tization. Thin-sections reveal similar relations between inityidual feldspar grains and the cataclastic groundmass. On the basis of these and other features, it appears that prior to, probably during, and definitely after mylonitures, feldspathizetion was occuring.

The leucocratic mylonitic gneisses, and the lese cataclastic mafices arring gneisses; can rarely, with certainty, be identified as mylonites in the field.

Quartz, potash feldspar, and plagioclase are the most common constituent of these gneiss-derived mylonites. Brown bictite is frequently found in the mafic-bearing varieties, Muscovite is present in leucocratic mylonites. Epidote and orthite are occasionally present in small emounts. Apatite, sphenes and zircon are common accessories. Chlorite, sericite, kaciin, and carbonates, are veriously present in very minor amounts.

Textures. - Basically, the texture of most of the gneiss-derived mylonits rocks is the same. Porphyroclasts of feldspar and, generally, bioestaclastic matrix of fine-grained quartz and feldspar und, generally, biothe size and amount of the porphyroclasts very, as do the grain sizes
in the cataclastic matrix. The rocks possess distinct flow structure marked
by shredded biotite and streams of fine-grained quartz-feldspar mortar. These
streams flow around porphyroclasts and, as a result, the flow structure is
streams flow around porphyroclasts and, as a result, the flow structure is
streams flow around porphyroclasts and, as a result, the flow structure is
streams flow around porphyroclasts and, as a result, the flow structure is
streams flow around porphyroclasts and, as a result, the flow structure is
streams flow around porphyroclasts and as a result. The grains are
stream .005 and .5 mm. in diameter. Porphyroclasts are most often feldsper

Mineralogy. -- Potesh feldaper is a common constituent in these mylonites.

t occurs as large porphyroclasts (usually less than A mm.), and in the fine-

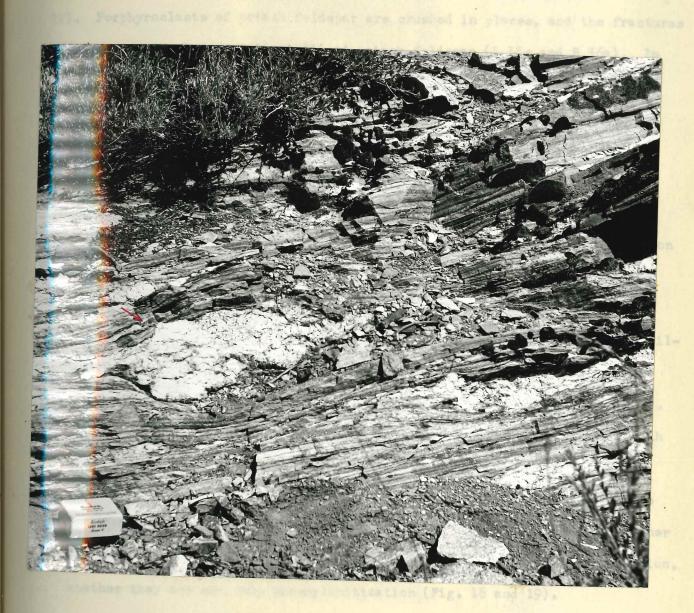


Fig. 17. Post-cataclastic pegmatite pod in a laminated biotite-feldspar-quartz mylonite in the Secret Creek gorge area. The pegmatite is essentially concordant to the cataclastic foliation of the mylonite, but note the local discordance at the arrow.

perthitic lamellae are occasionally present. Many grains are partially kaolinized. Larger grains of potash feldspar are seen to replace plagioclase locally forming myrmekitic intergrowths. These intergrowths occur within, but
are more commonly at the margins of the potash feldspar grains (Figs. 18 and
19). Porphyroclasts of potash feldspar are crushed in places, and the fractures
are partially healed by recrystallized potash feldspar (B 35c and B 36a). In
some cases, the porphyroclasts have been split and the resulting fissures are
filled mostly with recrystallized quartz (A 9, A 46, A 53, and A46-7d).

Plagioclase occurs as porphyroclasts or in myrmekite within and marginal to potash feldspar grains, or as part of the fine-grained cataclastic mortar. Both oligoclase and andesine are present, and their respective presence generally coincides with a granitic or a more quartz dioritic composition of the specimen. Porphyroclasts are sub-angular to sub-rounded, and usually are less than 2 mm. in diameter. Twinned, zoned crystals are quite common.

Some grains have normal, gradational, anhedral zoning (A 49), others have oscillatory, gradational, anhedral zoning (DE 3), or oscillatory, sharp euhedral zoning (F 44). Twinning lamellae may be straight (Fig. 21) or bent (Fig. 22). In many specimens, the plagioclase porphyroclasts are fissured and filled with quartz and/or potash feldspar (M 11 and A 53). Myrmekitic intergrowths of plagioclase and quartz occur within potash feldspar grains (A 46-7d), but are more common at the margins of the grains. It is difficult to ascertain whether some of the marginal myrmekites formed during and slightly after mylonitization, or whether they are entirely pre-mylonitization (Fig. 18 and 19).

Quartz basically occurs in three textural types in the gneiss-derived mylonites. These are: (1) elongate, sutured, strained, cataclastic quartz.

(2) very fine-grained cataclastic mortar quartz; and (3) late, non-cataclastic granoblastic quartz, Many specimens contain all three textural types. The elongate, sutured quartz often occurs as lenticles between very fine-grained quartz mortar, and also is commonly seen flowing around feldspar porphyroclasts.

Fig. 17. Post-cataclastic pegmatite ped in a laminated biotitefeldepar-querts mylomite in the Secret Greek gorge area. The pegmatite is easentially concordant to the cataclastic foliation of the mylomite, but note the local discordance at the arrow. pertnitic lamellee are cocessionally present. Many grains are partially kaclimized. Larger grains of potash feldapar are seen to replace plagiociase locally forming myrmekitic intergrowths. These intergrowths occur within, but
are more commonly at the margins of the potash feldapar grains (Figs. 18 and
19). Porphyroclasts of potash feldapar are crushed in places, and the fractures
are partially healed by recrystallized potash feldapar (: 55c and B 56s). In
some cases, the porphyroclasts have been split and the resulting fissures are
filled mostly with recrystallized quartz (A 9, A 46, A 55, and A46-7d).

Pleylockee occurs as porphyroclasts or in myrmevite within and marginal to potesh feldeper grains, or as part of the fine-grained ostsclastic

mores. Both oligoclase and andesine are present, and their respective precance generally coincides with a granitic or a more quartz dicritic composition

con the specimen. Forphyroclasts are sub-angular to sub-rounded, and usually

are less than 2 mm. in diameter. Twinned, zoned crystals are quite common.

Some crains have normal, gradational, ambedrai zoning (A 49), others have oscilistory, gradational, ambedrai zoning (DE 5), or oscillatory, sharp sub-drai

acuting (P 44). Twinning lameliae may be straight (Fig. 21) or bent (Fig. 22).

In many specimens, the plagicolase porphyroclasis are fissured and filled with

quartz and/or potash feldspar (M 11 and A 55). MyrmeMitic intergrowths of

plagicolase and quartz occur within potash feldspar grains (A 46-7d), but are

more common at the margins of the grains. It is difficult to ascertain whether

some of the marginal myrmeMites formed during and alightly after mylonitization,

some of the marginal myrmeMites formed during and alightly after mylonitization,

or whether they are entirely pre-caylonitization (Fig. 16 and 19).

Quartz basically occurs in three textural types in the gneiss-derived witnites. These are: (1) elongate, sutured, strained, cataclastic quartz.

2) very fine-grained cataclastic mortar quartz; and (3) late, non-cataclastic ranchlastic quartz. Many specimens contain all three textural types. The dongate, sutured quartz often occurs as lenticles between very fine-grained duartz mortar, and also is commonly seen flowing around feldspar porphyroclasts.

to factors are suggested to account for the first two types of materiation

to feldspar. It was no quartz tend to form the ed quartz grains. In it and feldspar, a fine-graffic, 23). Hence, with slongate, sutured quarts



st entirely made up of and often uniformly orienth contain both quarts
tic mortar is commonly seen
tion, quartz mortar and
necusly, the type of deform-

Fig. 18. Myrmekite at the margin of potash feldspar in mylonitic granitic gneiss in the Angel Lake unit. Spec. B 35a (20 X magnification crossed nicols).

Biotite occurs in all of the caric-learing sylonites. The biotite is

peccimens it forms a new, it occurs as minute limition is extreme (A 9), he shear planes. Atopale brown to brownish ritization is very

Buscovite is onl

b-bearing mylonites.

to be be a second of its and appears to be

Fig. 19. Myrmekite at the margin of potash feldspar in a mylonitic granitic gneiss in the Angel Lake unit. Spec. B 42 (20 X magnification, crossed nicols).

Fig. 18. Myrmedite at the wargin of potash feldspar in mylonitic granitic gneise in the Angel Lake unit. Spac. B 5% (20 X magnification crossed nicols).

Fig. 19. Myrmekite at the margin of potesh clasper in a mylonitic granitic gneius in the ingel lake unit. Spec. B 42 (20 X magnification, crossed nicols).

Two factors are suggested to account for the first two types of cataclastic quartz: (1) The intensity of cataclasis; and (2), the original ratio of quartz to feldspar. It was noted that layers which are almost entirely made up of quartz tend to form the elongate, sutured, strained and often uniformly oriented quartz grains. In immediately adjacent areas which contain both quartz and feldspar, a fine-grained quartz-feldspar cataclastic mortar is commonly seen (Fig. 25). Hence, with the same intensity of deformation, quartz mortar and elongate, sutured quartz can apparently occur simultaneously, the type of deformation apparently depending upon the ratio of quartz to feldspar. With increasing deformation, however, the quartz-flow can break down into mortar, as has been noted in a group of quartzite mylonites at the base of the Snow Water unit (Fig. 40).

Late granoblastic quartz is most commonly seen filling fractures in feldspar grains.

Biotite occurs in all of the mafic-bearing mylonites. The biotite is usually highly shredded along shear planes. In some specimens it forms a continuous hair-thin streak along these planes; elsewhere, it occurs as minute discontinuous flakes along shear planes. When mylonitization is extreme (A 9), the biotite forms a pulverized brownish "dust" along the shear planes. Biotite varies in color; it is most often pleochroic from pale brown to brownish black. Reddish-brown varieties are also common. Chloritization is very rare.

Muscovite is only locally present in the mafic-bearing mylonites.

When present, it is associated with minor magnetite streaks and appears to be an alteration product of biotite along shear planes. It is usually larger than the adjacent biotite and is not shredded.

Epidote and orthite often occur in these gneiss-derived mylonites.

Two factors are suggested to account for the first two types of cataclastic quartz; (1) The intensity of cataclasis; and (2), the original ratio of quartz to foldapar. It was noted that layers which are almost entirely made up of quartz tend to form the slongate, sutured, strained and often uniformly oriented quartz grains. In immediately adjacent areas which contain both quartz and feldapar, a fine-grained quartz-feldapar cataclastic mortar is commonly seen (Fig. 25). Hence, with the same intensity of deformation, quartz mortar and slongate, sutured quartz can apparently occur simultaneously, the type of deformation apparently depending upon the ratio of quartz to feldapar. With increasing deformation, however, the quartz-flow can break down into mortar, as has been noted in a group of quartzite mylonites at the base of the Snow Water unit fig. Ao).

Late granoblastic quartz is most commonly seen filling fractures in

Biotite occurs in all of the mefic-bearing mylonites. The biotite is usually highly shredded along shear planes. In some specimens it forms a continuous hair-thin streak along these planes; elsewhere, it occurs as minute discentinuous flakes along shear planes. When mylonitization is extreme (A 9). When biotite forms a pulverized brownish "dust" along the shear planes. Biotite varies in oclar; it is most often placehroic from pale brown to brownish sleek. Reddish-brown varieties are also common. Chloritization is very

Musecylte is only locally present in the mafic-bearing mylonites.

on present, it is associated with minor magnetite streaks and appears to be alteration product of biotite along shear planes. It is usually larger an the adjacent biotite and is not shredded.

Epidote and orthite often occur in these gneiss-derived mylonites.

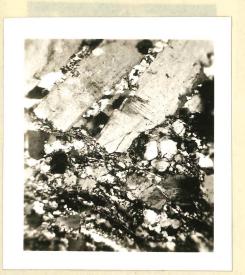


Fig. 20. Fractured microcline porphyroclast healed by granoblastic quartz in a granitic gneiss mylonite. Microcline twinning is not prominent in this position of the microscope stage. Spec. A 53 (20 X magnification, crossed nicols).

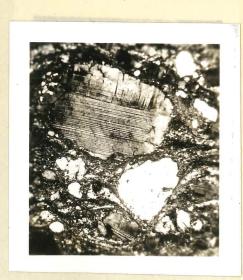


Fig. 21. Relatively straight twinning lamellae in a sub-rounded porphyroclast in granodioritic gneiss mylonite. Spec. F 44 (20 X magnification, crossed nicols).

81/(2/)

Fig. 20. Fractured microcline perphyroclast healed by granoblastic quartz in a granitic gneiss mylonite. Microcline twinning is not prominent in this position of the microscope stage. Spec. A 53 (20 X magnification, crossed nicols).

Fig. 21. Relatively straight twinning lamellae in a sub-rounded porphyroclast in grano-dioritic gneiss mylonite. Spec. F 44 (20 X magnification, crossed nicols).



Fig. 22. Bent plagioclase twinning lamellae in pegmatite-derived mylonite. Plagioclase is partially enclosed by potash feldspar. Spec. A 46-7a (20 X magnification, crossed nicols).

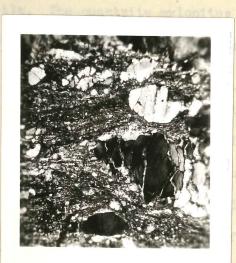


Fig. 23. Mylonitic pegmatitic gneiss showing two types of cataclastic quartz: 1) elongate, strained, sutured quartz, and 2) cataclastic mortar of quartz and feldspar. (20 X magnification, crossed nicols).

an sethere dore is strictly replaced plagiosiny subsdral crystals

thed mylonitic amphibot 35 percent hornblands, quartz, 10 percent potasi calcite and chlorite.

Fig. 24. Elongate, strained, sutured quartz flowing between feldspar porphyroclasts in a granitic mylonite. Spec. A 9 (20 X magnification, crossed nicols).



edges. Some unusual
here are invariably exdapar are commonly prendmass in these rocks is
istinguished negascopithe individual grains

Fig. 25. Quartz in a very fine-grained quartz-feldspar mortar flowing between feld-spar porphyroclasts. Spec. A 9x (20 X magnification, crossed nicols).

in pegmatite-derived mylonite. Plagioclase in pertially enclosed by potash feldapar. Spec. A 46-7a (20 X magnification, crossed nicels).

Fig. 25. Mylonitic pegmatitic gnains showing two types of cateclastic quartzs 1) elengate, strained, sutured quartz, and 2) cateclastic morter of quartz and feldspar. (20 K magnification, crossed steels).

Fig. 24. Elongete, strained, sutured quartz flowing between feldspar porphyroclasts in s granitic mylonite. Spec. A 9 (20 X magnification, crossed nicols).

Fig. 25. Quartz in a very fine-grained quartz-feldspar mortar flowing between feldapar porphyroclasts. Spec. A 9x (20 X magnification, crossed nicols). In a less cataclastic specimen, epidote is intergranular and associated with biotite (DE 3). In one specimen (N-A 49) epidote with an orthite core is intergranular, and some epidote in this specimen has partially replaced plagioclase. In another specimen (B 84b) orthite occurs as tiny euhedral crystals along shear planes.

Green hornblende is present in some medium-grained mylonitic amphibolitic rocks, a typical specimen of which contains about 35 percent hornblende,
34 percent calcic oligoclase (about An₂₇), 15 percent quartz, 10 percent potash
feldspar, and minor biotite, zircon, apatite, sphene, calcite and chlorite.
The hornblende occurs as large porphyroclasts in a cataclastic matrix of quartz
and feldspar, and also as lenticular slivers along shear planes.

Quartzitic Mylonites

Most of the quartzitic mylonites in this portion of the Angel Lake unit have a distinctively laminated appearance; however, mica is only occasionally megascopically visible. The quartzite mylonites are platy to slabby and are white to orange-brown or blackish. They are vitreous to sub-vitreous, and slightly translucent to completely opaque on the thin edges. Some unusual varieties resemble grey and black banded cherts, and these are invariably extremely fine-grained ultramylonites. Tiny pods of feldspar are commonly present in all the quartzitic mylonites. The quartz groundmass in these rocks is aphanitic-appearing; for no individual grains can be distinguished megascopically. Under the microscope, the longest dimension of the individual grains is seen to vary greatly, from less than .004 mm. in the ultramylonites, to up to 4 mm. in the mylonites.

Thin-sections cut parallel to the lineation and perpendicular to the platiness of the quartzite mylonites often show sutured, strained, uniformly oriented quartz grains, which are elongate in the direction of lineation. Hair-thin dark shredded mica layers often are parallel or sub-parallel to the quartz

In a less cataclestic specimen, epidote is intergranular and associated with bietite (DE 3). In one specimen (N-A 49) epidote with an orthite core is intergranular, and some epidote in this specimen has partially replaced plagioclase. In another specimen (E 84b) orthite occurs as tiny exhibitely replaced arystals clong shear planes.

Green hornblende is present in some medium-grained mylonitic amphibolittic rocks, a typical specimen of which contains about 35 percent hornblende,
ju percent calcic oligoclase (about Angr), 15 percent quartz, 10 percent potash
feldspar, and minor biotite, zircon, apatite, aphene, calcite and chlorite.
The hornblende occurs as large porphyroclasts in a cataclastic matrix of quartz
and feldspar, and also as lenticular slivers along shear planes.

serial of Mylonites

Most of the quartritic mylonites in this portion of the Angel Leje unit have a distinctively laminated appearance; however, mice is only occasionally megascopically visible. The quartrite mylonites are platy to slabby and are white to orange-brown or blackish. They are vitracus to sub-vitracus, and alightly translucant to completely opaque on the thin edges. Some unusual varieties resemble gray and black bended charts, and these are invariably extremely fine-grained ultramylonites. Tiny pode of feldspar are commonly present in all the quartritic mylonites. The quartr groundmass in these rocks is appearing; for no individual grains can be distinguished megascopically. Under the microscope, the longest dimension of the individual grains cally. Under the microscope, the longest dimension of the individual grains of the vary greatly, from less than ,004 mm, in the ultramylorites, to up

Thin-sections dut parallel to the linestion and perpendicular to the latiness of the quartzite mylonites often show sutured, strained, uniformly stemied quartz grains, which are elongate in the direction of linestion. Hair-lin dark shredded mics layers often are parallel or sub-parallel to the quartz

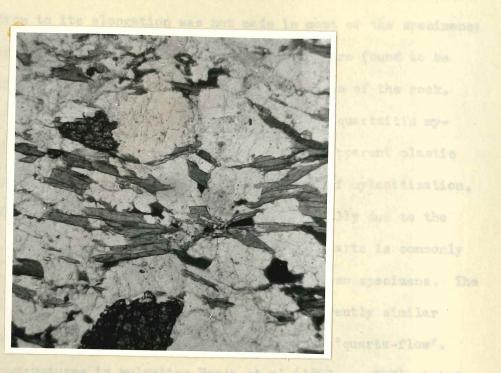


Fig. 26. Epidote-bearing biotite gneiss before mylonitization.

Note oriented, well-formed biotite laths. Spec. A 39 (57% magnification, plane light).

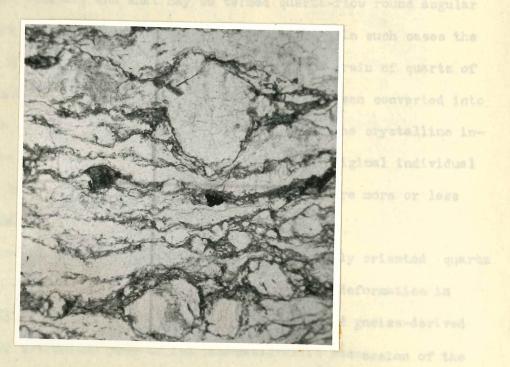


Fig. 27. Epidote-bearing biotite gneiss after mylonitization.

Note highly shredded biotite along wavy shear planes. Spec. B 84a

(57 X magnification, plane light).

Fig. 26. Epidote-bearing blotite gneiss before mylonitization.
Note oriented, well-formed blotite laths. Spec. A 39 (57% megnification, plane light).

highly shredded biotite along wavy shear planes. Spec. B Sha

A magnification, plane light).

elongation. These hair-thin layers locally widen where small bulging nonshredded muscovite lenses occur. A systematic study of the optic orientation
of quartz in relation to its elongation was not made in most of the specimens;
however, in two rocks (A 19 and M 1) the c-axes of quartz were found to be
perpendicular to the lineation and parallel to the platiness of the rock.

The lack of mortar development in most of the purer quartzitic mylonites is believed to be due, to a certain extent, to the apparent plastic response of bulk quartz when subjected to a certain degree of mylonitization. This apparent plastic response is interpreted as being actually due to the combined operation of deformation and recrystallization. Quartz is commonly seen as elongate, strained, and highly sutured grains in these specimens. The quartz grains flow around the feldspar porphyroclasts; apparently similar structures have been called by Scottish Highland geologists "quartz-flow". In discussing microstructures in mylonites Peach et al (1897, p. 597) stated: "Quartz appears to yield without fracture to stresses tending to produce fluxion more readily than feldspar, and what may be termed quartz-flow round angular grains or crystals of feldspar may sometimes be observed. In such cases the appearance under the microscope suggests that an original grain of quartz of approximately equal dimension in different directions has been converted into a curved lenticle, and that in the process of deformation the crystalline individuality of the grain has been lost. In place of the original individual an aggregate has been produced, the constituents of which are more or less lenticular in form."

The sutured, strained, elongate, often preferentially oriented, quartz grains are almost certainly a product of active mechanical deformation in this area, for (1) they are interbedded with mortar-textured gneiss-derived mylonites; and (2) quartzites deep in the non-cataclastic succession of the Angel Lake unit show no sutured or highly strained grains, and often lack the uniform optic orientation so commonly found in the presently described quart-

-nongation. These hair-thin layers locally widen where small bulging nonmolistrelie lenses occur. A systematic study of the optic orientation quartz in relation to its elongation was not made in most of the specimens; owever, in two rooks (A 19 and M 1) the o-exes of quartz were found to be andicular to the lineation and parallel to the platiness of the room. The lack of mortar development in most of the purer quartaitic myonites is believed to be due, to a certain extent, to the appearant plastic response of bulk quartz when subjected to a certain degree of mylonitization. als apparent plastic response is interpreted as being actually due to the common of deformation and recrystallization. Quartz is commonly seen as elongate, strained, and highly sutured grains in these specimens. The waste grains flow around the feldapar porphyroplasts; apparently similar "woll-streep have been called by Scottish Mighland geologists "quartz-flow". n disquesing misrostructures in mylonites Peach et al (1897, p. 597) stated: moixulf souborg of galbast spesses to stresses though bloky of sreeges assess ore readily then feldeper, and what may be termed quartz-flow round angular reins or crystals of feldspar may sometimes be observed. In such cases the nonerance under the microscope suggests that an original grain of quarts of provinctely equal dimension in different directions has been denverted into ourved lenticle, and that in the process of deformation the crystalline inlandity of the grain has been lost. In place of the original individual segregate has been produced, the constituents of which are more or less

The sutured, strained, clongate, often preferentially oriented quartz grains are almost certainly a product of active mechanical deformation in the area, for (1) they are interbedded with mortar-textured gneiss-derived glorites; and (2) quartzites deep in the non-cataclastic succession of the larged lake unit show no sutured or highly strained grains, and often lack the sufferm optic orientation so commonly found in the presently described quart-

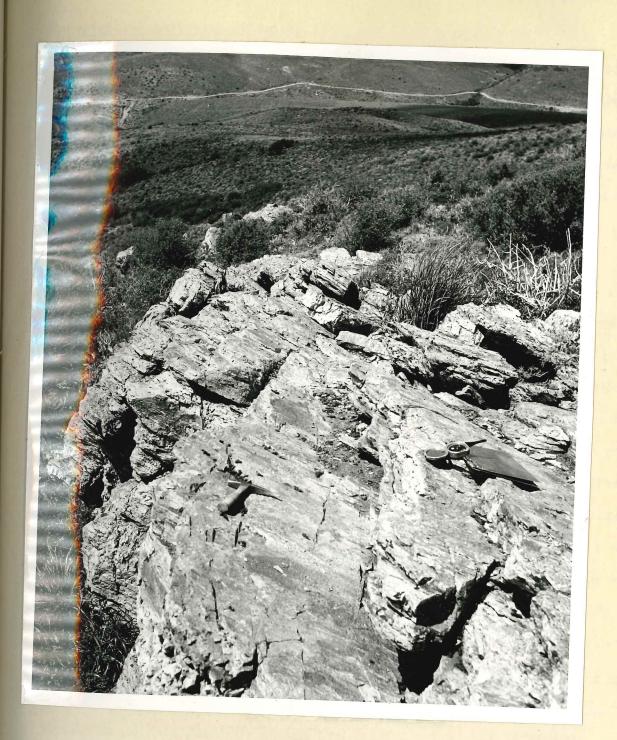


Fig. 28. A slabby east-dipping quartzite in the mylonitic succession of the Angel Lake unit, as seen looking north toward the Secret Creek gorge.

are carbonate mylonites often weather grey, buff, or

Fig. 29. Feldspar—bearing quartzitic mylonite. Note highly shredded biotite along wavy shear planes, the prominent feldspar porphyroclasts, and the thin layers of sheared quartz. Spec. B 40 (20 X magnification)

Fig. 30. As above under crossed nicols

Fig. 29. Feldspar-bearing quartitic aylanite. Note highly shredded biotite along wavy shear planes, the prominent feldspar porphyroclasts, and the thin layers of sheared quarts. Spee. B 40 (20 X magnification)

Fig. 30. As above under crossed nicols

zites of the mylonitic succession (Fig. 31).

Lime-silicate carbonate mylonites

Banded lime-silicate carbonate mylonites are commonly found interbedded in this uppermost Angel Lake succession. Some of these beds evidently were tectonically dragged along the top of the truncated Angel Lake succession and apparently provided a lubricant during what is interpreted to be Precambrian thrusting. These beds are often overfolded and contorted, and are commonly seen sandwiched between the overlying Snow Water unit and the tectonically underlying Angel Lake unit.

The lime-silicate carbonate mylonites often weather grey, buff, or orange-brown. They are predominantly composed of a fine-grained to aphanitic calcite matrix which includes small porphyroclasts of individual silicate minerals, as well as larger cataclastic fragments of hornblende gneisses, lime-silicate granulites, quartzites, and other rocks. These inclusions range in size from a fraction of a millimeter to several feet. They occur as pods, layers, and lenses, and generally weather out in relief. The calcite often forms a very fine-grained mortar, and the nearly equi-dimensional individual grains generally are less than .02 mm. in diameter. The grain sizes are substantially finer in more intensely mylonitic varieties, and in some, the calcite cannot be resolved into individual grains even under high-power (280 X). In these ultramylonitic specimens, the calcite appears as a streaked, blurry brown clouded mass. In many hand specimens, the matrix of these carbonate mylonites superficially resembles a fine-grained to aphanitic limestone, often lacking any outward signs of the intense deformation it has undergone.

The mineral inclusions in the mylonites are sub-angular to sub-rounded and include: diopside, plagioclase (calcic oligoclase to calcic labradorite), potash feldspar, hornblende, epidote, quartz, scapolite, biotite and sphene.

(It age?) notesessive without we and to sette

Idas-silicate carbonate mylonites

Earded lime-silicate carbonate mylonites are commonly found interbedded in this uppermost Angel Lake succession. Some of these beds evidently
were tectonically dragged along the top of the truncated Angel Lake succession
and apparently provided a lubricant during what is interpreted to be Precambrian
thrusting. These beds are often overfolded and contorted, and are commonly
seen sandwiched between the overlying Snow Water unit and the tectonically
underlying Angel Lake unit.

The line-ellicate carbonate mylonites often weather grey, buff, or erange-brown. They are predominantly composed of a fine-grained to aphantite calcite matrix which includes small perphyroclasts of individual silients minerals, as well as larger estaclastic fragments of hornblende graisses, lime-odificate granulites, quartrites, and other rocks. These inclusions range in size from a fraction of a millimeter to several feet. They occur as pods, layers, and lenses, and generally weather out in raisef. The calcite often forms a very fine-grained mortar, and the nearly equi-dimensional individual raise generally are less than .02 mm. in diameter. The grain sizes are substantially finer in more intensely mylonitic varieties, and in some, the calcite dannot be resolved into individual grains even under high-power (280 X). It these ultramylonitic specimens, the calcite appears as a streaked, blurry these ultramylonitic specimens, the calcite appears as a streaked, blurry these superficially rescables a fine matrix of these carbonate than olouded mass. In many hand appairable, the matrix of these carbonate against superficially rescables a fine-grained to appears to a streaked, often cannot superficially rescables a fine-grained to appears of these carbonate against any outward signs of the intense deformation it has undergone.

The mineral inclusions in the mylonites are sub-angular to sub-rounded tinclude: diopside, plagioclase (celcic oligoclase to calcic labradorite), team feldspar, hormblande, spidote, quartz, scepolite, biotite and sphene.

NON-CATACLASTIC QUARTZITE



Tremolite-bearing quartzite from Robinson Lake area in the Ruby Mountains (Q 11).

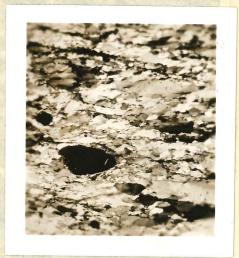


Pure quartzite from the Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak area (L 8).

CATACLASTIC QUARTZITE



Feldspar-porphyroclast quartzite mylonite from the Secret Creek gorge area (B 36b).



Feldspar-bearing quartzite mylonite (B 35). Feldspar grains occupied the now-void black spots in the photograph.

Fig. 31. Comparison of the textures of quartzites in the lower portions of the Angel Lake unit with the quartzites in the mylonitic succession of the Angel Lake unit. All above are 20 X and under crossed nicols.

Pure quartzite from the Hole-In-The-Mauntain Peak area (L 8).

Tremolite-bearing quartaite from Robinson Lake area in the Ruby Mountains (Q 11).

ATACLASTIC QUARTETE

relaspar-bearing quartaite mylonite (B N). Feldapar grains occupied the now-void black spots in the photograph.

Feldspar-porphyroclast quartzite mylonite from the Secret Greek gorge area (B 36b).

Fig. 71. Comparison of the textures of quartzites in the lower tions of the Angel Lake unit with the quartzites in the mylonitic cession of the Angel Lake unit. All above are 20 X and under crossed

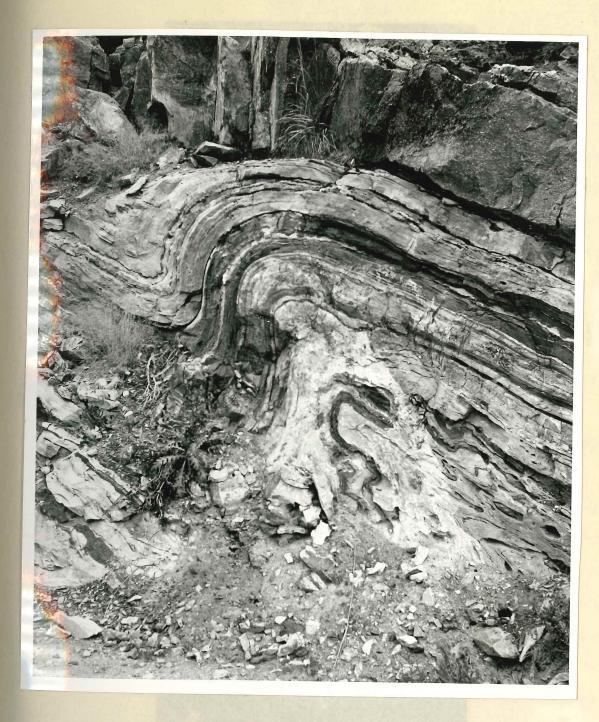


Fig. 32. Looking north at west-overturned fold in lime-silicate bearing carbonate mylonite in the mylonitic portion of the Angel Lake unit at locality in the Secret Creek gorge area. More resistant dark massive layer above is a porphyroclastic biotite-feldspar-quartz mylonite. Outcrop here is about 7 feet high.

L3/1



the pupped area and
Its distinctive
areas-colored and
to yellowish brown
smulites, and white
granitio to quartz
The metamorphic

Fig. 33. Lime-silicate-bearing carbonate mylonite in the Angel Lake unit showing contorted mica in a very fine-grained calcite mortar.

Spec. E 71 (plane light, 150 X magnification).



Fig. 34. Lime-silicate bearing carbonate ultramylonite in the Angel Lake unit showing a streaked, fuzzy, clouded calcite groundmass. Porphyroclasts here are mostly quartz and feldspar. Spec. A 48 (plane light, 57 X magnification).

Fig. 32. Looking north at west-overturned fold in lime-silicate sting carbonate mylonite in the mylonitic portion of the Angel Lake it at locality in the Secret Greek gorge area. More resistant dark saive layer above is a porphyroclastic biotite-feldspar-quartz conite. Outerop here is about 7 feet high.

e unit showing contorted mice in a very fine-grained caleite morter.

o. E 71 (plane light, 150 X magnification).

Fig. 34. Lime-silicate bearing carbonate ultramylonite in the lake unit showing a streaked, fuzzy, clouded calcite groundmass. Tracks here are mostly quartz and feldspar. Spec. A 48 (plane 57 X magnification).

Snow Water Unit

Introduction

The Snow Water unit is about 1000? feet thick in the mapped area and is distinguished from the Angel Lake unit on the basis of its distinctive lithology. The unit is characterized by white quartzite; cream-colored and light grey to medium dark grey carbonates; greyish orange to yellowish brown weathering lime-silicate marbles; banded lime-silicate granulites, and white to cream-colored pegmatite. It typically lacks the many granitic to quartz dioritic gneisses commonly found in the Angel Lake unit. The metamorphic grade of this succession may vary but much of it is warmest mesozone (upper part of the kyanite zone).

The unit is less widely exposed than the Angel Lake unit. Good exposures occur on "Clover Hill" in the northeastern portion of the area, in the "Secret Hills" between Ruby and Secret valleys, and on the southward projecting ridge of the East Humboldt Range east of Snow Water Lake.

The succession is, at least in part, in thrust contact with the Angel Lake unit, and its base is often a white mylonitized quartzite. The underlying Angel Lake unit is in places truncated at the thrust plane. The Snow Water unit itself is truncated at the overlying Mesozoic Secret Creek thrust plane which has brought Paleozoic and lower Triassic formations over the rocks of the metamorphic basement. As a result of this overlying truncation, the Snow Water unit is quite probably not complete in this area. Much greater thicknesses are probably present in the Ruby Mountains south of the mapped area, and therefore a more complete description of the Snow Water unit must await future study.

Snow Water Unit

Introduction

The Snow Water unit is about 10001 feet thick in the mapped area and is distinctive is distinguished from the Angel Lake unit on the basis of its distinctive lithology. The unit is characterized by white quartzite; cress-colored and light grey to medium dark grey cerbonates; greyish crange to yellowish brown seathering lime-edificate marbles; bended lime-silicate granulites, and white to cream-colored pagmetite. It typically lacks the many granitic to quartz distitic gneisses commonly found in the Angel Lake unit. The metamorphic grade of this succession may very but much of it is warmest mesozone (upper part of the kyenite zone).

The unit is less widely exposed then the Angel Lake unit. Good excosures occur on "Glover Hill" in the northeastern portion of the area, in the
"Secret Hills" between Ruby and Secret valleys, and on the southward projecting ridge of the East Humboldt Range east of Snow Water Lake.

The succession is, at least in part, in thrust contact with the Angel Lake unit, and its base is often a white mylonitized quartitie. The underlying Angel Lake unit is in places truncated at the thrust plane. The Snow later unit itself is truncated at the overlying Mesozoic Seret Greek thrust plane which has brought Paleozoic and lower Triassic formations over the rocks of the metamorphic besement. As a result of this overlying truncation, the move water unit is quite probably not complete in this area. Much greater whichmesees are probably present in the Ruby Mountains south of the mapped which therefore a more complete description of the Snow water unit aust means and therefore a more complete description of the Snow water unit aust

Southern East Humboldt Range

Lime-silicate granulites

Lime-silicate granulites are common in the Snow Water unit along the southern East Humboldt ridge. Most of these granulites are thinly to thickly layered, and more resistant individual layers often weather as protruding plates. The rocks generally weather in shades of buff, green, and orangebrown. The layers are not uncommonly wedged apart by large and small pegmatite pods and lenses (Fig. 35).

The mineralogy of the lime-silicate rocks varies greatly. One of the most interesting specimens contains the following minerals: quartz, potash feldspar, caloic labradorite (about An₆₅) phlogopite, actinolite (Z:c = 14 degrees), diopside, (Z:c = 39 degrees), zoisite, grossularite?, carbonate, zircon, sphene, apatite, and tourmaline. This rock is a fine-grained banded lime-silicate gneiss predominantly composed of a xenoblastic mosaic of quartz and potash feldspar. The banded nature of the rock is due to layers rich in oriented phlogopite and actinolite and appreciable accessory sphene. Zoisite, grossularite?, and diopside are mostly poikiloblastic, enclosing quartz and feldspar grains of the groundmass. Some actinolite is unoriented and replaces diopside.

Massive lime-silicate granulites are occasionally present in this area. One unevenly fine- to medium-grained variety is pale green and predominantly composed of diopside and tremclite. Other minerals present are microcline, calcic andesine (about An₄₅), calcite, and accessory sphene and apatite. Mutual intergrowths of diopside and tremclite comprise over 90 percent of the rock, and diopside itself makes up about 60 percent. The diopside is colorless in thin-section and pale green in hand specimen. It is occasionally twinned and has an extinction angle (Z:c) of 38 degrees. Locally diopside is

solilumery ofenilia-em

lime-silioste gramulites are common in the Snow Mater unit slong the southern East Humboldt ridge. Most of these granulites are thinly to thickly layered, and more resistant individual leyers often weather as protruding plates. The rooks generally weather in shades of buff, green, and orangenown. The layers are not undomnonly wedged apart by large and small pegmatite pods and lenses (Fig. 35).

The mineralogy of the lime-silicate rocks varios greatly. One of the nost interesting specimens contains the following minerals: quartz, potesh faldspar, celoic labradorite (about Ang.) phlogopite, actinolite (2:0 = 14 degrees), diopside, (2:0 = 59 degrees), zoisite, grossularitef, carbonate, zirco, aphene, apatite, and tourmaline. This rock is a fine-grained banded lime-silicate gneiss predominantly composed of a xenoblastic moselo of quarts and potesh feldspar. The banded nature of the rock is due to layers rich in oriented phlogopite and actinolite and appreciable accessory aphene. Zoirate, grossularitef, and diopside are mostly politioblastic, enclosing quartz and feldspar grains of the groundmass. Some actinolite is unoriented and re-

Massive lime-silicate granulites are occasionally present in this area.

One unevenly fine- to medium-grained variety is pale green and predominantly composed of diopside and tremolite. Other winerals present are microaline, calcic andesine (about An_{ij}), calcite, and accessory sphere and apatite.

Mutual intergrowths of diopside and tremolite comprise over 90 percent of the rock, and diopside itself makes up about 60 percent. The diopside is colorated in thin-section and pale green in hand specimen. It is occasionally despite and has an extinction angle (Zio) of 38 degrees. Locally diopside is

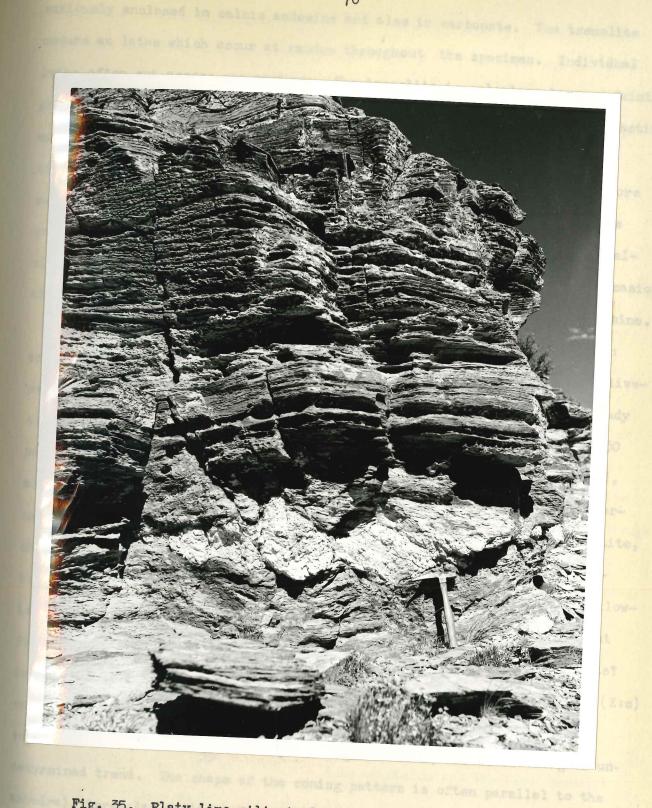


Fig. 35. Platy lime-silicate layers and pegmatite pod in the Snow Water unit exposed on the crest of the southern East Humboldt Range.

mularite?-andredite; calcite, and quertr. The rook is and unertre

70

variously enclosed in calcic andesine and also in carbonate. The tremolite occurs as laths which occur at random throughout the specimen. Individual laths often cut across one another. The tremolite is colorless to very faintly green in thin-section and is pale green in hand specimen. It has an extinction angle (Z:c) of 17 degrees. Although called tremolite on the basis of its often colorless nature in thin-section, its occasional faint greenish colors suggest that some iron is locally present. About 3 percent of the rock is grid-twinned microcline, 3 percent is calcic andesine, and 5 percent is calcite. The andesine locally contains small diopside inclusions, and is occasionally sericitized. Some calcite appears to be replacing diopside and andesine.

Another variety of lime-silicate granulite is particularly rich in epidote. The rock is medium-grained, containing megascopically visible oliveyellow epidote, dark green pyroxene, and dark red garnet. Microscopic study shows the following minerals and their approximate percentages: epidote (50 percent), hedenbergite? (27 percent), grossularite?-andradite? (8 percent), sodic andesine -- about An35 (5 percent), uralite (4 percent), calcite (2 percent), quartz (2 percent), scapolite (2 percent), phlogopite, sphene, apatite, chlorite (together 1 percent). The granulite is medium-grained and granoblastic. The epidote has anomolous first order interference colors in yellowish greens and blues, and normal second order colors. It has a 2V of about 90 degrees, and is probably an iron-bearing clinozoisite. The hedenbergite? is pale green in thin-section and has a maximum observed extinction angle (Z:c) of about 46 degrees. The grossularite-andradite? is poikiloblastic. The sodic andesine (about An, 5) locally shows gradational, anhedral zoning of undetermined trend. The shape of the zoning pattern is often parallel to the anhedral, irregular outline of the crystal. Uralite replaces hedenbergite?, is green to bluish green and has an extinction angle (Z:c) of 17 degrees.

Another lime-silicate granulite is almost entirely composed of epidote, grossularite?-andradite?, calcite, and quartz. The rock is medium- to coarse-

Fig. 35. Platy lime-silicate layers and pegmatite ped in the Water unit exposed on the crest of the southern East Humboidt Hange.

efficient ent . stanodrso ni osle bns entesbns cioles ni besolone ylsucira declire as lathe which occur at random throughout the specimen. Individual lating often out across one another. The tremolite is colorless to very faintly moliforities as ead il . asmisega basa al meerg elsq el bus nolifore-aidi al meerg angle (E:c) of 17 degrees. Although called tremolite on the basis of its arolos deinesty Jule? Lencisacce aji , notices-uidt di erujan seelrolos nel uegest that some from is locally present. About 3 percent of the rock is rid-twinned microcline, 5 percent is calcic andesine, and 5 percent is cal--noissono si bus anoisuloni ebisquib flame suisinoo ylisool enisebus enT ally sericitized. Some calcite appears to be replacing dispride and andesine. Another variety of line-silicate gramulite is particularly rich in epidote. The reak is medium-grained, containing megascopically visible olivewhile eldote, dark green pyroxene, and dark red garnet. Microscopic study OC) etobige : segatneoreq etacixorqqa rient bas slarenim galvollor ent sworts percent), hedenbergitef (27 percent), grossularitef-andraditef (8 percent), sodio andesine-about Angs (5 percent), uralite (4 percent), calcite (2 percent), quartz (2 percent), scapolite (2 percent), phiogopite, aphene, apatite, -onerg bos benierg-mulbes at editurary edl . (freezed I redregot) editoide -wolley ni stoles enterefred interference colors in yellowish greens and blues, and normal second order colors. It has a 2V of about O degrees, and is probably an iron-bearing clinozolaite. The hedenbergite? (a:Z) elgas molifonitive bevreedo mumitam a sed bas molifone and at meeta elec si Tabout 46 degrees. The grossularite-andradited is poisiloblastic. The -nu to gninos larbanna , lanoitaberg awona yllacol (and fuoda) anisabna ofbos determined trend. The shape of the zoning pattern is often parallel to the endered, irregular outline of the crystal. Uralite replaces hedenbergite?, . weergeb [1 to (oil) eigns notionitive as ead bas neerg deluid of neerge Another lime-silicate granulite is almost entirely composed of epidete, -aaraoo of -mulbem at door ent . The querts. The rook is medium- to coarac-

hedral and has anomalous interference colors of the first order and normal colors of the second order. It has a 2V of approximately 90 degrees. The garnet is very pale red-orange in thin-section and is poikiloblastic with inclusions of epidote and calcite. Calcite is both primary and secondary, occasionally replacing garnet and epidote. Quartz has undulatory extinction and is concentrated in certain areas.

Carbonate rocks

Marbles within the Snow Water unit are quite common in the southern East Humboldt ridge. They are white to buff, light to dark grey, fine- to medium-grained, both pure and impure, cataclastic and non-cataclastic. Some layers show banding and others are massive.

Most of the marbles to be described are interbedded in the Snow Water unit, but one prominent layer of rather pure grey marble occurs directly beneath the Secret Creek thrust plane in the southern East Humboldt Range. Its relation to underlying members of the Snow Water unit is not fully known, though it is clearly truncated by the overlying thrust plane, and does appear to be a part of the Snow Water unit. Nevertheless, it is conceivable that this layer could be a tectonic sliver of Paleozoic marble sandwiched in the thrust zone, and for this reason it is only tentatively mapped with the Snow Water unit.

Some other rather pure marbles near the Secret Creek thrust plane, and which the writer has only tentatively mapped as Precambrian occur in scattered outcrops in the "Secret Hills", in the Secret Creek-Dorsey Creek area, on the west flank of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range, and at "Clover Hill".

The pure non-cataclastic marbles are often dolomitic, giving no effer-vescence on the weathered surfaces and only slight effervescence on the fresh surfaces. The weathered surfaces are slightly rough or gritty. In thin-section the grains are of rather uniform size averaging about 1 mm. in

refred and is both light green and pinktsh red. Spidote is enhedral to subserial and has anomalous interference colors of the first order and normal
solors of the second order. It has a 2V of approximately 90 degrees. The
armet is very pale red-orange in thin-section and is pointloblastic with industons of epidote and calcite. Calcite is both primary and secondary,
decasionally replacing garmet and epidote. Quartz has undulatory extinction
and is concentrated in certain areas.

accounts rooks

Marbles within the Snow Mater unit are quite common in the southern net Humboldt ridge. They are white to buff, light to dark grey, fine- to dium-grained, both pure and impure, cataclastic and non-cataclastic. Some agers show banding and others are massive.

Most of the marbles to be described are interbedded in the Snow Mater mit, but one prominent layer of rather pure grey marble occurs directly besit in the Scoret Greek thrust plane in the southern East Musicalit Range. Its classiful to underlying sembers of the Snow Mater unit is not fully known, though is clearly truncated by the overlying thrust plane, and does appear to be part of the Snow Mater unit. Nevertheless, it is conceivable that this layer orld be a tectonic sliver of Paleogoic marble sandwiched in the thrust zone, not for this research it is only tentatively mapped with the Snow Water unit.

Some other rather pure marbles near the Secret Greek thrust plane, and which the writer has only tentatively mapped as Precambrian occur in externed outcrops in the "Secret Milis", in the Secret Greek-Dorsey Greek tamboldt ten, on the west flank of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt.

The pure non-estadlastic marbles are often dolomitic, giving no effersacence on the westhered surfaces and only slight effervescence on the fresh
infaces. The westhered surfaces are slightly rough or gritty. In thinscion the grains are of rather uniform size everaging shout 1 cm. in

diameter. They form an interlocking granoblastic mosaic, but individual grains often have irregular rather than linear borders.

A slightly impure banded marble is banded because of tiny scattered graphitic? particles locallized along linear trends. The carbonate grains form a non-cataclastic interlocking granoblastic mosaic, and individual grains have both irregular and linear boundaries. Phlogopite? and quartz are present in trace amounts.

One interesting dark grey, fine-grained, xenoblastic dolomitic marble has large radiating tremolite "suns" along isolated schistosity planes. These suns are up to 3 inches in diameter. The dark grey color of the rock is due to tiny scattered graphite? particles which appear throughout the non-tremolitic portion of the rock. Thin-sections cut perpendicular to the tremolite layers show that recrystallization of carbonate accompanied the development of tremolite. Tremolite occurs as well-developed colorless laths, and has an extinction angle (Z:c) of 19 degrees.

Other impure marbles contain varying amounts of phlogopite?, quartz, potash feldspar, and zoned, untwinned plagioclase. Carbonate grains in some of these specimens occasionally show weakly folded cleavage planes and slight cataclasis at their margins. All gradations exist between these weakly cataclastic impure marbles and mylonitic varieties (Figs. 36 to 38).

Impure carbonate mylonites are often medium dark grey, thinly banded, and very fine-grained to aphanitic. They sometimes resemble platy argillaceous limestones, for they often lack any outward evidence of deformation. In detail, however, some locally show small scale recumbent folds. Thin-sections show that these rocks are composed mostly of calcite (95 percent) with subordinate amounts of quartz, potash feldspar, plagioclase, phlogopite?, sphene, and apatite. The calcite in the aphanitic specimens is seen microscopically to

dismeter. They form an interlooking granoblastic messio, but individual grains often have irregular rather than linear borders.

A slightly impure bended marble is banded because of tiny scattered graphitic particles locallized along linear trends. The carbonate grains form a non-cataclastic interlocking granoblastic mosaic, and individual grains have both irregular and linear boundaries. Phlogopite? and quartz are present in trace amounts.

One interesting dark grey, fine-grained, xenoblastic dolomitic marble has large radiating tremolite "suns" along isolated schistosity planes. These suns are up to 3 inches in diameter. The dark grey color of the rock is due to tiny scattered graphite? particles which appear throughout the non-tremolitic portion of the rock. Thin-esotions cut perpendicular to the tramolite layers show that recrystallization of carbonate accompanied the development of tramolite. Tramolite occurs as well-developed colorless laths, and has an extinction angle (2:c) of 19 derress.

Other impure marbles contain varying amounts of phiogopites, quartz, potash feldaper, and zoned, untwinned plagicolase. Carbonate grains in some of these specimens occasionally show weakly folded cleavage planes and slight cataclasis at their margins. All gradations exist between these weakly cataclastic impure marbles and mylonitic varieties (Figs. 36 to 38).

Impure carbonate mylonites are often medium dark grey, thinly banded, and very fine-grained to aphanitic. They scaptimes resemble platy argillaceous limestones, for they often lack any outward evidence of deformation.

In detail, however, some locally show small scale recumbent folds. Thin-sections show that these rocks are composed mostly of calcite (95 percent) with subordinate amounts of quartz, potash feldspar, plagicolass, phlogopitel, sphene, and nate amounts of quartz, potash feldspar, plagicolass, phlogopitel, sphene, and calcite in the aphanitic specimens is seen microscopically to

form a very fine-grained granulated mortar which flows around porphyroclasts of quartz and feldspar. The individual calcite grains average .012 mm. in diameter. Phlogopite? is often folded. In a slightly coarser-grained variety the calcite grains in the granulated matrix average .02 mm. in diameter. Porphyroclasts of quartz, plagioclase, potash feldspar, phlogopite, muscovite, and calcite range in size from .12 to .8 mm. The larger feldspar grains are seen megascopically in the specimens as small white "knots". Scattered graphite? and other opaque impurities are localized along some shear zones. Some carbonate mylonites show two shear directions, one transverse to the other.

Quartzites

Quartzites are quite common in the Snow Water unit and several such bodies occur in this southern East Humboldt area. Some quartzites are quite pure, some contain muscovite, others contain tremolite and white diopside, and still others contain sodic plagioclase. The quartzites are white to light grey, cataclastic and non-cataclastic, and slabby to massive. Generally the mylonitic quartzites are slabby. The quartzites are usually white in the field, but locally weather to a pale yellow-orange. Some of the massive quartzites are probably vein quartz, perhaps associated with the widespread pegmatite bodies. In these particular quartzites, the quartz shows no uniform optic orientation, has highly irregular boundaries, and undulatory extinction. Invariably, scattered grains of sodic plagioclase and muscovite are present. The plagioclase lacks cataclasis, is generally highly sericitized, and often occurs in clusters of subhedral grains which transect the highly sutured quartz grains of the matrix. The plagioclase lacks twinning, but has positive sign and rather low relief. It is probably either sodic oligoclase or albite.

The tremolite and diopside bearing quartzite is unevenly fine- to medium-grained, but locally contains large white diopside crystals up to 4 inches in length. Thin-sections of these large diopside crystals show local-

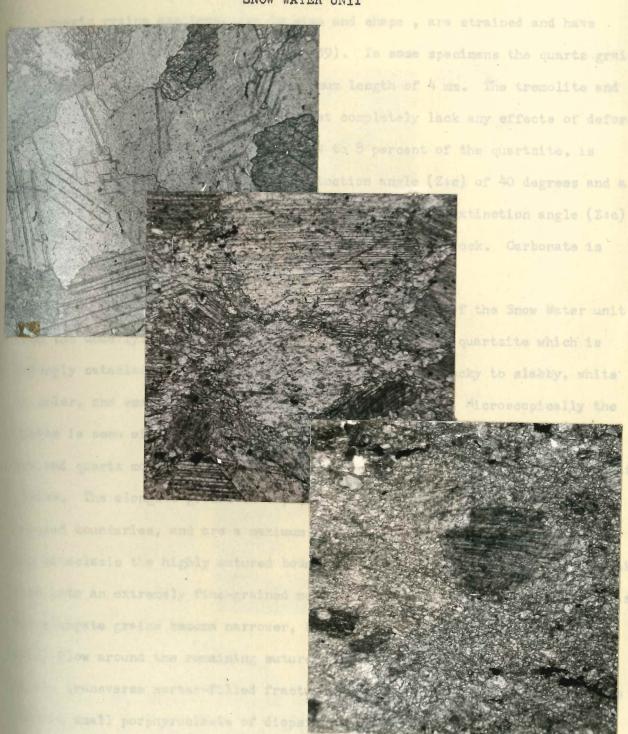
partz end feldspar. The individual calcite grains sverage .012 mm. in diameter. Alagopite? is often folded. In a slightly coerest-grained variety the calter grains in the granulated matrix average .02 mm. in diameter. Porphyrolasts of quartz, plagicalase, potash feldspar, phlogopite, muscovite, and caltarrange in size from .12 to .8 mm. The larger feldspar grains are seen excessopically in the specimens as small white "kmots! Scattered graphite! and other opaque impurities are localized along some shear zones. Some carmate mylonites show two shear directions, one transverse to the other.

sed trans

tes occur in this southern East Mumboldt area. Some quertzites are quite edisortie musecvite, others contain tremolite and white diopside, ed etill others contain sodic plagfoclase. The quartzites are white to light on teclastic and non-cataclastic, and slabby to massive. Generally the lonitic quartzites are slabby. The quartzites are usually white in the field, locally weather to a pale yellow-orange. Some of the massive quertzites probably vein quartz, perhaps associated with the widespread pegmatite diem. In these particular quartzites, the quartz shows no uniform optic ontation, has highly irregular boundaries, and undulatory extinotion. Inrisbly, sonttered grains of sodic plagiculase and muscovite are present. The grodiese lacks cataclasis, is generally highly sericitized, and often cocurs clusters of subhedral grains which transact the highly sutured quartz ngie evitized and tod guinning twinning, but has positive sign rather low relief. It is probably either sodic oligoclass or albits. The tremolite and diopside bearing quartzite is unevenly fine- to m-grained, but locally contains large white diopside crystals up to 4

NON-CATACLASTIC AND CATACLASTIC CARBONATE ROCKS IN THE

SNOW WATER UNIT



Figs. 36 to 38. Upper left: granoblastic non-cataclastic marble. Center: moderately cataclastic carbonate rock showing an early stage in the development of calcite porporphyroclasts and mortar. Lower right: carbonate mylonite consisting predominantly of a very fine-grained calcite mortar with a calcite porphyroclast in center. All above are under plane light and magnification is 57 X.

NON-CATACLASTIC AND CATACLASTIC CARRONATE ROOKS IN THE SNOW WATER INTE

Figs. 36 to 36. Upper left; granoblastic non-cataclastic marble. Ters moderately cataclastic carbonate rock showing an early stage in development of calcite perperphyroclasts and mortar. Lower right; bonate mylenite consisting predominantly of a very fine-grained calcite tar with a calcite perphyroclast in center. All above are under plane and magnification is 57 X.

lized replacement by tremolite and occasional inclusions of quartz, potash feldspar, and carbonate. This white diopside is probably completely iron-free. The quartz grains are irregular in size and shape, are strained and have irregular to sutured boundaries (Fig. 39). In some specimens the quartz grains are somewhat elongate, reaching a maximum length of 4 mm. The tremolite and diopside are sub- to euhedral and almost completely lack any effects of deformation (Fig. 38). Diopside comprises 4 to 8 percent of the quartzite, is colorless, locally twinned, has an extinction angle (Z:c) of 40 degrees and a 2V between 80 and 88 degrees. Tremolite laths have an extinction angle (Z:c) of 20 degrees and comprise about 1 to 2 percent of the rock. Carbonate is present in trace amounts, locally replacing diopside.

Near the thrust plane which separates portions of the Snow Water unit. from the underlying Angel Lake unit, is a mass of white quartzite which is strongly cataclastic to mylonitic. The quartzite is blocky to slabby, white in color, and weathers locally to a pale yellow-orange. Microscopically the quartz is seen either as highly elongate grains, or as an extremely finegrained quartz mortar. The mortar has developed at the expense of the elongate grains. The elongate grains show pronounced undulatory extinction, highly sutured boundaries, and are a maximum of 5 mm. in length. With the increasing cataclasis the highly sutured boundaries between the elongate grains break down into an extremely fine-grained mortar (Fig. 40). With further cataclasis the elongate grains become narrower, breaking down into streams of mortar which flow around the remaining sutured quartz slivers. Locally occur very narrow transverse mortar-filled fractures. Some of these quartzite specimens contain small porphyroclasts of diopside and some minor muscovite. The cataclasis has split some of the diopside grains, and the tiny fractures created are filled with recrystallized quartz. The muscovite is shredded along its margins.

itsed replacement by tremolite and occasional inclusions of quartz, potesh reliables, and carbonate. This white diopside is probably completely iron-free. The cuertz grains are irregular in size and shape, are strained and have irregular to sutured boundaries (Fig. 39). In some specimens the quartz grains are somewhat elongate, reaching a maximum length of 4 mm. The tremolite and diopside are sub- to euhodral and almost completely lack any effects of deformation (Fig. 38). Diopside comprises 4 to 8 percent of the quartzite, is coloriess, locally twinned, has an extinction angle (Zic) of 40 degrees and a colories and 88 degrees. Tremolite laths have an extinction angle (Zic) of 20 degrees and comprise about 1 to 2 percent of the rock. Carbonate is present in trace amounts, locally replacing diopside.

West the thrust plane which separates portions of the Snow Water unit si doidw estiging Angel Lake unit, is a mess of white quertaite which is strongly cataclastic to mylonitic. The quartzite is blocky to slabby, white and weathers locally to a pale yellow-orange. Microscopically the warts to seen either as highly elongate grains, or as an extremely fineusined quartz mortar. The mortar has developed at the expense of the clongate rains. The elongate grains show pronounced undulatory extinction, highly wanted bounderies, and are a maximum of 5 mm. in length. With the increasng cataclasis the highly entured boundaries between the elongate grains break own into an extremely fine-grained mortar (Fig. 40): With further cataclasis. e elongate grains become narrower, breaking down into streams of mortar trev russo yllscol .arevis situred quartz sitvers. Locally occur very servow transverse morter-filled fractures. Some of these quartiste specimens lesis has split some of the dispelde grains, and the tiny fractures created att gnots beboards at effvocarm ent . ziraup bezillsteyroer dite beilit e





Fig. 39. Micro-textures of the diopside and tremolite bearing white quartzite in the Snow Water unit. Specimen K 15 collected at the crest of the southern East Humboldt Range (crossed nicols, 20X magnification).

ss. (The Eureka quartaite is the only

move these differences by comparing photomicrographs of the Snow Water unit from in Figs. 39 and 40 with photomicrographs of the Ordovician Euroka

met to the writer that they are

wartzites

Fig. 40. White cataclastic quartzite near the Horse Creek thrust plane at the base of the Snow Water unit at the head of Horse Creek. Note the development of quartz mortar at the expense of the elongate,

sutured quartz grains. Spec. K 20 (crossed nicols, 20 X magnification).

crest of the southern East Humboldt Range (crossed nicels, 20% magnifi-

gairsed efflowers bas eblequib ent to serutate croim . QE .git atte quartzite in the Snow Water unit. Specimen, K 15 collected at the

wrocks are quite striking in the field because of the brilliant silvery.

Fig. 40. White osteolastic quartite near the Herse Greek thrust lane at the base of the Smow Water unit at the head of Horse Greek. Due the development of quartz morter at the expense of the elongate, utured quartz grains. Spec. K 20 (crossed nicols, 20 K magnification).

These white quartzites provide data additional to the points earlier mentioned regarding the age of the Snow Water unit. The basic question is whether these quartzites are Precambrian or whether they are metamorphosed Paleozoic quartzites. If Paleozoic, they would almost need to be a metamorphosed equivalent of the Ordovician Eureka quartzite because of their distinctive white color and relatively small thickness. (The Eureka quartzite is the only relatively thin white quartzite in the Paleozoic succession of this region).

Since apparently no direct method to tell the age of a quartzite is known, textural and compositional comparisons were made. The writer compared hand specimens and thin-sections of Eureka quartzite from both "Clover Hill" and the northern Egan Range with the Snow Water quartzites.

The textural differences are noticable in hand specimen (see section on Eureka quartzite), but are best seen in thin-section. The reader may observe these differences by comparing photomicrographs of the Snow Water unit shown in Figs. 39 and 40 with photomicrographs of the Ordovician Eureka quartzites in Fig. 50.

The Snow Water quartzite is also compositionally quite different from the specimens of the Eureka quartzite. As previously mentioned, the Snow Water quartzite often contains varying amounts of muscovite, diopside, tremolite, and sodic oligoclase. The Eureka quartzite contains only quartz.

The differences in the textures and composition of these quartzites suggest to the writer that they are not the same unit. Since one of the units is definitely the Ordovician Eureka quartzite, it would seem likely that the other is Precambrian, since these seem to be the two logical alternatives.

Schists

Some very interesting phyllitic-appearing two-mica schists occur on the southern East Humboldt ridge but were not seen elsewhere in the area.

These rocks are quite striking in the field because of the brilliant silvery,

These white quartities provide data additional to the points earlier mentioned regarding the age of the Snow Water unit. The haste question is whether these quartiites are Prognabrian or whether they are metamorphosed octo quartiites. If Paleozoic, they would almost need to be a metamorphosed equivalent of the Ordeviolan Eureka quartiite because of their distinctive white color and relatively small thickness. (The Eureka quartiite is the only relatively thin white quartiite in the Paleozoic succession of this region). Since apparently no direct method to tell the age of a quartiite is from, textural and compositional comparisons were made. The writer compared hand specimens and thin-sections of Eureka quartiite from both "Olover Hill" and the northern Egan hange with the Snow Water quartiites.

The textural differences are noticable in hand specimen (see section on Eureka quartiite), but are best seen in thin-section. The reader may observe these differences by comparing photomicrographs of the Snow Water unit show in Figs. 59 and 40 with photomicrographs of the Snow Water unit glass in Figs. 59 and 40 with photomicrographs of the Crdovician Eureka quartiites in Figs. 59 and 40 with photomicrographs of the Crdovician Eureka quartiites in Figs. 59.

The Snow Water quartrite is also compositionally quite different from the specimens of the Eureka quartrite. As previously mentioned, the Snow Water quartrite often contains verying amounts of muscovite, dispside, tremolite, and sodic eligoclass. The Eureka quartrite centains only quartrite.

The differences in the textures and composition of these quartrites angreat to the writer that they are not the same unit. Since one of the units a definitely the Ordovician Eureka quartrite, it would seem likely that the other than these seem to be the two logical alternatives.

Some very interesting phyllitic-appearing two-mics schists occur on southern East Humboldt ridge but were not seen elsewhere in the area.

silky-like luster on foliation planes. One specimen studied contains about 55 percent muscovite, 20 percent quartz, 20 percent potash feldspar, 3 percent biotite, and minor plagioclase, garnet, orthite, apatite, and tourmaline. The rock shows little ripples in hand specimen and these are seen as small-scale asymmetric folds in the thin-section. The length of the mica grains does not exceed .8 mm. and the width is .032 mm. or less. The quartz and feldspar grains are about .25 mm. in their maximum dimensions. In another specimen the mica is much finer-grained, with a maximum length of .28 mm., and the quartz and feldspar rarely exceed .04 mm.

Pegmatites

The exposures on the southern ridge of the East Humboldt Range show most of the distinctive lithologies of the Snow Water unit. The abundance of large pegmatitic masses is a particularly impressive feature in this area. These masses vary greatly in size, but where relations are clear, they are seen to be essentially concordant masses, such as sills, pods, and lenses that appear to wedge apart layers of banded lime-silicate marbles and granulites. Locally, the pegmatite cuts across the foliation of the lime-silicate rocks. The pegmatite is mostly white to cream-colored and is medium- to coarse-grained. Larger masses of the pegmatite often show intersecting shear planes and fractures whose surfaces are often iron-stained and weather rusty orange, dark brown, or black. Movement, if any, along most of these shears and fractures is negligible. On the west side of the southern East Humboldt ridge, northwest of the Warm Springs Ranch, the pegmatite weathers into large rounded knobs which rise above the surrounding grass-covered slopes.

Microscopic study shows that the pegmatite varies greatly in its plagicclase-potash feldspar ratio. The plagicclase in the specimens studied is generally sodic oligoclase (approximately An_{12} , optically negative, est. $2V = 85^{\circ}$), and sometimes makes up as much as 90 percent of the rock. These

stilty-like luster on foliation planes. One specimen studied contains about percent muscovite, 20 percent quartz, 20 percent potash feldspar, 5 percent biotite, and minor plagiculess, garnet, orthite, apatite, and tourmaline. The root shows little ripples in hand specimen and these are seen as small-scale asymmetric folds in the thin-section. The length of the mice grains does not exceed .6 mm. and the width is .032 mm. or less. The quartz and feldspar grains about .25 mm. in their maximum dimensions. In snother specimen the mice is much finer-grained, with a maximum length of .28 mm., and the quartz and feldspar rarely exceed .04 mm.

Permett ter

The exposures on the southern ridge of the East Humboldt Range show at of the distinctive lithologies of the Snow Mater unit. The abundance of rec permatitic messes is a pertioularly impressive feature in this area. see masses vary greatly in size, but where relations are clear, they are es to be essentially concordant messes, such as sills, pods, and lenses -st appear to wedge apart layers of bended lime-silloste marbles and granu-The pegmetite is mostly white to cream-colored and is medium- to restricted. Larger masses of the pegmatite often show intersecting shear with the tractures whose surfaces are often iron-stained and weather rusty ngo, dark brown, or black. Movement, if any, along most of these shears e, northwest of the Warm Springs Ranch, the pagmatite weathers into large ed knobs which rise above the surrounding grass-covered slopes. Microscopic study shows that the pegmatite varies greatly in its oclase-potagh feldspar ratio. The plagicelase in the specimens studied nerally sodic oligoclass (approximately Ango, optically negative, est. 850), and sometimes makes up as much as 90 percent of the rock. These

particular varieties are trondhjemitic pegmatites and contain about 6 percent quartz, 3 percent muscovite, and 1 percent potash feldspar. Other varieties are variously richer in potash feldspar quartz, and muscovite. However, in all the specimens studied in this area, sodic oligoclase exceeds potash feldspar.

The individual grain sizes of the pegmatites vary greatly from a fraction of a millimeter to over 2 inches. Textures are crystalloblastic and grains are all anhedral and have irregular boundaries. Perthitic intergrowths of albite in microcline are not uncommon. Quartz always has undulatory extinction. The crystalloblastic textures in some specimens show superimposed cataclasis affecting the quartz and feldspar. One unusual specimen has narrow chlorite veins locally filling small fractures and elsewhere appearing to replace feldspars. The chlorite is pale green and occurs as radiating growths. It has normal first order grey interference colors.

Miscellaneous

A fine-grained porphyroclastic granitic mylonite was collected along the ridge crest in this area but it probably represents an allochthonous thrust mass and not part of the Snow Water unit.

Other relationships suggesting thrusting within this unit were noted at several localities, but detailed mapping and additional petrographic study will be necessary before definite conclusions can be made.

"Secret Hills" Area

In the "Secret Hills" between Secret Valley and Ruby Valley, the Snow Mater unit is composed of several hundred feet of white, cream-colored, light grey to bluish-grey cataclastic marble; white, cataclastic quartzite; and white to cream-colored pegmatites. In the area of the Secret Creek gorge the unit is composed mostly of marble and white quartzite.

In the "Secret Hills", the Snow Water unit is characterized by its

particular varieties are trondhjemitic pegashites and contain about 6 percent quartz, 5 percent muscovite, and 1 percent potash feldspar. Other varieties are variously richer in potash feldspar quartz, and muscovite. However, in all the specimens studied in this area, sodic oligoslase exceeds potash felds-

tion of a millimeter to over 2 inches. Textures are crystalloblastic and grains are all annearal and have irregular boundaries. Perthitic intergrowths of abits in microcline are not uncompon. Quartz always has undulatory extinction. The crystalloblastic textures in some specimens show superimposed catallastic affecting the quartz and feldspar. One unusual specimen has narrow chlorite veins locally filling small fractures and elsewhere appearing to replace feldspars. The chlorite is pale green and occurs as radiating growths.

Shooustrags

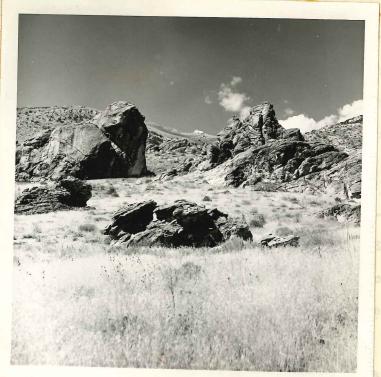
A fine-grained porphyroclastic pranitio mylonite was collected along a ridge crest in this area but it probably represents an allowithonous brust mass and not part of the Snow Weter unit.

the recessery before definite conclusions can be made.

sorA "alliH jerse?"

In the "Secret Hills" between Secret Valley and Ruby Valley, the Snow en unit is composed of several hundred feet of white, cream-colored, light to bluish-grey cataclastic merble; white, cataclastic quertzite; and te to cream-colored pegastites. In the area of the Secret Creek gorge the is composed mostly of marble and white cuertzite.

In the "Secret Hills", the Snow Weter unit is cheracterized by its



the unit and is
the unit as
the many non-cataoldt Range.

erey and often ast Humboldt contain diop-

Fig. 41a. Large rounded pegmatite knobs in the Snow Water unit as seen looking west at the east flank of the southern East Humboldt Range.



This spisods of lier sheared ed quartz be-grained cata-tendencies.

Ind type of positive along these maga-

Fig. 41b. Pegmatite sill in banded lime-silicate rock in the Snow Water unit exposed on the crest of the southern East Humboldt Range.

Mig. Wia. Large rounded pegmatite imobs in the Snow Water unit as seen looking west at the east flank of the southern East Humboldt Range.

overall whitish color. The unit is here thrust over the Angel Lake unit and is overlain by Paleozoic rocks which are remnants of the Secret Creek thrust of Mesozoic age. As a result of the thrusting at its base and top, the unit as preserved in this area is mostly cataclastic, and lacking in the many non-cataclastic lithologic types which occur in the southern East Humboldt Range.

Quartzites

The quartzites in this area are mostly white to bluish-grey and often closely resemble some of the white quartzites in the southern East Humboldt ridge. Some varieties contain oriented muscovite, and others contain diopside, tremolite, and sodic oligoclase. When these minerals are present, they are oriented along distinct foliation planes.

The quartzites in this area show three types of cataclasis. The earlier cataclasis is interpreted to be related to Precambrian thrusting, and has resulted in elongate grains with sutured boundaries and strong undulatory extinction. A second type of cataclasis has been superimposed upon these earlier features, probably during the much later, Mesozoic thrusting. This episode of cataclasis has microbrecciated and locally slickensided the earlier sheared elongate quartz. Angular fragments showing these earlier sheared quartz textures are now dislocated and scattered throughout a very fine-grained cataclastic quartz mortar; hence the rock has lost all directional tendencies.

This brecciation is not apparent in the hand specimen. The third type of cataclasis is a megascopically visible brecciation, which is localized along a north-northwesterly trending high-angle fault in Pole Canyon. These megabreccias are occasionally iron-stained.

Carbonates

The carbonates in this area are mostly white, buff, light grey to bluish-grey, unevenly fine- to medium-grained cataclastic marbles. All of the specimens collected are cataclastic, showing moderately cataclastic to

Fig. 41b. Pegmatite still in bended lime-silicate rock in the

overlain by Paleozoic rocks which are remnants of the Secret Greek thrust of vertain by Paleozoic rocks which are remnants of the Secret Greek thrust of Mesozoic age. As a result of the thrusting at its base and top, the unit as preserved in this area is mostly cataclastic, and lacking in the many non-cataclastic lithelogic types which occur in the southern East ituminant East.

a of istron

The quartzites in this area are mostly white to bluish-grey and often closely resemble some of the white quartzites in the southern East Humboldt midge. Some varietles contain oriented muscovite, and others contain dioperide, tremolite, and sodic oligoclase. When these minerals are present, they are oriented along distinct foliation planes.

The quertaites in this area show three types of cataclasis. The earlier mataclasis is interpreted to be related to Precembrian thrusting, and has resulted in elongate grains with autured boundaries and strong undulatory extinction. A second type of cataclasis has been superimposed upon these earlier relatures, probably during the much later, Mesozoic thrusting. This episode of cataclasis has microbrecciated and locally slickensided the earlier sheared slongate quartz. Angular fragments showing these earlier sheared quartz textures are now dislocated and scattered throughout a very fine-grained cataclastic quartz mortarihence the rock has lost all directional tendencies. This breceition is not apparent in the hand specimen. The third type of cataclasis is a megascopically visible breceiation, which is localized along morth-northwesterly trending high-engle fault in Pole Canyon. These mega-

sed snodite

The carbonates in this area are mostly white, buff, light grey to utch-grey, unevenly fine- to medium-grained cataclastic marbles. All of a specimens collected are cataclastic, showing moderately cataclastic to

mylonitic textures. The carbonate grains have responded to deformation by twin-gliding, by bending of cleavage planes and twinning lamellae; and also by granulation of grains into a fine-grained mortar. Porphyroclasts of carbonate surrounded by very fine-grained carbonate mortar are commonly observed. All grains in these cataclastic marbles have highly irregular boundaries and are completely anhedral. Some specimens contain traces of such minerals as quartz, diopside, tremolite, plagicclase and epidote. Some of the cataclastic carbonates described could possibly be slivers of Paleozoic marble along the Secret Creek thrust zone (see p. 72).

Pegmatites

Pegmatite is not as widely exposed in the "Secret Hills" as on the southern East Humboldt ridge. Nevertheless, many scattered outcrops of it do occur. Both non-cataclastic and cataclastic varieties are present. The pegmatites studies are medium- to coarse-grained and some contain more potash felds-par than those previously described. One non-cataclastic specimen, lacking mica, contains microcline (70 percent); quartz (20 percent); calcic oligoclase, about An25 (10 percent). The microcline is perthitic, has excellent grid and carlsbad twinning, and contains inclusions of both quartz and oligoclase.

Muscovite is present in some pegmatites in amounts up to 2 percent.

Secret Creek Gorge Area and Elsewhere

Members of the Snow Water unit are poorly exposed in the Secret Creek gorge. Only occasional exposures of white quartzite and banded buff and grey marble are seen. The unit in this area is not differentiated from the Angel lake unit on the accompanying geologic map of the range.

On the west flank of the East Humboldt Range, scattered patches of marbles and quartzites of what are probably portions of the Snow Water unit

unin-gilding, by bending of cleavage planes and twinning lemelies; and also by granulation of grains into a fine-grained mortar. Porphyroglasts of carbonate surrounded by very fine-grained carponate mortar are commonly observed.

All grains in these cataclastic marbles have highly irregular boundaries and are completely annedral. Some specimens contain traces of such minerals as quartz, diepside, tremolite, plegicelase and epidote. Some of the cataclastic marbonates described could possibly be slivers of Paleozoic marble along the sear-creak thrust zone (see p. 72).

sediterne

regularite is not as widely exposed in the "Secret Hills" as on the nouthern East Humboldt ridge. Nevertheless, many scattered outcrops of it do occur. Both non-cataclastic and establastic varieties are present. The pegmittes studies are medium- to coarse-grained and some contain more potash felders than those previously described. One non-cataclastic specimen, lacking sica, contains microcline (70 percent); quartz (20 percent); caloic oligoclase, about Ang5 (10 percent). The microcline is perthitic, has excellent grid and certabed twinning, and centains inclusions of both quartz and oligoclase.

Missowite is present in some pegmatites in amounts up to 2 percent.

Secret Oreck Gorge Area and Elsewhere.

Members of the Snow Mater unit are poorly exposed in the Secret Greek orge. Only occasional exposures of white quartzite and banded buff and grey arble are seen. The unit in this area is not differentiated from the Angel and unit on the accompanying geologic map of the range.

On the west flank of the East Humboldt Range, scattered patches of roles and quartzites of what are probably portions of the Snow Water unit

are present. These patches were not individually mapped and are included with the Angel Lake unit on the accompanying geologic map.

At "Clover Hill" members of the Snow Water unit are also exposed.

General Statement

The structural features of the metamorphic succession in the East humbeldt Range and the northern Ruby Mountains record at least five phases of deformation presumably from Precambrian to late Canozola time. The four earlier phases described here affected the internal structure of the rocks themselves. Later phases of deformation broadly folded the serlier deformed bels, and in the area of the East Humbeldt Range, these rocks now form a huge northerly trending, doubly plunging anticline, The metamorphic succession in the horizonthern Ruby Mountains forms essentially an east-dipping homocline.

the four earlier phases of deformation, which are mostly recorded as small scale features in the rocks, are now summarized in their historical sattings.

- 1) The overall schistose character of the many metamorphic rocks which have not undergone later mechanical deformation and cateolasia, is interpreted to represent an earlier phase of regional synkinematic metamorphism, where metative deformation and recrystallization were occurring contemporaneously.
- 2) Small scale internal structures in some of the schistose rocks in the non-cataolastic portion of the Angel Lake unit indicate that perhaps in incliner stages of the first phase, folding occurred while the rocks were will in a state in which deformation and recrystallization could occur consporaneously.
- 5) The third phase of deformation probably in Precembrian time was widespread low-angle thrusting. This thrusting mylapitized and folded a large
 spread of the prosicular metaporphosed rocks. The microscopic evidence for
 the spinode of thrusting has been described above. The first part of the mean

re present. These patches were not individually mapped and are included with ne Angel Leke unit on the accompanying geologic map.

.besoque cale ere tinu retak word ent to aredmen "fith revoio" th

STRUCTURAL FEATURES OF THE METAMORPHIC SUCCESSION

General Statement

ass of deformation swident

Humboldt Range and the northern Ruby Mountains record at least five phases of deformation presumably from Precambrian to late Cenozoic time. The four earlier phases described here affected the internal structure of the rocks themselves. Later phases of deformation broadly folded the earlier deformed beds, and in the area of the East Humboldt Range, these rocks now form a huge northerly trending, doubly plunging anticline, The metamorphic succession in the northern Ruby Mountains forms essentially an east-dipping homocline.

The four earlier phases of deformation, which are mostly recorded as small scale features in the rocks, are now summarized in their historical setting:

- 1) The overall schistose character of the many metamorphic rocks which have not undergone later mechanical deformation and cataclasis, is interpreted to represent an earlier phase of regional synkinematic metamorphism, where penetrative deformation and recrystallization were occurring contemporaneously.
- 2) Small scale internal structures in some of the schistose rocks in the non-cataclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit indicate that perhaps in the later stages of the first phase, folding occurred while the rocks were still in a state in which deformation and recrystallization could occur contemporaneously.
- 3) The third phase of deformation probably in Precambrian time was widespread low-angle thrusting. This thrusting mylonitized and folded a large
 portion of the previously metamorphosed rocks. The microscopic evidence for
 this episode of thrusting has been described above. The first part of the pre-

STRUCTURAL FLATURES OF THE METANORPHIC SHOOKSELON

General Statement

The etructural features of the metamorphic succession in the East Numboldt Range and the northern Ruby Mountains record at least five phases of deformation presumably from Precambrian to late Genozote time. The four serlier phases described here affected the internal structure of the rocke themselves. Later phases of deformation broadly folded the earlier deformed beds, and in the area of the East Humboldt Range, these rocks now form a huge mortherly trending, doubly plunging anticlins. The metamorphic succession in the northern Ruby Mountains forms essentially an east-dipping homocline.

The four earlier phases of deformation, which are mostly recorded as the four earlier phases of deformation, which are mostly recorded as sail scale features in the rocks, are now summerized in their historical

- 1) The overall schistose character of the many metamorphic rocks which are not undergone leter mechanical deformation and cataclasis, is interpreted orepresent an earlier phase of regional synkinematic metamorphism, where energiative deformation and recrystallization were occurring contemporaneously.

 2) Small scale internal structures in some of the schistose rocks in see non-cataclastic portion of the Angel Lake unit indicate that perhaps in a later stages of the first phase, folding occurred while the rocks were later stages of the first phase, folding occurred while the rocks were later at a which deformation and recrystallization could occur concupaneously.
- 5) The third phase of deformation probably in Precambrian time was widepresd low-engle thrusting. This thrusting mylonitized and folded a large
 cotion of the previously metamorphosed rocks. The microscopic evidence for
 the episode of thrusting has been described above. The first part of the pre-

sent chapter will deal with the megascopic features of the thrusts within the metamorphic succession.

- 4) A fourth phase of deformation brecciated and sheared some of the mylonitic rocks which were previously formed in the third phase of deformation. This fourth phase of deformation evidently occurred during a major episode of much later, Mesozoic thrusting when Paleozoic and Early Triassic strata were thrust over the truncated layers of the metamorphic basement. The features of this fourth phase of deformation are discussed under Mesozoic Structure.
- 5) Broad, large scale folding in late Cenozoic time (see Cenozoic Structure and History) represents another phase of deformation which affected the metamorphic succession. In the East Humboldt Range the metamorphic rocks now form a huge northerly trending elongate dome, whose gently inclined western limb strikingly conforms to the present topography, and whose 25 milelong axis closely parallels the crest of the range. Slightly modifying this overall north-south-trending anticlinal structure are some rather broad transverse folds.

In the northernmost Ruby Mountains, the truncated metamorphic beds beneath the anticlinally folded Mesozoic thrust plane form essentially an east-ward-dipping homocline.

This section deals with a) the field evidence for thrusting within the metamorphic succession (third phase of deformation), and b) the broad folding in the succession.

Thrusting

Introduction

Two major low-angle thrusts occur within the metamorphic succession in the East Humboldt Range. The lower thrust was mapped within the Angel Lake unit, and apparently brings stratigraphically lower members of this unit over

ont chapter will don! with the megascopic features of the thrusts within he metamorphic succession.

This fourth phase of deformation evidently occurred during a major episode of most later, Mesozoic thrusting when Paleccoic and Early Triassic strata were the truncated layers of the metamorphic basement. The features of this fourth phase of deformation are discussed under Mesozoic Structure.

5) Broad, large scale folding in late Canozoic time (see Canozoic Structure and History) represents another phase of deformation which affected metamorphic succession. In the East Humboldt Hange the metamorphic rocks form a huge northerly trending elongate dome, whose gently inclined western limb strikingly conforms to the present topography, and whose 25 mileral axis closely parallels the crest of the range. Slightly modifying this cost axis closely parallels the crest of the range. Slightly modifying this

In the northernmost Ruby Mountains, the truncated metamorphic beds meath the anticlinally folded Mesozoic thrust plane form essentially an eastrd-dipping homocline.

This section deals with a) the field evidence for thrusting within the camerphic succession (third phase of deformation), and h) the broad folding the succession.

Thrusting

Introduction

Two major low-angle thrusts occur within the metamorphic succession in that humboldt hange. The lower thrust was mapped within the Angel Lake it, and apparently brings stratigraphically lower members of this unit over

stratigraphically higher members. The thrust is exposed at the highest peak in the range, and is appropriately named the Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak thrust. The second thrust occurs higher in the succession and brings portions of the Snow Water unit into thrust contact with the underlying Angel Lake unit. This thrust is best exposed in the "Secret Hills"-Horse Creek area and is appropriately named the Horse Creek thrust.

The structural relation, if any, between these two thrusts is not known Both, however, are believed to be Precambrian in age, and unrelated to the much later period of Mesozoic thrusting which has affected this area.

Presumably minor thrusts within the succession have not been mapped individually. Relationships suggesting such minor thrusting are present in the southern East Humboldt Range, from Hunneman Creek southward. These possible thrusts, however, have been recognized mostly by the petrographic study of specimens collected rather than on field relations which are often obscure.

More detailed mapping combined with petrographic study would be helpful in understanding the subordinate structures within the metamorphic succession in the southern East Humboldt Range.

Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak Thrust

Thrusting within the Angel Lake unit is convincingly displayed at and near Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak*. This area is particularly well exposed, and contacts are conspicuous.

Several allochthonous masses of the Angel Lake unit occur in this area, the largest at Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak. A klippe occurs at Peak lllll, and apparently another klippe occurs along the west-northwesterly trending ridge

between the two East Fork Boulder Creeks.

This peak is the highest point in the range, 11,276 feet above sea level. It is probably the same peak that previously King (1878) called Mount Bonpland. It was later called Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak because of a very prominent hole that occurs in a triangular shaped rock spire along the range crest just south of the peak itself. The opening is roughly 10 feet in diameter, and was possibly formed by the differential weathering of a carbonate-rich pod surrounded by more resistant gneisses and quartzitic rocks.

saturate pending and is appropriately named the Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak thrust. In second thrust occurs higher in the succession and brings portions of the Snow Water unit into thrust contact with the underlying Angel Lake unit. This thrust is best exposed in the "Secret Hills"-Horse Creek area and is approprintially nessed the Horse Creek thrust.

The structural relation, if any, between these two thrusts is not known both, however, are bolisved to be Precambrian in age, and unrelated to the much later period of Mesozoic thrusting which has affected this area.

Presumably minor thrusts within the succession have not been mapped adividually. Relationships suggesting such minor thrusting are present in southern East Humboldt Range, from Humaman Greek southward. These peasible faugts, however, have been recognized mostly by the petrographic study of meetiment collected within the meetiment collected within the meetiment collected within the meetiment of the petrographic study of

meetmens collected rather than on field relations which are often obscure.

More detailed mapping combined with petrographic study would be helpful in under
tending the subordinate structures within the metemorphic succession in the

southern East Humboldt Renge.

Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak Thrust

Thrusting within the Angel Lake unit is convincingly displayed at and to Holo-In-The-Mountain Peak*. This area is particularly well exposed, and maste are consultance.

Several ellocathonous masses of the Angel Lake unit occur in this eres, largest at Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak. A klippe occurs at Peak lill!, and arother klippe occurs along the west-northwesterly trending ridge

nis peak is the highest point in the range, 11,276 feet above sea level. It probably the same peak that previously King (1878) called Mount Bonpland. It is ter called Hole-In-The-Mountain Feak because of a very prominent hole that the in a triangular shaped rock spire along the range areat just south of the titable. The opening is roughly 10 feet in diameter, and was possibly former the differential weathering of a carbonate-rich pod surrounded by more recent greisses and quartisitic rocks.

The allochthonous mass at Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak is the most prominent of the three. It is roughly estimated to reach a thickness of 500 to 500 feet and can be traced northward for about a mile. It is a dark grey to black hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite gneiss that truncates the near horizontal layers and lenses of the underlying leucocratic-appearing "transition" succession of the Angel Lake unit. This truncation is so distinct, that it can be observed from Starr Valley, 7 miles to the west. The thrust plane, which strikes roughly east-westerly and dips 5 to 20 degrees northward, truncates not only near-horizontal units in the lower plate but likewise cuts diagonally across near-horizontal beds in the upper plate (Fig. 42).

The dark biotite gneiss layer in the upper plate bears a striking resemblance to the marker of biotite gneiss in the upper part of the non-cataclastic succession of the Angel Lake unit, and they are possibly the same lithologic unit.

The Peak 11,111' klippe lies 2 miles south of Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak and forms the second highest peak in the range. A klippe of hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite gneiss in here in thrust contact with the underlying "transition" succession of the Angel Lake unit. The klippe has a triangular outline and is not over 60 feet thick. The thrust plane has a gentle north-westerly component of dip, and truncates near-horizontal layers and stringers in both upper and lower plates (Fig. 43).

A probable klippe forms another peak about a mile west of Peak 11,111.

This klippe was observed from a short distance but was not visited; therefore the lithology of the upper plate is not definitely known here. The klippe has a pear-shaped outline, is nearly a mile long and has an estimated maximum thickness of 600 feet. It appears to sit as an isolated mass upon a ridge which descends northwestward from Peak 11,111 to Starr Valley. In contrast to the east-westerly striking and southerly dipping layers of the ridge itself, the layers of the klippe are horizontal.

PEAK 11,111'

Fig. 43. Klippe of hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite gneiss at Peak 11,111' as seen looking to the northwest. Note truncation of near-horizontal layers in both the allochthonous gneiss and the underlying "transition" succession of the Angel Lake unit. Cataclastic gneisses and quartzites are seen in the foreground. Lime-silicate carbonate ultramylonite occurs near the thrust plane.

Fig. 42. Allocathonous mass of hornblends-bearing quarks ditic biotite gnelss overlying and truncating the light-colored "tranion" succession of the Angel Lake unit. Note truncation of layers in the upper and lower plate rocks. View is looking east toward Hole-The-Mountain Peak.

Pig. 13. Minne of hernelende-besting querts dioritte biotite is at Feek 11,111 as seen looking to the northwest. Note trunces of near-borizontal leyers in both the allechthonous gneiss and the enlying "transition" succession of the Angel Leke unit. Ostaclastic sees and quartzites are seen in the foreground. Lime-silicate cartie ultramylonice occurs near the thrust plane.

Horse Creek Thrust

The Horse Creek thrust is a major low-angle thrust which brings portions of the Snow Water unit into tectonic contact with the underlying, lithologically dissimilar, Angel Lake unit. The thrust sheet is exposed in the southern East Humboldt Range, in the "Secret Hills" between Ruby and Secret valleys, locally on the west flank of the East Humboldt Range, and at "Clover Hill" in the northeastern corner the mapped area.

In the "Secret Hills" a discordance is present between the attitudes of the Snow Water unit and the tectonically underlying Angel Lake unit. Both lower plate and upper plate successions in this area are predominantly cataclastic, and an intensely mylonitic lime-silicate bearing carbonate unit is present along the thrust zone. Previously described white quartzite mylonite is commonly at the base of the Snow Water unit in this area.

In the southern East Humboldt Range, white quartzite mylonite is exposed at the crest of the range near the head of Horse Creek. The thrust plane was not traced south of Wolverton Creek and more detailed work needs to be done in this area.

In the area of the Secret Creek gorge, the presence of the Horse Creek thrust is largely obscured by the much later, Mesozoic Secret Creek thrust.

The Secret Creek thrust locally utilizes the older thrust plane, and in places truncates it. Only a few exposures of white mylonitic quartzite and mylonitic marble of the Snow Water unit are seen between the Mesozoic thrust plane and the underlying Horse Creek thrust plane. In this area, as in the "Secret Hills," the intensely mylonitic lime-silicate bearing carbonate unit is exposed along the thrust plane. This mylonitic unit is often highly contorted and in several localities is overfolded to the west, indicating that the thrusting of the Snow Water unit over the Angel Lake unit may have been from east to west. The unit is seemingly discordant to the eastward-dipping mylonite layers in the

Horse Oreek Thrust

The Herse Greek thrust is a major low-angle thrust which brings portions of the Snow water unit into tectonic contact with the underlying, lithelogically dissimilar, Angel Lake unit. The thrust sheet is exposed in the southern East Humboldt Bange, in the "Secret Hills" between Ruby and Secret velleys, locally on the west flank of the East Humboldt Range, and at "Clover Hill" in the north-

In the "Secret Hills" a discordance is present between the attitudes of the Snow Water unit and the tectonically underlying Angel Leie unit. Both lower plate and upper plate successions in this area are predominantly cataclestic, and an intensely mylonitic lime-silicate bearing carbenate unit is present along the thrust zone. Previously described white quartzite mylonite is commonstoned the base of the Snow Water unit in this area.

To the southern East Sumboldt Hange, white quartzite mylonite is ex-

In the area of the Georet Greek gorge, the presence of the Horse Greek thrust is largely obscured by the much later, Mesozoic Secret Greek thrust. The Secret Greek thrust locally utilizes the older thrust plans, and in places truncates it. Only a few exposures of white mylonitic quartists and mylonitic marble of the Snow Water unit are seen between the Mesozoic thrust plane and marble of the Snow Water unit are seen between the Mesozoic thrust plane and the underlying Horse Greek thrust plane. In this area, as in the "Secret Hillagine intensely mylonitic lime-silicate bearing carbonate unit is exposed along the thrust plane. This mylonitic unit is often highly contorted and in several confittees is overfolded to the west, indicating that the thrusting of the most steel unit over the angel lake unit may have been from east to west. The

underlying Angel Lake unit and apparently was dragged, folded, and severely mylonitized along the Horse Creek thrust zone.

Megascopically the lime-silicate bearing carbonate mylonite can be described as a banded, fine-grained to aphanitic carbonate rock with numerous inclusions, pods, and lenses of other metamorphic rocks and minerals. These inclusions often weather green or dirty orange brown. The carbonate matrix often weathers a light to dark medium grey, and might be mistaken for a limestone. The streamlined pods of impurities, and the large and small scale contortions and overfolds, clearly shows the tectonic and metamorphic nature of the rocks. Microscopic study reveals their mylonitic to ultramylonitic character (Fig. 44). The mylonitic portions consist of a granulated calcite mortar that occurs in streams which flow around the numerous rock and mineral porphyroclasts. The calcite grains in the mortar roughly average .016 mm. in diameter. With increasing granulation the grains in the mortar become smaller, and in the ultramylonites no individual grains can be distinguished under high power (280 X). In these ultramylonites the calcite appears as a brownish, clouded, fuzzy mass with some narrow dark streaks marking certain shear zones. The minerals of the porphyroclasts found in these carbonate mylonites include diopside, epidote, hornblende, plagioclase, scapolite, quartz, and potash feldspar.

The Horse Creek thrust and the overlying Snow Water unit in the Secret Creek gorge area, on the west flank of the Ruby-East Humboldt Range, and at "Clover Hill", is not shown on the accompanying geologic maps. This is partly because of the lack of continous exposures of the often thin to absent upper plate unit in these areas, and partly because time did not permit more detailed mapping.

underlying Angel Lake unit and apparently was dragged, folded, and severely sylonitized along the forse Oreak thrust zone.

eribed as a banded, fine-grained to aphanitic carbonate rock with numerous inclusions, pods, and lenses of other netsmorphic rocks and minerals. These inclusions often weather green or dirty orange brown. The carbonete matrix often weathers a light to dark medium grey, and might be mistaken for a limecontortions and overfolds, clearly shows the tectonic and metamorphic nature of or (Hg. 44). The mylonitic portions consist of a gramulated calcite mortar red occurs in streams which flow around the numerous rock and mineral porobyroclasts. The calcite grains in the mortar roughly average .016 mm. in dismeter. With incressing granulation the grains in the morter become smaller, and in the ultremylonites no individual grains can be distinguished under high power (280 X). In these ultramylonites the calcite appears as a brownish, clouded, fuzzy mass with some narrow dark streaks marking certain shear zones. the minerals of the porphyroclasts found in these carbonate mylonites include

The Horse Oreak thrust and the overlying Snow Mater unit in the Secret Oreak gorge area, on the west flank of the Ruby-East Mumboldt Mange, and at "Glover Hill", is not shown on the accompanying geologic maps. This is partly because of the lack of continous exposures of the often thin to absent upper plats unit in these areas, and partly because time did not permit more detail-

he two previously desertible property attach the matamorphic basement

and if all aglenites belong to the same and if all aglenites belong to the vidence at head suggests that the cree Creek thrust are Precambrian thrusts are possibly Mesozoic in which brought massrous Paleozoic in the metamorphic basement. The core a Precambrian age for the my-

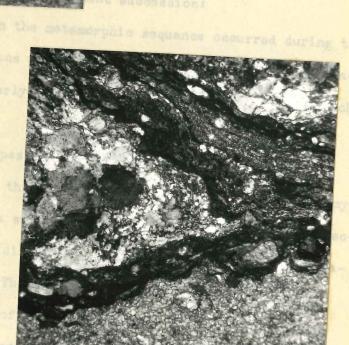


Fig. 44. Photomicrographs (plane light and crossed nicols) of impure carbonate mylonite in the Angel Lake unit near the Horse Creek thrust plane. Very fine-grained calcite is seen in the lower one-fourth of the photos. A portion of a large pod of a highly cataclastic quartz-feldspar-hornblende rock is seen in the upper three-fourths of the photos.

Fig. 44. Photomiorographs (plane light and crossed nicels) of us carbonate mylonite in the Angel Lake unit near the Horse Greek at plane. Very fine-grained calcite is seen in the lower one-fourth he photos. A portion of a large pod of a highly cataclastic quartzspar-hormblende rock is seen in the upper three-fourths of the photos. imen 8 85 (57 X magnification). Age of the Thrusting within the Metamorphic Succession

The two previously described thrusts within the metamorphic basement presumably are related to mylonites found within both the Angel Lake and Snow Water units. The age of the mylonitization, then, would logically be the same as the age of thrusting. If this is true and if all mylonites belong to the same general episode of deformation, the evidence at hand suggests that the Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak thrust and the Horse Creek thrust are Precambrian in age. Another hypothesis is that the two thrusts are possibly Mesozoic in age and related to the Secret Creek thrust which brought numerous Paleozoic formations into direct tectonic contact with the metamorphic basement. The following evidence suggests but does not prove a Precambrian age for the mylonites and the thrusting within the basement succession:

- (1) If thrusting within the metamorphic sequence occurred during the episode of Mesozoic thrusting, one might expect tectonic slices of the metamorphic succession up in the overlying thrust Paleozoic succession. No such slices were observed anywhere.
- (2) Two ages and two types of cataclasis have been noted in rocks immediately beneath the Mesozoic thrust plane. One type of cataclasis is mylonitization; the other type is a superimposed later stage of shearing, brecciation, and occasional slickensiding. Details of these two stages of cataclasis are discussed elsewhere. The suggestion is that the Precambrian? thrusting was a penetrative type of deformation, affecting a considerable thickness of metamorphic strata; and that the Mesozoic thrusting mainly sheared and brecciated the earlier mylonites, whose beds are often truncated at the Mesozoic thrust plane.
- (3) The episode of mylonitization was locally accompanied by mild feldspathization (Fig. 17). In some places essentially concordant pegmatite Pods associated with feldspathization locally cut across mylonite foliation,

Age of the Thrusting within the Metamorphic Succession
The two previously described thrusts within the metamorphic besement
presumably are related to mylonites found within both the Angel Lake and Snow
wher units. The age of the mylonitization, then, would logically be the same
as the age of thrusting. If this is true and if all mylonites belong to the
ens general episode of deformation, the evidence at hand suggests that the
"ble-In-The-Mountain Peak thrust and the Horse Greek thrust are Precembrian
as and related to the Secret Greek thrust which brought numerous Paleozoic
truestions into direct tectonic context which brought numerous Paleozoic
context with the metamorphic basement. The
relating swidence suggests but does not prove a Precembrian age for the myconitos and the thrusting within the basement succession:

(1) If thrusting within the metamorphic sequence occurred during the standard of Musozoic thrusting, one might expect tectonic sifces of the metamorphic succession up in the overlying thrust Paleozoic succession. No such lices were observed snywhere.

(2) Two ages and two types of dataclasis have been noted in rocks estately beneath the Mesozoid thrust plane. One type of dataclasis is mydization; the other type is a superimposed later stage of shearing, brection, and occasional alickensiding. Details of these two stages of cataclas are discussed elsewhere. The suggestion is that the Precembrians wating was a penetrative type of deformation, affecting a considerable class of metamorphic strata; and that the Mesozoid thrusting mainly stred and breceiated the earlier mylonites, whose beds are often truncated the Mesozoid thrust plane.

blim yd beinsquoos yllscol saw noitsztion yn ebesiqe ent (E) etisstion (Fig. 17). In some places essentially concordant pegmatite estatos with feldspathization locally out saross mylonite foliation,

indicating that the pegmatite is locally post-mylonitization. Paleozoic rocks in the upper plate of the Mesozoic Secret Creek thrust lack any signs of feldspathization, which might be expected if Mesozoic thrusting, mylonitization, and feldspathization were essentially contemporaneous.

(4) The Secret Creek thrust mass rests upon and truncates members of both the Snow Water unit and the underlying Angel Lake unit. Probably more than 2000 feet of mylonitic and non-mylonitic members of the basement succession are truncated at the thrust plane, which further suggests that the mylonites in the basement succession were not the result of Mesozoic thrusting. (The nature of the upper surface of the metamorphic basement prior to Mesozoic thrusting is discussed in the next section).

Folding

The metamorphic succession in the East Humboldt Range forms an elongate anticline which is doubly plunging and which trends essentially north—south. The anticline reaches its culmination in the Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak area where attitudes are very nearly horizontal(Fig. 45). The range significantly attains its highest elevations in this area. North of here the rocks have an overall northerly component of dip with local reversals. These reversals are visible west-southwest of Winchell Lake and also just south of Greys Peak, and reflect broad east-westerly trending transverse folds which are superimposed upon the overall anticlinal structure. To the south, along the crest of the ridge which projects southerly from the southeast corner of the East Humboldt mass, reversals of dip are also present.

In the main East Humboldt mass, metamorphic layers comprising the western limb of the anticlinal dome are in places slightly undulating, generally maintaining a 10- to 30-degree dip westward. The long westward-sloping ridge crests north of the west fork of Boulder Creek nearly parallel the dip of the metamorphic layers (Fig. 46). Dip slopes occurring at the range front are

indicating that the pegmatite is locally post-mylonitization. Paleozoic rocks in the upper plate of the Mesozoic Secret Oresk thrust lack any signs of reldspathization, which might be expected if Mesozoic thrusting, mylonitication, and feldspathization were essentially contemporaneous.

(4) The Secret Creek thrust mess rests upon and truncates members of oth the Snow Water unit and the underlying Angel Lake unit. Probably more not the Snow Water unitie and non-mylonitic members of the basement succession or truncated at the thrust plane, which further suggests that the mylonites the basement succession were not the result of Masozoic thrusting. (The ture of the upper surface of the metamorphic basement prior to Masozoic musting is discussed in the next section).

autplos

The metamorphic encosetion in the East Mumboldt Renge forms an elongits satisfies which is doubly plunging and which trends essentially northcuth. The enticline reaches its culmination in the Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak
not where attitudes are very nearly horizontai(Fig. 45). The range signifiantly attains its highest elevations in this area. North of here the rooks
are en overall northerly component of dip with local reversals. These reverare visible west-southwest of Winchell Lake and also just south of Greys
and reflect broad east-westerly frending transverse folds which are superqueed upon the overall anticlinal structure. To the south, along the crest
the ridge which projects southerly from the southeast corner of the East
modeldt mass, reversals of dip are also present.

In the main East Humboldt mess, metamorphic layers comprising the westlimb of the anticlinal dome are in places slightly undulating, generally
lataining a 10- to 30-degree dip westward. The long westward-sloping ridge
ests north of the west fork of boulder Greek nearly parallel the dip of the
tamorphic layers (Fig. 46). Dip slopes occurring at the range front are

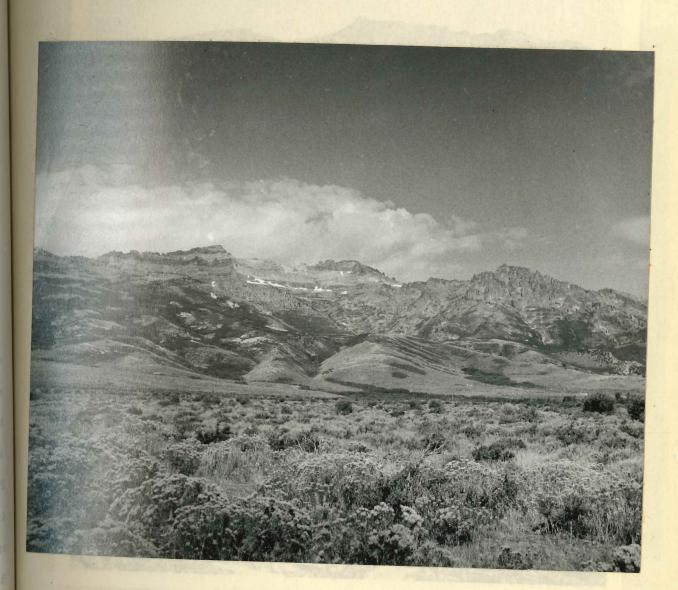


Fig. 45. Near-horizontal metamorphic layers in the Angel Lake unit at the crest of the East Humboldt Range anticline, as seen looking to the northwest from Clover Valley.

the cast and up dip at the matenorphia layer to the matenorphia layer tout at the fork Foundar Greek. Hole-In-Tho-Promisin Peak to in

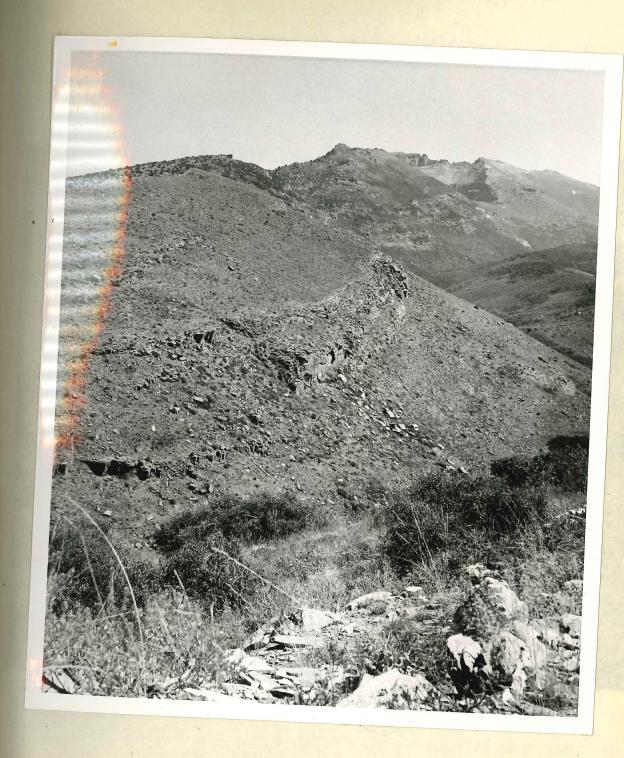


Fig. 46. Looking to the east and up dip at the metamorphic layers on the west limb of the East Humboldt Range anticline. Photo was taken just south of East Fork Boulder Creek. Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak is in the background.

Fig. 45. Near-horizontal metamorphic layers in the Angel Lake unit at the orest of the East Humboldt Range anticline, as seen looking to the northwest from Clover Valley.

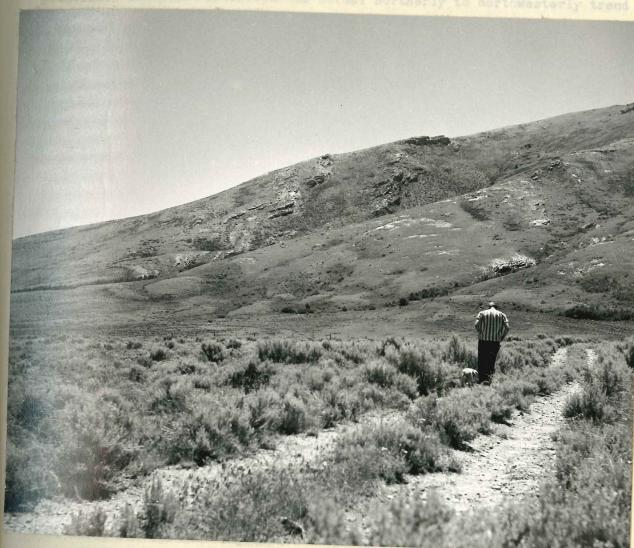
vell displayed north of Greys Creek in the northwest portion of

The and contorly trending folds which modify the major anticlinal

there will be an analy have a distinct relation to the topographic outline

be bestern from of the rears. Selvens East Fork Boulder and Herder creeks

contours and the first plates acres northerly to northwesterly trend of



Valley the most programmat rooks form broad horizontal bands across the

Fig. 47. Looking east-southeast at northwesterly dipping metamorphic strata near the northern end of the plunging East Humboldt Range anticline. Note the conformity between the internal structure and the topography.

no west limb of the East humboldt Range anticline. Photo was teken south of Fast Fork Boulder Greek, Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak is in background.

particularly well displayed north of Greys Creek in the northwest portion of the range (Fig. 47).

The east-westerly trending folds which modify the major anticlinal structure significantly have a distinct relation to the topographic outline of the western front of the range. Between East Fork Boulder and Herder creeks a pronounced embayment interrupts the normal northerly to northwesterly trend of the range front. The embayment is about 4 miles long and 2 miles deep. It consists essentially of Tertiary sedimentary and volcanic rocks overlain by a gravel-mantled pediment surface.

The outline of the embayment parallels the strike of the metamorphic beds; and these strikes in the bedrock reflect a broad westerly plunging syncline. The embayment is significantly deepest in the area of the synclinal axis. These features will be discussed further in the later section on Cenozoic Structure and History.

The eastern limb of the anticline is truncated at the Mesozoic Secret Creek thrust plane in the northern East Humboldt Range, and where the limb is somewhat better developed, it is not well exposed. For these reasons, the eastern limb of the anticline is not as obvious as the western limb. Extensive glaciation and pedimentation have eroded much of it in the central East Humboldt Range, and widespread vegetation on the lower portions of the steep east flank tend to conceal the easterly dipping units that do remain.

The erosion has encroached to and in places slightly beyond the anticlinal axis, and the most impressive rock exposures are at high elevations,
occurring along the steep faces just below the range crest. Looking west from
Clover Valley the most prominent rocks form broad horizontal bands across the
sheer cirque walls present at the heads of Leach and Weeks creeks. Although
not as obvious as the western limb, the eastern limb is apparent by the
attitudes at a number of localities. Northeasterly dipping metamorphic rocks
east of the range crest occur on the west bank of Trout Creek; the north bank

Fig. 47. Looking east-southeast at northwesterly dipping metamorphic is near the northern end of the plunging fast Humboldt Range anticline. the conformity between the internal structure and the topography.

ticularly will displayed north of Grays Oresk in the northwest portion of a range (Fig. 47).

The east-westerly trending folds which modify the major anticlinal structura significantly have a distinct relation to the topographic outline of the western front of the range. Between East Fork Boulder and Merder creeks a pronounced ambayment interrupts the normal northerly to northwesterly trend of the range front. The embayment is about 4 miles long and 2 miles deep. It consists essentially of Tertiary sedimentary and volcanic rocks overlain by a gravel-mentled pediment surface.

The outline of the embayment parallels the strike of the metemorphic beds; and these strikes in the bedrock reflect a broad westerly plunging synclina. The embayment is significantly deepest in the area of the synclinal axis. These features will be discussed further in the later section on Cenocio Structure and History.

The eastern limb of the anticline is truncated at the Mesozcic Secret heek thrust plane in the northern East Humboldt Range, and where the limb is constant better developed, it is not well exposed. For these reasons, the metern limb of the anticline is not as obvious as the western limb. Extensive classifich and pedimentation have eroded much of it in the central mest Humboldt ange, and widespread vegetation on the lower portions of the steep east lack tend to conceal the easterly dipping units that do remain.

The erosion has encroached to and in places slightly beyond the anti-

nel axis, and the most impressive rock exposures are at high elevations, urring along the steep faces just below the range crest. Looking west from yer Valley the most prominent rocks form broad horizontal bands across the or sirgue walls present at the heads of Leach and Weeks creaks. Although as obvious as the western limb, the eastern limb is apparent by the itudes at a number of localities. Northeasterly dipping metamorphic rocks

of Clover Creek; and the northwest side of Angel Lake. Examples of easterly dipping rocks to the south include those along the north bank of Steels Creek just east of the range front, and further south above the head of Hunneman Creek.

The Angel Lake unit in the mapped portion of the northern Ruby Mountains forms essentially an easterly dipping homocline. Between this northern Ruby Mountain homocline and the East Humboldt Range anticline is an obscurely defined northwesterly trending syncline, and a northerly-trending high-angle fault which cuts both the basement rocks and the overlying Permo-Carboniferous formations. The homocline is best exposed in the Secret Creek gorge and in the northerly trending canyons entering into the gorge from the northern Ruby Mountains. Easterly dips here vary from 70 to 0 degrees. However, there are local reversals of dip in addition to some prominent overfolded structures to the west. Many of the rocks exposed in this Secret Creek gorge area, including those which are overfolded, are strongly cataclastic and mylonitic, and are members of the upper mylonitic portion of the Angel Lake unit.

The upper surface of the metamorphic succession, prior to Cenozoic doming, was apparently not underlain by a continuous single metamorphic horizon or layer which simply became bowed up. Evidence indicates that the succession was in part truncated prior to doming. In the Angel Lake area, for example, an overlying thrust plane that has brought Permo-Carboniferous rocks into contact with the metamorphic basement, truncates rocks of the eastern limb of the now anticlinally folded metamorphic sequence. And as mentioned, in the western portion of Secret Creek gorge area, a gently westerly dipping thrust sheet of Permo-Carboniferous rocks truncates the predominantly easterly-dipping metamorphic layers.

It is not definitely known whether the upper surface of the truncated metamorphic succession represents essentially 1) an ancient Precambrian erosion surface, which originally lay beneath an unconformably overlying Paleozoic

section, and, which in Masoroic time provided a rigid base for shearing-off inrusting; or 2) a younger erosion surface which developed sometime in the Masoroic prior to thrusting; or 3) a tectonically truncated surface which was created as a result of the thrusting; or 4) a combination of any of the above. The magnitude of the truncation (estimated to be over 2000 feet) when

taken together with the absence of slivers of the basement in the thrusted rooks of the upper plate, and also certain mechanical considerations, suggests that eresional truncation (1 and/or 2) was probably of greater importance than possible tectonic truncation.

STRATIGRAPHY OF PALEOZOIC AND MESOZOIC ROCKS

General Statement

The Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic rocks in the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range are in thrust contact with a regionally metamorphosed higher-grade metamorphic basement regarded to be Precambrian in age; and nowhere in the mapped area is there a depositional contact present between the metamorphic basement and the Paleozoic rocks. The Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks are internally complicated by a series of thrusts which are subordinate to the underlying sole thrust. As a result of this subordinate thrusting, units are tectonically eliminated and truncated, and others are repeated. The basal thrust plane cuts across stratigraphic units of both the underlying metamorphic terrane and the overlying Paleozoic formations. In tectonic contact with this basal thrust plane are rocks ranging in age from Ordovician to Lower Triassic.

The Paleozoic and Mesozoic strata in the range are not as widely distributed as the regionally metamorphosed succession which constitutes the main bulk of the mountain mass. Exposures of Paleozoic units are essentially limited to: the northeastern flank of the East Humboldt Range near Wells; the southwestern portion of "Clover Hill", and the two smaller hills immediately to its south; the Polar Star Mine area at the southeastern end of the East Humboldt Range; the eastern flank of the northern Ruby Mountains; the Secret Creek gorge area in the northern Ruby Mountains and the southwestern portion of the East Humboldt Range.

Tertiary and Quaternary deposits occur mostly in the broad valleys adjacent to the mountain mass. Pleistocene morainal deposits are found within the range in many glaciated valleys. In several localities moraines extend slightly beyond the range flanks and into the broad neighboring basins.

STRATIGRAPHY OF PALEOZOIC AND MESOZOIC BOOKS

General Statement

The Paleczoic and lower Megozoic rocks in the northern Ruby Mountains -sodqrometem vilamoiger a fitty tostace thruit at ers egach thicken tast and the bus tage ut dairdmsoers ad of bebrager inequence olidgromatem abargarengin be nowhere in the mapped area is there a depositional contact present between the setamorphic besement and the Paleozoic rocks. The Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks ent of admitted by a series of thrusts which are subordinate to the era after guitaund efacilitadus sidf to fireer a sa .ferrit eles guitireten Lessed and . bejseque are arento bas bejseque, and others are repeated. The basel thrust plane outs across stratigraphic units of both the underlying metemorphic terrane and the overlying Paleogolo formations. In tectonic contact with this solessit revol of neletvobro mort ege ni galyner exect ere formit lession The Paleozoto and Mesozoto etrata in the range are not as widely dismism editedutition de tes noiseecous beachquasten vilanciger ent es betuit -Jimil vilatinesse ora stinu ologosla? To serusogxa .eeam mistmuom ed To Minited to: the northeastern flank of the East Humboldt Range near Wells; the southof vietelbennt silid relians owt end bus "lill revoid" to notired oresteen thiodaul task out to bue presentance out is sens only rate raior out things at agree the eastern flank of the northern Ruby Mountains; the Secret Oresk gorge tead end to notinen much sountains and the southwestern portion of the East . anges folodmin

Tertiary and Quaternary deposits occur mostly in the broad valleys adcomplete the mountain mass. Pleistocene morainal deposits are found within
the range in many glaciated valleys. In several localities moraines extend
the range flanks and into the broad neighboring basins.

PALEOZOIC-MESOZOIC

STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE

AGE	NAME
Lower Triassic	undifferentiated limestone and shale
Permian	"Park City formation": upper limestone member carbonate and chert member phosphatic member lower limestone member
the even to the distinctive white	Arcturus formation
Pennsylvanian	Ely limestone deled fractured, and
Mississippian Alamand Shakes	Diamond Peak formation
Tt is a	Pilot "shale" ??
Devonian	Guilmette formation
Silurian?-Devonian	undifferentiated carbonates areas
Ordovician	Eureka quartzite
velting are seen standing	Upper Pogonip group?
	rik. One prominent knob occurs on the west-

PALEOZOIC-MESOZOIC STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE

NAME	AGE
ban enottemil betaltmarelibas	Lower Triosalc
"Park City formation": upper limestone member carbonate and chart member phosphatic member lower limestone member	Pormian
Arcturus formetion	
Ely limestone	ennsylvenien
Diamond Peak formation	Alssissippion
Prior "shale" ??	avono-Mississippien?
Cuilmette formation	nplaova
cotonodiso betalinerellibau	ivelan?-Devonion

Eureka quartzite

Upper Pogonip group?

Ordovician through Devonian Systems

Lower and Middle Paleozoic strata occur south of Wells, in the southwestern portion of "Clover Hill" and on the two smaller hills south of "Clover
Hill". These three southerly trending hills are 2 to 3 miles east of the northeastern flank of the East Humboldt Range. Merriam (1940, p. 43) previously
reported Devonian fossils from two of these hills. Lower? and Middle Paleozoic
units are also present in the Polar Star Mine area in the southern East Humboldt
Range.

Upper Portion of The Pogonip? Group

The lowest Paleozoic formation which can be definitely identified in the area is the distinctive white Eureka quartzite of Ordovician age. It is exposed at "Clover Hill". It is underlain by a silicified, fractured, and in part brecciated, fine-grained unfossiliferous sandstone and quartzite which is locally dolomitic; and which may be a correlative of the uppermost Pogonip "limestone" (named by King, 1878, p. 187-195). This underlying quartzitic unit is about 25 feet thick. It is a very light grey to yellowish grey on a fresh surface, but generally weathers a moderate reddish orange to brown, or light clive grey. It is best exposed on the west side of the southermost portion of "Clover Hill" where the unit shows bedding planes which often weather orange brown, and contrast against a yellowish grey-weathered background. The unit has been fractured, and not uncommonly very fine networks of orange-weathered siliceous veining are seen standing out slightly in relief. Isolated knobs of the unit are present farther north. One prominent knob occurs on the western flank, about midway between the northern and southern ends of the hill. Here the unit is coarsely brecciated, presumably due to thrusting at its base, and most fragments are over an inch in size (Fig. 49). Voids are present between fragments, but the fragments are firmly held together by secondary silica.

Ordevician through Devenian Systems

lower and Middle Paleozoic strets occur south of Wells, in the southwestern portion of "Clover Hill" and on the two smaller hills south of "Clover
Hill", These three southerly trending hills are 2 to 5 miles east of the northeastern flank of the East Humboldt Hange. Merriam (1940, p. 45) previously
reported Devenien fessils from two of these hills. Lowers and Middle Paleozeic
units are also present in the Polar Star Mine area in the southern East Humboldt

Upper Portion of The Pogonips Group

The lowest Paleozoic formation which can be definitely identified in the area is the distinctive white Eureim quartzite of Ordevician age. It is exposed at "Clover Hill". It is underlain by a militified, fractured, and doing edistraup bus endabuse suorelillesolnu benierg-enit bessioost Jiaq ni is locally delemities and which may be a correlative of the uppermost Pogentp limestons" (named by King, 1878, p. 187-195). This underlying quartzitic unit is about 25 feet thick. It is a very light grey to yellowish grey on a fresh urface, but generally weathers a moderate reddish orange to brown, or light To notified translation and to edia state on the exposed on the southermost portion of Mover Hill where the unit shows bedding planes which often weather orange roun, and contrast against a yellowish grey-weathered background. The unit berediese-eguate to advorted ent very fine networks of orange-weathered adona betalog . Teiler of vitigils two gathasts nees era gaintev aucestil the unit are present farther north. One prominent knob occurs on the westa flank, about midway between the northern and southern ends of the hill. the unit is coarsely brecciated, presumably due to thrusting at its base, most fragments are over an inch in size (Fig. 49). Voids are present beon fragments, but the fragments are firmly held together by secondary silica.

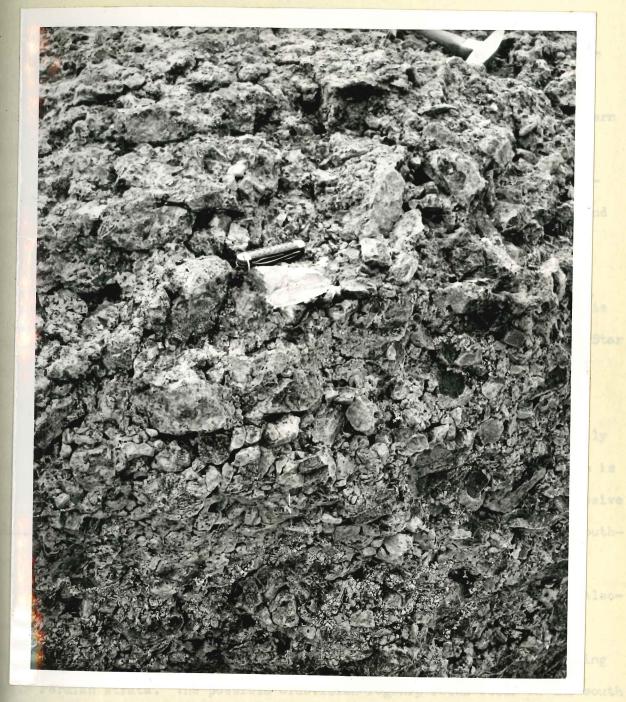


Fig. 49. Brecciated Ordovician? quartzite on the west flank of "Clover Hill".

Tiny quartz crystals often coat the orangish-weathered quartzite fragments.

The knob is about 25 feet high and rests upon a fine-grained, thinly laminated,

medium-dark bluish grey carbonate breccia.

The unit may be a sandy member of the uppermost portion of the Ordovician Pogonip group, or perhaps a lower division of the Eureka quartzite.

Sharp (1942, p. 658) reported that near the top of the Pogonip in the southern Ruby Mountains there is 250 to 300 feet of fine-grained limy sandstone and quartzite. Kirk (1933, p. 30) reported cross-bedded sandstone and brownishweathering sandy dolomite between the typical uppermost Pogonip limestone and the typical cliff-forming vitreous white Eureka quartzite at Lone Mountain (18 miles northwest of Eureka).

Other lower Paleozoic units which may possibly be Pogonip equivalents occur at the northeast corner of "Clover Hill", and southeast of the Polar Star Mine in the southern East Humboldt Range.

In the "Clover Hill" locality is a small outcrop of an essentially flaggy, dark grey, fine-grained limestone with dusky yellow to greenish shaly partings. No identifiable fossils were collected in it and its correlation is based upon lithology and is tentative. Another outcrop of a grey, more massive unfossiliferous limestone possibly belonging in the Pogonip group occurs southeast of the first outcrop and immediately east of a cement-encased spring.

In a structurally complex area southwest of the Polar Star Mine, Paleozoic units of possible Ordovician, possible Silurian, and rather definite

Devonian ages are present. They underlie a thrust slice of fusulinid-bearing
lower Permian strata. The possible Ordovician Pogonip rocks occur on the south
side of a prominent southwesterly trending canyon that lies about one mile

southeast of the main dump of the Polar Star Mine. The unit is composed of a
thinly to thickly bedded, platy, medium dark grey to dark grey limestone, which
shows greyish yellow to pale yellowish-brown shaly partings. These partings

Bre occasionally hummocky and show tiny gastropod cross-sections. The unit

Brecolated Ordeviciany quartaite on the west flank of

by quartz orystels often cost the orangish-weathered quartzite fragments.

He knot is about 25 feet high and rests upon a fine-grained, thinly laminated, dism-dark bluish grey carbonate breacls.

The unit may be a sandy member of the uppermost portion of the Ordoniolan Pogonip group, or perhaps a lower division of the Eurela quartaits.

Summan (1942, p. 658) reported that near the top of the Pogonip in the southern haby Mountains there is 250 to 500 fest of fine-grained limy sandstone and quartaits. Mirk (1955, p. 50) reported cross-bedded sandstone and brownishestnering sandy dolomite between the typical uppermost Pogonip limestone and the typical cliff-forming vitreous white Eurela quartaite at Lone Mountain

Other lower Paleozoic units which may possibly be Pogonip equivalents

cour at the northeast corner of "Olover Hill", and southeest of the Polar Star

the southern East Humboldt Pange.

In the southern East Humboldt Hange.

In the "Clover Hill" locality is a small outcrop of an essentially largy, dark grey, fine-grained limestone with dusky yellowite greenish shaly artings. No identifiable fessils were collected in it and its correlation is need upon lithology and is tentative. Another outcrop of a grey, more massive affects limestone possibly belonging in the Pogenip group occurs southered first outcrop and immediately east of a cement-encased apring.

In a structurally complex area southwest of the Polar Star Mine, Falcotic units of possible Ordevician, possible Silurian, and rather definite evocian ages are present. They underlie a thrust slice of fusulinid-bearing own Permian strata. The possible Ordevician Pogenip rocks occur on the south dide of a prominent southwesterly trending canyon that lies about one mile witheset of the main dump of the Polar Star Mine. The unit is composed of a chilly to thickly bedded, platy, medium dark grey to dark grey limestons, which was greyish yellow to pale yellowish-brown shaly partings. These partings

lithologically resembles members in the upper Pogonip group in the Cherry Creek Mountains and in the northern Egan Range (Peter Misch and Bill Fritz, personal communication), although this correlation is tentative.

Eureka Quartzite

The Eureka quartzite (named by Hague, 1883, p. 262; 1892, p. 54-7) is exposed on the west side of the southernmost portion of "Clover Hill".

The unit is not over 15 feet thick and is discontinuously exposed. It is white, vitreous, and fine-grained. Thin-sections of the rock show that the smallest grains are about .08 mm. in diameter and the largest about .5 mm. The average grain size is estimated to be .35 mm. There is no interstitial cement; rather, the quartz grains form a nearly equigranular mosaic (Fig. 50). The shapes of the original grains have evidently been obscured by secondary quartz which has grown in optical continuity with them. The grains show an absence of, or very mild undulatory extinction.

White quartzite regarded to be Precambrian in age, and which is scattered over the low hills east of Secret Pass is easily confused with the Ordovician Eureka quartzite upon cursory examination. Similarly, a vitreous quartzite in the Snow Water unit, located about a mile northwest of the Polar Star Wine in the southern East Humboldt Range, bears a superficial resemblance to the Eureka quartzite. These two quartzites, however, actually are quite different from the Eureka quartzite in both hand specimen and thin-section.

The Snow Water quartzite in the Secret Pass area is milky white and has a dense, more opaque appearance than the Eureka quartzite. Even on fresh fracture there are none of the tiny vitreous grains that are seen on the fresh Eureka quartzite surface. In thin-section many of the massive Snow Mater quartzites show several stages of cataclastis as evidenced by earlier strained, and sutured, and sometimes elongate quartz grains which have been severely microbrecciated (Fig. 64). Sometimes some of the sheared elongate

ithologically resembles members in the upper Pogonip group in the Cherry Creek countains and in the northern Egan Range (Peter Misch and Bill Fritz, personal communication), although this correlation is tentative.

Eurela Quartzite

The Eureka quartaite (named by Mague, 1885, p. 262; 1892, p. 54-7) is exposed on the west side of the southernmost portion of "Clover Mill". The unit is not over 15 feet thick and is discontinuously exposed. It is white, attracus, and fine-grained. Thin-sections of the rook show that the smallest rains are about .08 mm. in dismeter and the largest about .5 mm. The average rain mize is estimated to be .55 mm. There is no interstitial cament; rather, to quarta grains form a nearly equigranular mossic (Fig. 50). The shapes of the original grains have evidently been obscured by secondary quarta which has now in optical continuity with them. The grains show an absence of, or very did undulatory extinction.

white quartrite regarded to be Precembrian in age, and which is scattercover the low hills east of Secret Pass is easily confused with the Ordocian Eurema quartrite upon cursory examination. Similarly, a vitreous quartits in the Snow Water unit, located about a mile northwest of the Poler Star
as in the scuthern East Humboldt Range, bears a superficial resemblance to
a furema quartrite. These two quartrites, however, actually are quite differtrem the Eurema quartrite in both hand specimen and thin-section.

The Snow Water quartrite in the Secret Pass area is milky white and
a dense, more opaque appearance than the Eureman quartrite. Even on fresh
citure there are none of the tiny vitreous grains that are seen on the
an Eureman quartrite surface. In thin-section many of the massive Snow
are quartrites show several stages of cataclarits as evidenced by carlier
and, and sutured, and sometimes clongate quartz grains which have been
arealy microbreceited (Fig. 6A). Sometimes some of the sheared clongate

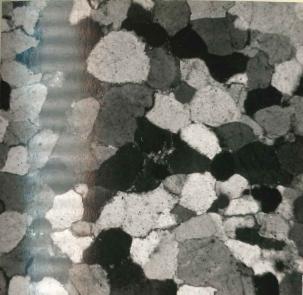
EUREKA QUARTZITE

the non-amintons furnita quartists.

Is about a mile northwest of the Polar silvely translucent, and highly vitreous.

n large body of vein quartz, only super-

aree-grained crystals of microcline are



"Clover Hill"

Northern Egan Range

Fig. 50. Similarity in the texture of the Ordovician Eureka quartzite exposed at "Clover Hill" and the Eureka quartzite in the northern Egan Range, south of the town of Cherry Creek (collected by Bill Fritz). Crossed nicols, 57 X magnification.

shaly partings. Thinly laminated, pale vollowish brown weathering days

EUREKA QUARTZITE

"ILIH TevelO"

Northern Egan Range

Fig. 50. Similarity in the texture of the Ordovician Eureka markaite exposed at "Glover Hill" and the Eureka quartaite in the orthern Egan Range, south of the town of Cherry Greek (collected by Ull Fritz). Orossed nicels, 57 X magnification.

quartz grains are faintly visible in the hand specimen as fine milky streaks.

Other specimens of Snow Water quartzite east of Secret Pass are not massive,
but are schistose and platy. They are invariably mylonitic and cannot be confused with the non-schistose Eureka quartzite.

Star Mine is white to medium grey, relatively translucent, and highly vitreous. It weathers into whitish smooth-surfaced boulders with rounded edges. The rock is unevenly fine-grained to rather coarse-grained, with some grains exceeding 7 mm. It is interpreted to be a large body of vein quartz, only superficially resembling the Eureka quartzite. In thin-section, scattered tiny non-oriented muscovite inclusions are seen in many individual quartz grains, and upon close examination in the field, very coarse-grained crystals of microcline are locally encountered. Texturally, the grains show highly irregular boundaries and pronounced undulatory extinction and micro-fracturing.

Silurian(?) and Lower Devonian Strata, and the Guilmette Formation

"Clover Hill" Area "Chably represents the

At the southern end of "Clover Hill", fossiliferous strata of probable Devonian age, tectonically overlie the Ordovician Eureka quartzite. The Paleozoic rocks in this area are in basal thrust contact with the metamorphic basement succession which forms the core of the hill. Probably as a result of the thrusting, the attitudes of units in the upper plate are not consistant, and some limestones have been severely brecciated. Poor fossil material collected suggests a probable Devonian age for most of the limestones here. Lithologically, the rocks are massive to flaggy, medium dark to dark grey, fine-grained limestones. The massive limestones weather a light to medium light grey. The flaggy beds show mottled argillaceous partings which weather greyish yellow to dark yellowish orange. Fossil hash is occasionally exposed on these shaly partings. Thinly laminated, pale yellowish brown weathering, dark

quartz grains are faintly visible in the hand specimen as fine milky streaks.

Other specimens of Snow Water quartaits east of Secret Pase are not messive,
but are schistose and platy. They are invariably mylonitic and cannot be confused with the non-schistose Eureim quartaits.

The massive quartz rock which is about a mile northwest of the Polar star Mine is white to medium grey, relatively translucent, and highly vitreous. It weathers into whitish smooth-surfaced boulders with rounded edges. The mock is unevenly fine-grained to rather coarse-grained, with some grains exceeding 7 mm. It is interpreted to be a large body of vein quartz, only superficielly resombling the Eureka quartzite. In thin-section, scattered tiny non-criented suscevite inclusions are seen in many individual quartz grains, and upon criented suscevite inclusions are seen in many individual quartz grains, and upon close exemination in the field, very coarse-grained crystals of microcline are close exemination in the field, very coarse-grained crystals of microcline are indepresented. Texturally, the grains show highly irregular boundaries and pronounced undulatory extinction and micro-fracturing.

moltamyof estanding seit bus asserts mainoved revol bus (?) hattuile

"Clover Hill" Area

At the southern and of "Glover Hill", fossiliferous strate of probable youten age, testendedly overlie the Ordovisien Eurela quartitie. The Falso-ic rocks in this area are in basel thrust contact with the metamorphic base—it muccession which forms the core of the hill. Probably as a result of the metalog, the attitudes of units in the upper plate are not consistent, and multimestones have been severely brecalated. Pear fossil material collected greate a probable Devonian age for most of the limestones here. Lithoutenly, the rocks are massive to flaggy, medium dark to dark gray, finedical insetones. The massive limestones weather a light to medium light to flaggy beds show mottled argillaneous partings which weather gray—yellow to dark yellowish orange. Fossil hash is occasionally exposed on policy partings. Thinly laminated, pale yellowish brown weathering, dark so shaly partings. Thinly laminated, pale yellowish brown weathering, dark

grey to greyish black, fine-grained dolomite is also present.

Most of the fossil material was collected at two localities, N 7 near the southern tip of the hill, and G 30 near the base of the hill about a quarter mile northwest. These localities are shown on Map No. 1. William H. Easton of the University of Southern California identified the collections. He reported trepostome bryozoans or Cladopora? sp., and stromatoporoids? from G 30, and at N 7 an assemblage of trepostome bryozoans?, stromatoporoids? or calcareous alga, crinoid ossicles, calcareous algae, conetid and strophomenoid brachiopods. A conularid resembling Styliolina of Devonian age (identified by the writer) was collected about three-quarters of a mile north of N 7.

Definite middle or upper Devonian* strata occurs about one-half mile south of locality N 7, and very near the northern tip of a second isolated hill that lies between Schoer and Ralph creeks. This Devonian locality has been previously reported by Merriam (1940, p. 43). He states that a collection made by Siemon Muller of Stanford University at this locality "north of the northeast corner of the Halleck quadrangle contains Spirifer cf. argentarius, possible Spirifer engelmanni, and abundant Atrypas. It probably represents the Spirifer argentarius zone of the Devils Gate formation". Collections made here by this writer (locality D 30) included Atrypa cf. A. missouriensis and Spirifer argentarius (identified by Easton), and Atrypa cf. nevadana (identified by writer).

Some of the limestone at this locality is a massive dark grey, fine-grained variety, whereas other specimens have a clayey feel, and are colored by thin pale red to pale purple-red, and light medium grey alternating bands. The soil in this area is often reddish in color, and the coloration in the rocks may be the result of hydrothermal action along a high angle fault plane on the west side of the hill.

Recent regional studies (Brooks, 1954; Osmond, 1954; Roberts, 1956)

depending upon the age of the Spirifer argentarius fauna -- see Nolan, 1956,

grey to grayish black, fine-grained dolomite is also present. a juoda Illid end to esad end raen 050 bear the hill about a .H meiliew .l .oN qeM no nwode ere settilecol esedT .tsewdron elim retraue Santon of the University of Southern California identified the collections. He conorted trepostome bryozoans or Oladoporal sp., and stromatoporoids! from G 50, -lan to fablorogotamorie fansozovid emotacquet lo egaldmeste na Y N is him carsons alga, drinoid ossicles, calcareous algas, conetid and strophomenoid erachiopods, A conularid resembling Styliolina of Devonian age (identified by the writer) was collected about three-quarters of a mile north of N 7. elim listemiddle or upper Devonian* strata cocurs about one-half mile south of locality N 7, and very near the northern tip of a second isolated hill het lies between Schoer and Ralph creeks. This Devonian locality has been previously reported by Merriam (1940, p. 43). He states that a collection made -discount of Stanford University at this locality "north of the north est corner of the Hallack quadrangle contains Spirifer of argentarius, possible Artifar encolment, and ebundant Atrypas. It probably represents the ered chem anoitoelloD . "moltemro'r etab allvad ent to enos autratnegas refirito this writer (looslity D 30) included Atrypa of. A. missouriensis and Spirifer vd belfitnebt) anabaven . To sqvist bna (dostified by Easton), and Atrype of . nevadana (identified by

Some of the limestone at this locality is a massive dark gray, finemained veriety, whereas other specimens have a clayey feel, and are colored thin pale red to pale purple-red, and light medium gray alternating bands. In this area is often reddich in color, and the coloration in the color may be the result of hydrothermal action along a high angle fault plane the west side of the hill.

Recent regional studies (Brooks, 1954; Osmond, 1954; Roberts, 1956) sending upon the age of the Spirifer argentarius fauna -- see Nolan, 1956,

have extended the western Utah Devonian terminology (Sevy, Simonson, and Guilmette) into eastern Nevada. This writer accepts this terminology and correlates the Devonian strata at locality D 30 with the Guilmette formation (named by Nolan, 1930, pp. 421-432).

The rocks south of locality D 30 are unfossiliferous and form the main relief of the hill. There are several faults in the succession, and a suspected fault trends east-westerly, between the fossiliferous subsidiary knoll at D 30 and the main mass of the hill to the south. On the southern flank of the hill, light grey to very light grey weathering, relatively smooth-surfaced, fine-grained dolomite occurs, in addition to darker grey varieties. The dolomitic character of the rocks suggest correlation with part of the Silurian laketown dolomite, and/or earlier Devonian dolomites of the Sevy or Simonson formations.

Upper Devonian strata are exposed on a small isolated third hill that lies between Winchell and Renshaw creeks, about 2 miles south-southwest of locality D 30. The succession has been locally faulted but maintains a south-easterly dip. The writer collected Amphipora? sp. (of Middle to Upper Devonian age) from medium grey weathering, fine-grained dark grey limestone. In a dark grey weathering, greyish black aphanitic limestone, some rhynchonellid and spiriferoid brachiopods and a tiny coiled gastropod were found. This hill is the "Humboldt School" locality (Merriam, 1940, p. 45) where Muller collected Cyrtospirifer portae and productellas, which Merriam reports to be of Upper Devils Gate (Upper Devonian) age. This writer correlates these rocks with the Guilmette formation.

Polar Star Mine Area

Probable Devonian strata occurs in the structurally complex Polar Star Mine area in the southern portion of the East Humboldt Range. Some of the Probable Devonian rocks here are finer-grained apparently recrystallized or

bus accorded the western Uten Devenian terminology (Sevy, Simonson, and

mattel into eastern Nevada. This writer accepts this terminology and moitement of the Devonian strate at locality D 50 with the Guilmette formation fewed by Wolan, 1950, pp. 421-432).

rentt trends east-westerly, between the fossiliferous subsidiary knoll at ent to week mean mean of the hill to the south. On the southern flank of the no-regined dolomite occurs, in addition to darker grey varieties. The dolo-

tend lith brint betsiosi fisms a no besoure era sista nathovel renell to Jeewijuoe-djuos selim S juoda salero watered bas fledoniw cowted ast ocality D 50. The succession has been locally faulted but maintains a southmoved reggt of elbbM to) .gs fargdidgal bejselles raiter ent .gfb wlaste and the nedium gray weathering, fine-grained dark gray limestone. In a billegodonydy emos enoteemitto limestone, some rhynchopolitic If the trit for the break opposed and a tiny coiled gestroped were found. This bil regul to so of strong register, which Marriag records to be of Ungo vila Gata (Upper Devontan) age. This writer correlates these rocks with the

Probable Devonian strate occurs in the structurally complex Polar Star end to emos . egned thoomul tead end to notirog arediuce end at aura of To bestileteyreer ylinerages beniary-renit era ered about uslaved elds

"marbleized" limestones, which in places are contorted. These rocks are associated with other strata, some of which may be Ordovician and Silurian in age, but because of structural complications and lack of diagnostic fossils, the presence of these two lower systems is yet to be proved. The succession is mapped as an Ordovician (?) to Devonian unit.

Structurally, the section is sandwiched between two thrust planes, which probably explains its structural complexity and partially recrystallized texture. It is tectonically overlain by the Permian Arcturus formation and is tectonically underlain by marble tentatively mapped with the Snow Water

Most of the fossiliferous material from this vicinity is badly altered; however, at two localities a few better preserved fossils were collected. Locality G 27 (Map No. 4) lies south-southwest of the main dump of the Polar Star Mine, and on the same hill as the mine. Amphipora? sp. (identified by Easton) occurs here in a medium grey weathering, medium dark grey, fine-grained limestone. The hill is covered by prospect pits; and scattered small intrusions of a greyish yellow-green, fine-grained dike rock are also present.

Locality 0-13 lies about 12 miles south-southeast of the Polar Star Mine, and on the east side of a ridge which projects in this direction from the mine area. From a somewhat mottled yellowish grey weathered, dark grey, fine-grained limestone, Easton has identified Cladopora? sp., trepostome bryozoans, stromatoporoids?, and a brachiopod cross-section.

Lithologically, the Lower? to Middle Paleozoic section in this area is composed of both limestone and dolomite, some of which is recrystallized and banded. Most of the rocks are light to medium dark grey. Some dolomitic Varieties, however, weather a dark yellowish brown, and others a yellowish grey. Specimens are aphanitic to coarse-grained, but most are fine-grained.

On the ridge south-southeast of the Polar Star Mine, the Lower? and

"marbleized" limestones, which in places are contorted. These rocks are associated with other strate, some of which may be Ordovician and Silurian in age, but because of structural complications and lack of disgnostic fessils, the presence of these two lower systems is yet to be proved. The succession is mapped as an Ordovician (1) to Devonian unit.

Structurally, the section is sendwiched between two thrust planes, which probably explains its structural complexity and partially recrystallized texture. It is tectonically overlain by the Permian Arcturus formation and is tectonically underlain by marble tentatively mapped with the Snow Water

Most of the fossiliferous material from this vicinity is badly altered; however, at two losslities a few better preserved fossile were collected.

Losslity G 27 (Map No. 4) lies south-southwest of the main dump of the Polar Star Mins, and on the same hill as the mine. Amphipers? sp. (identified by Easton) cocurs here in a medium grey weathering, medium dark grey, fine-grained insetone. The hill is covered by prospect pits; and scattered small intrudents of a grayish yellow-green, fine-grained dike rock are also present.

Locality O-15 lies about it miles south-southeast of the Polar Star man, and on the east eide of a ridge which projects in this direction from the mine area. From a somewhat motified yellowish grey weathered, dark grey, the mine area. From a somewhat motified Oladopora; sp., trepostome prosectors, attendioporoids; and a brachioped cross-section.

Lithologically, the Lower: to Middle Paleozoic section in this area is apposed of both limestone and dolomite, some of which is recrystallized and midd. Most of the rocks are light to medium dark gray. Some dolomitic cities, however, weather a dark yellowish brown, and others a yellowish by Specimens are appointed to course-grained, but most are fine-grained. On the ridge south-southeast of the Polar Star Mine, the Lower and

Middle Paleozoic rocks are structurally complicated, and small sills and dikes of dark greenish igneous rock locally intrude the succession. In the first large transverse saddle area (near locality 0-13), lying about one-half mile north of the southern end of the ridge, an unusual grey limestone occurs which has a lustrous "marbleized" appearance. Scattered throughout its medium dark grey, fine-grained calcite matrix are both elongate and rounded irregular-shaped areas of fine-grained white calcite. These white blobs are almost certainly recrystallized fossils, although all internal organic structure has been lost. The blobs vary in size, the elongate varieties being generally less than one-tenth inch wide and less than three-quarters inch long. Easton regarded these elongate forms as badly altered trepostomes. The rounded irregular-shaped blobs are larger in size, generally not exceeding 5 inches in length and an inch in width. Easton thought some of these may be altered stromatoporoids. From a less altered, previously described limestone in this general area, Easton identified Cladopora? sp.

The "marbleized" limestone of this saddle area strikes transversely to the south-southeasterly trend of the ridge, and dips are steep. Locally occur internal small-scale folds. In contrast, north-northwesterly along the ridge crest are light grey to dark yellowish brown, unfossiliferous dolomites and limestones whose strike is roughly perpendicular to the "marbleized" limestones.

The combined thickness of the Ordovician through Devonian sequence in the East Humboldt Range is unknown. At present it is not known how much, if any, of the lower Paleozoic rocks in the "Clover Hill" area succession to the north is duplicated in the Polar Star succession. A rough estimate of the combined thickness of the Lower and Middle Paleozoic rocks preserved in the northern area is 400 to 800 feet. In the Polar Star area is an estimated 300 to 500 feet. This is far less than known normal thicknesses of Ordovician

meddle Paleozoic rooks are structurally complicated, and small silis and dikes of dark greenish igneous rock locally intrude the succession. In the first large transverse saddle area (near locality 0-15), lying about one-half mile morth of the southern and of the ridge, an unusual gray limestone occurs which has a lustrous "marbleized" appearance. Scattered throughout its medium dark grey, fine-grained calcite matrix are both elongate and rounded irregularchanged areas of fine-grained white calcite. These white blobs are almost seriainly recrystallized fossils, elthough all internal organic structure has been lost. The blobs very in size, the elongate varieties being generally less than one-tenth inch wide and less than three-quarters inch long. Easton regarded these elongate forms as badly altered trapostomes. The rounded irregular-shaped blobs are larger in size, generally not exceeding 3 inches in length end an inch in width. Easton thought some of these may be altered atromatopo-Israneg slit al enotaemil bediraseb ylauciverq berefis seel a mort .ebior ares, Easton identified Cladoporal ap.

The "marbleized" limestone of this saddle area strikes transversely to the south-southeasterly trand of the ridge, and dips are steep. Locally cemur internal amall-scale folds. In contrast, north-northwesterly along the ridge creat are light grey to dark yellowish brown, unfossiliferuna dolomites and limestones whose strike is roughly perpendicular to the "marbleized"

al someupes asimoved dayoutd asis ivobro edf to seemichid benidmos edf East Humboldt Range is unknown. At present it is not known how much, if y, of the lower Paleozoic rocks in the "Olover Hill" area succession to the end to establicated in the Polar Ster succession. A rough estimate of the add ni bevresera skoor piosoels elbbin bas rewol edt to esembidd benida Therm area is and to 800 feet. In the Polar Star area is an estimated to 500 feet. This is far less than known normal thicknesses of Ordevician

through Devonian strata in adjacent areas, and almost certainly does not represent the original thickness deposited in the area of the East Humboldt The age of the Dismond Peak formation" at Eureka, as most recently re-

Highest Devonian and Basal? Mississippian

Pilot "Shale"??

Overlying the Guilmette limestone at the previously mentioned "Humboldt School" locality on the east side of Clover Valley, are gentle talus slopes bearing evidence of a dominantly clastic succession consisting of a moderate reddish brown weathering, fine- to very coarse-grained sandstone; platy yellowish grey and olive grey siltstone; and light brown weathering, yellowish grey, argillaceous dolomite. Dusky brown, greyish black, greyish red, and dusky red chert fragments are also scattered over the gentle talus-covered slopes. The very coarse-grained sandstone is composed of a variegated mosaic of chert and quartz fragments. Most of the fragments are dark grey to greyish black. In lesser amounts, are dusky red and pale yellowish green chert grains. The unit may possibly be equivalent to the lower portion of the Pilot shale (named by Spencer, 1917, p. 26). The upper Devils Gate formation as described in the southern Ruby Mountains (Sharp, 1940, p. 666) is also a probable correlative of the Pilot shale. ry of the formation. The quarteites vary are generally brownish. They are fine-grained, moderately vitreous,

Diamond Peak Formation

The section which underlies the Pennsylvanian Ely limestone in the East Humboldt Range and is composed of quartzite and conglomerate is tentatively correlated with the Mississippian Diamond Peak quartzite (named by Hague, 1883, p. 253, 268). It is, also, probably in part equivalent to the Tonka formation, a name recently given to section of chert-pebble conglomerate through Devenien strate in adjacent areas, and almost certainly does not approach the original thickness deposited in the area of the East Humboldt

Highest Devonian and Resalt Mississippien

Pilot "Shale"?

Overlying the Guilmette linestone at the previously mentioned "Mumboldt School" locality on the east side of Glover Valley, are gentle talus slopes bearing evidence of a dominantly clastic succession consisting of a moderate reddish brown weathering, fine—to very coarse—grained sandatone; platy yellowish grey and clive grey siltatone; and light brown weathering, yellowish grey, argillaceous dolomite. Dusky brown, greytah black, greytah red, and dusky red chert fragments are also scattered over the gentle talus—covered alopes. The very coarse—grained sandatone is composed of a variegated moseic of chert and quartz fragments. Most of the fragments are dark grey to greyish black. In lesser amounts, are dusky red and pale yellowish green obert grains. In the sear amounts, are dusky red and pale yellowish green obert grains. (smued by Spencer, 1917, p. 26). The upper Devils Gate formation as described in the southern Suby Mountains (Sharp, 1940, p. 666) is also a probable correlative of the Pilot shale.

Masalssippien System

Diamond Peak Formation

The section which underlies the Pennsylvanian Ely limestone in the set Mumboldt Range and is composed of quartrite and conglomerate is tentalively correlated with the Mississippian Diamond Peak quartrite (named by seue; 1885, p. 255, 268). It is, also, probably in part equivalent to the cormation, a name recently riven to section of chart-mathia conglomeration, a name recently riven to section of chart-mathia conglomeration.

and quartzite with calcareous interbeds in the Elko region (Dott, Jr., 1956, p. 2232). Dott proposed the Tonka as a local name and, also, tentatively correlated it with the Diamond Peak quartzite (p. 2233).

The age of the Diamond Peak formation* at Eureka, as most recently reported by Nolan (1956, p. 60-61), is upper Mississippian, with the possibility that the uppermost part of the formation may in some places be early Pennsylvanian. Dott likewise suggested that his Diamond Peak-equivalent Tonka formation includes both Mississippian and early Pennsylvanian strata. In the East Humboldt Range, fossils were not found in the Diamond Peak formation. Therefore, although the overlying Ely limestone contains a rich lower Pennsylvanian assemblage, no conclusions can be drawn as to the exact position of the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in this area.

The formation is often weathered a dark to moderate reddish brown.

The colors of the individual chert and quartzite pebbles and granules in the conglomerates are highly variable. They range from white to black, moderate to dusky red, greyish to pale red-purple, moderate to pale blue green, and still other shades. They are sub-angular to sub-rounded. In addition to the conglomeratic portions there are quartzite, siltstone, and limestone members.

The limestones are grey and fine-grained, and are interbedded with conglomerate and quartzite near the upper boundary of the formation. The quartzites vary in hue but are generally brownish. They are fine-grained, moderately vitreous, and well indurated. The siltstones observed were silicic, massive, and light greyish olive-brown.

The formation outcrops on the northeastern flank of the East Humboldt Range, north of Angel Lake; in the northwest Secret Valley area at the head of the unnamed southerly flowing creek between Dry Creek and Dorsey Oreek; on * The term formation is more appropriate than quartzite. See Nolan , 1956, P. 60.

a containing both chart and limestone publics and cobbles in a limestone

and quartaite with osicarsous interbeds in the Elko region (Dott, Jr., 1956, p. 2252). Dott proposed the Tonka as a local name and, also, tehtatively correlated it with the Diamond Peak quartzite (p. 2255).

The age of the Diamond Peak formations at Eureka, as most recently reported by Molan (1956, p. 60-61), is upper Mississippian, with the possibility that the uppermost part of the formation may in some places be early Pennsylvanian. Dott likewise suggested that his Diamond Peak-equivalent Tonka formation includes both Mississippian and early Pennsylvanian strate. In the East Immboidt Range, fossils were not found in the Diamond Peak formation. Therefore, although the overlying Ely limestone contains a rich lower Pennsylvanian assemblage, no conclusions can be drawn as to the exact position of the Missisppian-Pennsylvanian boundary in this area

The formation is often vestbered a dark to moderate reddish brown.

The colors of the individual chert and quartite peobles and granules in the conglowerates are highly variable. They range from white to black, moderate to dusky red, greyish to pale red-purple, moderate to pale blue green, and atilicated anades. They are sub-angular to sub-rounded. In addition to the congloweratio pertions there are quartite, siltatone, and limestone members. The limestones are grey and fine-grained, and are interbedded with conglowerate and quartite near the upper boundary of the formation. The quartites vary in hue but are generally brownish. They are fine-grained, moderately vitreous, and all indurated. The siltatones observed were silicie, massive, and light register office from.

The formation outgrops on the northeastern flank of the East Mumboldt go, north of Angel lake; in the northwest Secret Valley area at the head the unnamed southerly flowing creek between Dry Greek and Dorsey Greek; enter formation is more appropriate than quartzite. See Wolan, 1956.

the northwest side of Dorsey Creek; and on the steep slopes rising above the south fork of Reed Creek in the southwest portion of the East Humboldt Range. A distinctive pale red-purple colored variety of the conglomerate occurs in the southwest portion of the East Humboldt Range, south of Reed Creek.

In all of these localities the formation is in thrust contact with the high-grade metamorphic basement. The stratigraphic relations therefore, between the Diamond Peak formation and the previously discussed older Paleozoic formations in the East Humboldt Range area are not known.

The maximum thickness of Diamond Peak strata in the area is a roughly estimated 500 feet. This, of course, does not represent the original thickness presumably deposited here in view of the tectonic truncation of the formation at its base. The formation is stratigraphically overlain in some areas by the Ely limestone. In other localities it is tectonically overlain by thrust slices of the fusulinid-bearing Permian Arcturus formation.

Pennsylvanian System

Ely Limestone

Introduction

The Ely limestone outcrops in the northeast portion of the East Humboldt Range, on the west flank of the southern East Humboldt Range, on the east flank of the northern Ruby Mountains, and in the southwestern portion of the East Humboldt Range north of the Secret Creek gorge.

Lithologically, the rocks are mostly light olive grey to dark grey, fine- to medium-grained limestones which weather light to medium grey. Some varieties weather yellowish grey to greyish yellow. The limestones are typically massive and are ridge-forming. Olive grey to greyish black chert lenses and nodules are particularly common in the lower part of the succession. Some beds containing both chert and limestone pebbles and cobbles in a limestone

the northwest side of Dorsey Greek; and on the steep slopes rising above the south fork of Reed Greek in the southwest portion of the East Humboldt Range. I distinctive pale red-purple colored variety of the conglomerate occurs in the southwest portion of the East Humboldt Range, south of Reed Greek.

In all of these localities the formation is in thrust contact with the high-grade metamorphic basement. The stratigraphic relations therefore, between the Diamond Peak formation and the previously discussed older Paleozoic formations in the East Mumboldt hange area are not known.

The maximum thickness of Diamond Peak strate in the area is a roughly estimated 700 feet. This, of course, does not represent the original thickness presumably deposited here in view of the tectonic truncation of the formation at its base. The formation is stratigraphically overlain in some areas by the Sly limestone. In other localities it is tectonically overlain by thrust slies of the fusulinid-bearing Permisn Arcturus formation.

Pennsylvanian System

bly Limestone

The Ely limestone outerops in the northeast portion of the East Humboldt ange, on the west flank of the southern East Humboldt Hange, on the east flank it the northern Buby Mountains, and in the southwestern portion of the East amboldt Range north of the Secret Greek gorge.

idthologically, the rocks are mostly light olive grey to dark grey, not to medium-grained limestones which weather light to medium grey. Some reties weather yellowish grey to greyish yellow. The limestones are typically massive and are ridge-forming. Olive grey to greyish black ohert lenses a nedules are particularly common in the lower part of the succession. Some description of the succession. Some

matrix occur in the lower portion of the succession, and some 25 to 50 foot thicknesses of orange-brown weathering chert granule and pebble conglomerates occur relatively higher in the section.

Lower portion

The lower portion of the Pennsylvanian succession contains massive light grey-weathering cliff-forming limestone which yields a fauna which W. H. Easton identified as "probably lower Pennsylvanian, (equivalent to) the lower third of the Ely limestone". On this basis and on apparent lithologic similarity the succession is correlated with the Ely limestone (defined by Spencer, 1917, pp. 26, 27).

The contact of the Ely limestone with the underlying Diamond Peak formation is transitional. Beneath the massive Ely limestone is roughly 50 feet of interbedded limestone, quartzite, and conglomerate before the more uniform quartzite and conglomerate of the Diamond Peak formation is encountered.

Fairly good fossil collections in the lower Ely limestone were made in the southwestern East Humboldt Range north of the Secret Creek gorge. Near the peak of the hill (elevation 7908) between the gorge and Dorsey Creek (localities A 27, K 51, K 52, and K 53 on Map No. 2), the following fossils were collected:

Cleiothyridina orbicularis, Composita sp., Dictyoclostus sp., D. hermosanus, D. of. D. hermosanus, Echinoconchus sp., Linoproductus sp., Marginifera
of. M. missouriensis, Marginifera aff. M. wabashensis, Neospirifer of. N.
triplicatus, and Schizophoria of. S. resupinoides. Corals include Triplophyllites sp., and Lophophyllidium? sp. Bryzoans found are Tabulipora of. T.
carbonaria and Rhombopora sp. Also present are crinoid ossicles.

Additional collections from Lower Pennsylvanian strata were made on the ridge north of Dorsey Creek. From localities F 54 and F 55 came the following

atrix occur in the lower portion of the succession, and some 25 to 50 foot inichmesses of orange-brown westhering ohert granule and pebble conglomorates occur relatively higher in the section.

Lower portion

The lower portion of the Pennsylvanian succession contains massive light grey-vesthering cliff-forming limestone which yields a fauna which w. H. Easton identified as "probably lower Pennsylvanian, (equivalent to) the lower third of the Ely limestone". On this basis and on apparent lithologic sindlarity the succession is correlated with the Ely limestone (defined by Spencer, 1917, pp. 26, 27).

The sentact of the fly limestone with the underlying Dismond Feak fermation is transitional. Senseth the massive fly limestone is roughly 50 feet of interbedded limestone, quartuite, and conglomerate before the more uniform quartuite and conglomerate of the Dismond Peak formation is encount-

The southwestern East Humboldt Range north of the Secret Greek gorge. Near the peak of the hill (elevation 7908) between the gorge and Dorsey Greek (localities & 27, K 51, K 52, and K 55 on Map No. 2), the following fossils were collected:

distothyriding orbicularia, Composita sp., Dictyoclostus sp., D. hermomans, D. of. D. hermosamus, Echinocomchus sp., Manginifera

M. M. miscouriensis, Marginifera aff. M. wabsahensis, Neospirifer of. N.

Miplicatus, and Schizophoria of. S. resupincides. Corals include Triplomyllites sp., and Lophophyllidium? sp. Bryzosams found are Tabulipora of. T.

Additional collections from Lower Pennsylvanian strata were made on the

Additional collections from Lower Pennsylvanian strata were made on the

Additional Corsey Greek. From localities F 54 and F 55 came the following

fauna: Cleiothyridina orbicularis, Composita sp., Dictyoclostus americanus, Dictyoclostus cf. D. hermosanus, D. hermosanus, Dictyoclostus cf. inflatus, Dictyoclostus portlockianus, Echinochonchus, Marginifera cf. M. muricatina, Neospirifer sp.; Chaetetes sp. (Fig. 51), Syringopora sp., Triplophyllites sp.; and trepostome bryozoans.

On the west end of the same ridge, at locality R 5, were: Cleio-thyridina orbicularis, Composita sp., Hustedia cf. miseri, Marginifera missouriensis, Orbiculoidea sp., Punctospirifer campestris, Rhipidomella sp.; Caninia sp., Triplophyllites sp.; and trepostome bryozoans.

In the northeastern East Humboldt Range, one-half mile north-northeast of Angel Lake (locality A 56 on Map. No. 1), an isolated ledge of steeply dipping Ely limestone yielded: Cleiothyridina orbicularis, Dictyoclostus sp., Hustedia mormoni, Linoproductus sp., Marginifera cf. M. haydenesis, Marginifera wabashensis, Neospirifer n. sp., Neospirifer triplicatus, and Triplophyllites sp. At another good lower Pennsylvanian locality (N 16) in this area was: Cleiothyridina orbicularis, Composita sp., Derbya sp., Dictyoclostus? sp., Marginifera cf. M. muricatina, Neospirifer sp.; a pectinoid; Triplophyllites? sp.; and trepostome bryozoans.

South of the Secret Creek gorge on the east flank of the northern Ruby Mountains, are numerous outcrops of Pennsylvanian and Permian strata. The Pennsylvanian rocks override the metamorphic basement along an easterly dipping basal thrust plane. Lower Permian strata in turn are thrust over the Pennsylvanian rocks. This thrust Pennsylvanian-Permian section forms a series of prominent, though subsidiary, southerly trending hills for about 5 miles down the east flank of the Ruby Mountains. The hills rise about 1200 feet above the neighboring valleys, and are topographically separated from the metamorphic succession by a series of pronounced saddles. Permian strata form most of the

Composite sp., Districting orbicularis, Composite sp., Distroclosius americanus, Motyoclosius of. D. hermosanus, D. hermosanus, Distroclosius of. inflatus, Metyoclosius portlockianus, Echinochonchus, Marginifera of. M. muricatina, compirifer sp., Chactetes sp. (Fig. 51), Syringopora sp., Triplophyllites ap., and trapostome bryozoans.

On the west end of the same ridge, at locality R F, were: Olelonyriding orticularis, Composita sp., Hustedia of. miseri, Marginifera missouransis, Orbiculoides ap., Punctospirifer campositis, Rhipidomelia sp.; Caminia p., Triplophyllites ap.; and trepositome bryczoans.

In the northeastern East Mumboldt Range, one-half mile north-northeast ingel Lake (locality A 56 on Map. No. 1), an isolated ledge of steeply apping Bly limestone yielded: Oletothyridina orbicularia, Dictyoclostus ap., metedia mormoni, binoproductus ap., Marginifera of. M. haydenesis, Marginifera the shensis, Meospirifer n. ap., Neospirifer triplicatus, and Triplophyllites ap. Li snother good lower Fennsylvanian locality (N 16) in this area was:

Latenthyridina orbicularis, Composite ap., Derbya ap., Dictyoclostus? ap., Marginifera of. M. muricatina, Neospirifer ap.; a pectinoid; Triplophyllites?

South of the Secret Greek gorge on the east flank of the northern by Mountains, are numerous outerops of Pennsylvanian and Fermian strate. The may wantan rooks override the metamorphic basement along an easterly dipping all thrust plane. Lower Permian strate in turn are thrust over the Pennsylvanian rocks. This thrust Pennsylvanian-Permian section forms a series of minent, though subsidiary, southerly tranding hills for about 5 miles down east flank of the huby Mountains. The hills rise about 1200 feet above the choring valleys, and are topographically separated from the metamorphic cases on by a series of pronounced saddles. Permian strate form most of the cases of these hills, and the Pennsylvanian units outgrop essent-

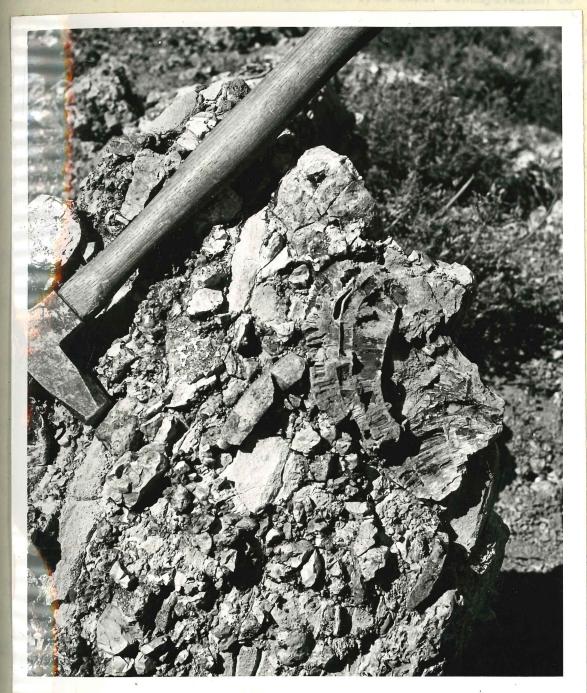


Fig. 51. Chaetetes sp. in a chert and limestone pebble conglomerate in the Ely limestone at locality F 55 on the ridge north of Dorsey Oreek.

whole and granule conglomerates. At localities F 31 and F 52 (Map No. A

No.

.

dea.

oer

Fig. 51. Chastetes sp. in a onert and limestone pebble conglowin the May limestone at locality F 55 on the ridge north of Dorsey ially in a belt between the Permian and the metamorphic basement.

Pennsylvanian strata here vary in age from Lower Pennsylvanian to middle Virgilian. A wide range of Pennsylvanian strata is thus present; but thrusting within, beneath, and above the sequence made it impossible to arrive at an original thickness. The fossiliferous Lower Pennsylvanian strata occurs on the northernmost peak of these southerly trending hills (locality S 27 on Map No. 3). The following Lower Pennsylvanian species were collected: Dictyoclostus sp., Dictyoclostus cf. D. americanus, Dictyoclostus hermosanus, D. cf. D. hermosanus, Linoproductus? sp., Punctospirifer cf. P. kentuckiensis, Spirifer opimus; and trepostome bryozoans.

Upper portion

Relatively younger Pennsylvanian strata occur north-northeast of Angel Lake, stratigraphically above the previously mentioned lower Ely limestone at locality A 56. The interval between the two localities is partially covered by morainal material. The relatively younger rocks occur at locality N 11 (Map No. 1) and lie on the north side and near the end of a northeast-trending ridge. The locality lies roughly 2200 feet northeast of A 56. Confusingly, at the crest near the northeastern end of the ridge is an overlying thrust remnant of leonardian limestone. Hence, walking from the ridge crest down the northwest side to locality N 11 one passes abruptly from fusulinid-bearing Leonardian strata to Pennsylvanian limestone. The fauna collected at N 11 includes: Composita sp., Dictyoclostus sp., Dictyoclostus of. D. portlockianus, Orbiculoidea sp., Punctospirifer cf. P. campestris, Schizophoria sp., Nellerella cf. osagensis; a gastropod; and crinoid ossicles.

Younger Pennsylvanian rocks were also found on the west flank of the southern East Humboldt Range. In this area are ridge-forming, sometimes cherty medium dark grey limestones interbedded with occasional layers of orange brown there pebble and granule conglomerates. At localities F 31 and F 32 (Map No. 4)

Pennsylvenian strata here very in age from Lower Pennsylvenian to date Virgilian. A wide range of Pennsylvanian strata is thus present; but date Virgilian. A wide range of Pennsylvanian strata is thus present; but musting within, beneath, and above the sequence made it impossible to arrive on original thickness. The fossiliferous Lower Pennsylvanian strata occurs the northermost peak of these southerly trending hills (locality \$ 27 on p. No. 3). The following Lower Pennsylvanian species were collected: Distycotus approaches the following form Pennsylvanian species were collected: Distycotus approaches the following for the following form Pennsylvanian species were collected: Distycotus approaches the following for the foll

Tounger Pennsylvanian rooks were also found on the west flank of the there has have a fast the boldt Range. In this area are ridge-forming, sometimes cherty the dark grey limited the interbedded with conssional layers of crange brown to pebble and granule conglomerates. At localities F 51 and F 52 (Map No. 4

clostus portlockianus, Composita sp., large unidentified productids, pectinoids, Fenestella sp., and trepostome bryozoans. W. H. Easton designated both this collection and the aforementioned N 11 assemblage as Pennsylvanian. Easton stated, presumably in partial reference to these localities, that the large productids were not familiar to him, and that "we did not find (any of these productids) in the Pennsylvanian strata around Ely. Moreover, Dictyoclostus portlockianus ... is a long-ranging productid that is more characteristic of Middle and Upper Pennsylvanian than it is of Lower Pennsylvanian strata such as occur around Ely. In view of these things, I have a suspicion that some of the Pennsylvanian in your area may be higher than we have encountered heretofore in Nevada".

Although fusulinids were not encountered at localities N11, F 31 and F 35 which would give a precise Pennsylvanian age for these particular rocks, some fusulinids were found in Pennsylvanian strata in the earlier mentioned hills that extend down the east flank of the northern Ruby Mountains. In these areas the presence of Middle and Late Pennsylvanian strata is firmly established about 1½ miles southwest of Secret Pass (BM 6465), at locality S 19 (Map No. 3). Gerald Marrall of the Union Oil Company of California identified Fusulina sp. and Bartramella sp. He dated these as Desmoinesian (good*).

About 1 miles south of S 19 in the same belt of probably internally thrusted Pennsylvanian strata, Triticites sp. of the lower Virgilian Series (fair) and Triticites sp. of the middle Virgilian Series (good) were found at locality S 7a.

^{*} Mr. Marrall graded all of his fusulinid datings variously as "good, fair or poor". These ratings will be mentioned along with his determinations for the benefit of the reader. Marrall stated that the determinations "marked good like very much, the ones marked fair are fairly definite, and the ones marked poor resemble forms from the age given more than any other age".

allid benedines reffree edf of aferta mainavivence of the bauch ever abinities of

or . These ratings will be mentioned along with his determinations for medit of the reader. Marrall stated that the determinations "marked good very much, the ones marked fair are fairly definite, and the ones poor resemble forms from the age given more than any other are".

Mega-fossils were collected at A 40, S 6, and S 9. From A 40 came Rhombopora cf. R. lepidodendroides; from S 6, Dictyoclostus cf. D. americanus and Fenestella sp.; from S 9, Fenestella sp., a rhychonellid brachiopod and a coral. Easton designated all of these collections as probably Pennsylvanian.

Correlation of the Virgilian strata in this area with established eastcentral Nevada nomenclature is not possible, for no Late Pennsylvanian stratato the knowledge of this writer-has been found in the general Ely-Eureka region. In the Ely district, Spencer, (1917, p. 27-8) reported Fusulina cylindrica and Fusulina elongata? in the Ely limestone, indicating an upper Middle
Pennsylvanian (Desmoinesian) age. In the Eureka district, Nolan (1956, p. 63)
stated that "No fusulinids or larger invertebrate fossils characteristic of a
Pennsylvanian faunal zone younger than the Atoka have as yet been found in the
Ely limestone There appear to be no beds definitely of Late Pennsylvanian age in the area; if any were originally present they presumably were removed by pre-Carbon Ridge (pre-Wolfcamp) erosion.

Douglass (1952, p. 24-25) in the Cherry Creek Range, north of Ely, found Pennsylvanian strata no younger than Desmoinesian. Douglass reported that Fusulina-bearing Desmoinesian strata are directly overlain by Wolfcampian rocks.

Nearer the Elko-Wells-Wendover area there is the reported presence of Late Pennsylvanian, in addition to Middle Pennsylvanian strata. Hence, the occurrence of Late Pennsylvanian rocks in the northern Ruby Mountains is not to be considered unusual for this region. For example, Dott (1955) reported Late Pennsylvanian fusulinids in his Strathern formation of the Elko region to the west; and Douglass (1952) reported Late Pennsylvanian fusulinids from the Range to the east. In the Spruce Mountain area, south of Wells, both Middle and Upper Pennsylvanian rocks have been reported. Middle Pennsylvanian rocks were reported by Hague (1877, p. 511) who collected Productus Nebrascensis

Mars-forsile were collected at A 40, S 6, and S 9. From A 40 came combopers of . R. lepidodendroldes; from S 6, Dictyoelostus of . D. americanus Fonostella ap.; from S 9, Fenestella sp., a rhychonellid brachiopod and a Easton designated all of these collections as probably Pennsylvanian. -tase bedaildates dity sers sidt at strate aslignly edt to molfelerred entral Wovada nomenclature is not possible, for no Late Pennsylvanian stratathe mowledge of this writer -- hes been found in the general fly-Euroka reon. In the Ely district, Spencer, (1917, p. 27-8) reported Fusulina cylindos and Fustilina elongata? in the fily limestone, indicating an upper Middle marlvanian (Destoinesian) age. In the Eureka district, Nolan (1956, p. 63) a to olistratored sliesof exertebrave invertebrate fossils characteristic of a newlvenian faunal zone younger than the Atoka have as yet been found in the -naviyanned There appear to be no beds definitely of Late Pennsylvann age in the erec; if any were originally present they presumably were reed by pre-Carbon Ridge (pre-Wolfcamp) erosion".

Douglass (1952, p. 24-25) in the Cherry Creek Range, north of Ely, nd Peansylvanian strata no younger than Desmoinesian. Douglass reported Fusuling-bearing Desmoinesian strate are directly overlain by Wolfcampian

To esnesary betroger ent at erent sers revolueW-allew-oila ent rement Pennsylvanian, in addition to Middle Pennsylvanian strata, Hence, the presence of Lete Pennsylvanian rocks in the northern Ruby Mountains is not considered unusual for this region. For example, Dott (1955) reported Fonneylvenien fusulinids in his Strathern formation of the Elko region to west; and Douglass (1952) reported Late Pennsylvanian fusulinids from the Range to the east. In the Spruce Mountain area, south of Wells, both le and Upper Pennsylvanian rocks have been reported. Middle Pennsylvanian a were reported by Hague (1877, p. 511) who collected Productus Nebrascensia

and Fusulina cylindrica "from the ridge north of Spruce Mountain, and from a number of other localities." Harlow (1956, p. 22) collected Wedekindellina from Pennsylvanian Ely? limestone, which reportedly (Thompson, 1948, p. 22) is limited to the "Zone of Fusulina" of upper Middle Pennsylvanian age. Upper Pennsylvanian beds occur in Harlow's "limestone-siltstone unit" which was tentatively dated as "Missouri-Virgil, Virgil-Wolfcamp, and Leonard" (Harlow, 1956, p. 25). Further, Dott (1955, p. 2281) reported "probably Upper Pennsylvanian, Triticites-bearing limestones east of Spruce Mountain (T. 25N., R. 70E.) succedeed by thick Wolfcampian siltstones and limestones"

Unfortunately, in the present area the stratigraphic relations between the Late Pennsylvanian and the earlier Pennsylvanian strata are not definitely known due to structural complications and incomplete sections in often widely separated areas. Whether these strata represent an upper part of the Ely limestone which was here preserved, but was removed in the Ely district by pre-Wolfcamp erosion is not known. Age-wise, the rocks would correlate with parts of the Oquirrh formation of Utah, the Wells and Wood River formations of Idaho, and the Strathern formation of the Elko region, but it would seem premature to make a specific nomenclatural correlation at this time.

For the present, all Pennsylvanian rocks in the mapped area, including those of Virgilian age, are mapped together as Ely limestone. The fossil localities denoting older and younger Pennsylvanian strata have, of course, been shown on the accompanying geologic maps and will facilitate later work.

The minimum thickness of Pennsylvanian strata preserved in the northern Ruby Mountains and East Humboldt Range is tentatively estimated to be

Mege-found were collected at A 40, S 6, and S 9. From A 40 oams members of R. lepidodendroides; from S 6, Dictycelostus of R. americanus and Fencetells sp.; from S 9, Fencetells sp., a rhychomellid brachloped and a coral. Easten designated all of these collections as probably Pennsylvanian.

Dorrelation of the Virgilian strate in this area with established eastered Newada nomenclature is not possible, for no Late Fennsylvanian strate to the knewledge of this writer-has been found in the general Sly-Euroka region. In the Sly district, Spancer, (1917, p. 27-8) reported Fusuline cylingion and Fusulina elongetal in the Ely limestone, indicating an upper Middle that fine flugulinide or larger invertebrate fossils characteristic of a tensylvanian faunal zone younger than the Atokn have as yet been found in the unage in the area; if any were originally present they presumably were remarked by pre-Oarbon Ridge (pre-Wolfcamp) erosion.

Douglass (1952, p. 24-25) in the Cherry Orsek Range, north of Ely, and Pennsylvanian strate no younger than Desmoinesian. Douglass reported at Fusulins-bearing Desmoinesian strate are directly overlain by Wolfcampian

Nearer the Elko-Wells-Wendover area there is the reported presence of ste Femnsylvanian, in addition to Middle Pennsylvanian strate. Hence, the coursence of late Pennsylvanian rocks in the northern Ruby Mountains is not be considered unusual for this region. For example, Dott (1955) reported at Pennsylvanian fusulinids in his Strathern formation of the Elko region to seet; and Douglass (1952) reported late Pennsylvanian fusulinids from the cast; and Douglass (1952) reported late Pennsylvanian fusulinids from the cast and Upper Pennsylvanian rocks have been reported. Middle Pennsylvanian delegand Upper Pennsylvanian rocks have been reported. Middle Pennsylvanian delegand upper Pennsylvanian rocks have been reported. Middle Pennsylvanian delegand upper Pennsylvanian rocks have been reported. Middle Pennsylvanian delegand upper Pennsylvanian rocks have been reported. Middle Pennsylvanian delegand upper Pennsylvanian rocks have been reported. Middle Pennsylvanian delegand upper Pennsylvanian rocks have been reported by Hagus (1877, p. 511) who collected Productus Nebrascensia

and Fusulina cylindrica "from the ridge north of Spruce Mountain, and from a number of other localities." Harlow (1956, p. 22) collected Wedekindellina from Pennsylvanian Ely? limestone, which reportedly (Thompson, 1948, p. 22) is limited to the "Zone of Fusulina" of upper Middle Pennsylvanian age. Upper Pennsylvanian beds occur in Harlow's "limestone-siltstone unit" which was tentatively dated as "Missouri-Virgil, Virgil-Wolfcamp, and Leonard" (Harlow, 1956, p. 25). Further, Dott (1955, p. 2281) reported "probably Upper Pennsylvanian, Triticites-bearing limestones east of Spruce Mountain (T. 25N., R. 70E.) succeded by thick Wolfcampian siltstones and limestones"

Unfortunately, in the present area the stratigraphic relations between the Late Pennsylvanian and the earlier Pennsylvanian strata are not definitely known due to structural complications and incomplete sections in often widely separated areas. Whether these strata represent an upper part of the Ely limestone which was here preserved, but was removed in the Ely district by pre-Wolfcamp erosion is not known. Age-wise, the rocks would correlate with parts of the Oquirrh formation of Utah, the Wells and Wood River formations of Idaho, and the Strathern formation of the Elko region, but it would seem premature to make a specific nomenclatural correlation at this time.

For the present, all Pennsylvanian rocks in the mapped area, including those of Virgilian age, are mapped together as Ely limestone. The fossil localities denoting older and younger Pennsylvanian strata have, of course, been shown on the accompanying geologic maps and will facilitate later work.

The minimum thickness of Pennsylvanian strata preserved in the northern Ruby Mountains and East Humboldt Range is tentatively estimated to be 2500 to 3000 feet.

is everlain by a phosphatic chert number, 150 feet thick, which probab

The state of the s

cally younger from d. U. williams Afternosis to Fatures at al. 1756, F.265

Mealins of the tidge north of Spruce Mountain, and from a meet of other localities." Harlow (1956, p. 22) collected Wedekindellina Denneylvanian Elyf limestons, which reportedly (Thompson, 1948, p. 22) itsited to the "Zone of Fugulins" of upper Middle Pennsylvanian age. Upper esw doids stinu enoisille-enoisemil" e "wolrah ni rucco ebed nainavivac worlstively dated as "Missouri-Virgil, Virgil-Wolfcamp, and Leonard" (Harlow, p. 25). Further, Dott (1955, p. 2281) reported "probably Upper Pennsylvanriticites-bearing limestones east of Spruce Mountain (T. 25N., N. 70E.) ". ... senoteemil bus senotetlis naiqueolick woldt yd beebson Unfortunately, in the present area the stratigraphic relations between to late Pennsylvanian and the earlier Pennsylvanian strata are not definitely and due to structural complications and incomplete sections in often widely wrated group, Whether these strate represent an upper part of the Ely limetone which was here preserved, but was removed in the Ely district by preforme eresion is not known, Are-wise, the rocks would correlate with parts onabl to anolisated revis book bas allew eds, datu to notisated daring the Strathern formation of the Elko region, but it would seem premature emit sidt te moltslerren larutalemen ellies at this time. For the present, all Pennsylvanian rocks in the mapped area, including of Virgilian age, are mapped together as Ely Minestone. The fossil ditter denoting older and younger Pennsylvanian strata have, of course, shown on the accompanying geologic maps and will facilitate later work. The minimum thickness of Penneylvanian strate preserved in the northed of befamile viewishines at eggs flumboldt Range is tentatively estimated to be

Permian System

Introduction to turn overlain by 80 to 100

A minimum of 4000 feet of Permian strata ranging in age from Wolfcampian to Guadalupian* is present in the northern Ruby-East Humboldt Range. The lower 2600 feet or so of Permian strata are correlated with the Arcturus formation of east-central Nevada. This unit consists of limestone, arenaceous and argillaceous limestone, siltstone, sandstone, chert pebble conglomerate, and chert and limestone pebble conglomerate.

The upper 1400 feet of Permian rocks includes elements characteristic of the Gerster formation of west-central Utah, the Phosphoria formation of southeastern Idaho and western Wyoming, and the Kaibab formation of northwest-ern Arizona; but the succession appears to most nearly resemble the Park City formation of north-central Utah, both in lithologic character and in the stratigraphic position and relative thickness of its members; and therefore, rather than introduce new nomenclature, it is tentatively correlated with the Park City formation. The type locality of the Park City formation, in turn, reportedly contains elements characteristic of: 1) the Gerster formation (T. M. Cheney, written communication, 1957); 2) the Phosphoria formation (Baker and Williams, 1940; McKelvey et al, 1956 and others); and the Kaibab formation (Baker and Williams, 1940).

The "Park City formation" in the present area can be subdivided into four mappable members. The lower member consists of about 200 feet of grey ridge-forming limestone, and probably correlates with at least part of the lower member of the type Park City formation, and may correlate with part of the more distant Kaibab formation. This lower member of the "Park City formation" is overlain by a phosphatic chert member, 150 feet thick, which probably is in part equivalent to the Rex Chert and possibly the Meade Peak member of "or possibly younger (see J. S. Williams' discussion in McKelvey et al, 1956, P.2858)

Permian System

Introduction

A minimum of 4000 feet of Permiss strate ranging in age from Wolfcemplan to Goodalupian* is present in the northern Ruby-East Humboldt Range. The lower 2500 feet or so of Permiss strate are correlated with the Arcturus formation of seat-central Nevada. This unit consists of limestone, arenaceous and argillace-ous linestone, siltatone, sandstone, whert pebble conglomerate, and chert and transtone pebble conglomerate.

The upper 1400 feet of Permian rooks includes elements characteristic of the Gerster formation of west-central Utah, the Phosphoria formation of northwest-couthet eterm ldaho and western Wyoming, and the Maibab formation of northwest-marked but the succession appears to most nearly resemble the Park City formation of north-central Utah, both in lithologic character and in the statigraphic position and relative thickness of its members; and therefore, attending than introduce new nomenclature, it is tentatively correlated with the mark City formation. The type locality of the Park City formation, in turn, the City formation of the Gerster formation (Paker City Chemey, written communication, 1957); 2) the Phosphoria formation (Paker and Williams, 1940; McKelvey et al., 1956 and others); and the Kaibab formation

The "Park City formation" in the present area can be subdivided into our mappable members. The lower member consists of about 200 feet of grey idee forming limestone, and probably correlates with at least part of the constant to the type Park City formation, and may correlate with part of the more distant Kaibab formation. This lower member of the "Park City formation" is overlain by a phosphatic chert member, 150 feet thick, which probably an part equivalent to the Rex Chert and possibly the Meade Feek member of the possibly younger (see J. S. Williams discussion in McKelvey et al, 1956, P.2858)

the Phosphoria formation (most recently discussed by McKelvey et al, 1956, p. 2845-48). This phosphatic member is overlain by a unit consisting of limestone, dolomite, and tan chert; which is in turn overlain by 80 to 100 feet of a richly fossiliferous limestone containing a <u>Punctospirifer pulcher</u> fauna. These two upper mappable units probably correlate with the upper member of the "Park City formation" in the north-central Utah area, which was recently designated the Franson member of the Park City formation (McKelvey et al, 1956, p. 2842). The uppermost of these two mappable units probably also correlates with the upper part of the Gerster formation in northwestern Utah (Nolan, 1950). T. M. Cheney has mentioned (written communication, 1957) that this same unit is present at the type locality of the Park City formation.

Arcturus Formation

Introduction

The Arcturus "limestone" was defined by Spencer in the Ely district (1917, p. 28) as a Pennsylvanian formation. Later studies have shown that the unit is Permian. The Eastern Nevada Geological Society Stratigraphic Committee (1953, p. 146-7) placed the Arcturus formation entirely within the Permian.

Knight, (1956, p. 773-74) found Parafusulina, Schwagerina, and Pseudofusulina in a stratigraphic interval within the Arcturus formation, and demonstrated that this interval he studied is "equivalent to a zone bracketing the upper Leonard and lower Word formations of Texas".

The Arcturus formation outcrops in widely separated areas in the northern Ruby-East Humboldt Range. The unit is exposed on the east flank of the northern East Humboldt Range, along the ridge crest of the southernmost East Humboldt Range, and on both the east flank and the northern end of the northern Ruby Mountains.

The Arcturus formation in the mapped area is rich in fusulinid-bearing rocks of both Wolfcampian and Leonardian age. Because of structural complexi-

the Phosphoris formation (most recently discussed by McKelvey et al. 1956, p. 2849-48). This phosphetic member is overlein by a unit consisting of limestone, delemits, and ten chert; which is in turn overlein by 80 to 100 feet of a righty fossiliferous limestone containing a Punctospirifer pulcher sums. These two upper mappable units probably correlate with the upper member of the "Park Gity formation" in the north-central Utah area, which was recently designated the Francon member of the Park Gity formation (McKelvey et al. 1956, p. 2842). The uppermost of these two mappable units probably et al. 1956, p. 2842). The uppermost of the Gerster formation in northwestern also correlates with the upper part of the Gerster formation in northwestern U.ch (McLen, 1950). T. M. Cheney has mentioned (written communication, 1957) that this same unit is present at the type locality of the Park Gity formation.

Arcturus Formation

Introduction

The Arcturus "limestone" was defined by Spencer in the Ely district (1917, p. 28) as a Fennsylvanian formation. Later studies have shown that the unit is Fermian. The Eastern Nevada Geological Society Stratigraphic Committee (1955, p. 146-7) placed the Arcturus formation entirely within the Fermian. In this interval of the Arcturus formation, and Passudofusulina in a stratigraphic interval within the Arcturus formation, and demonstrated that this interval he studied is "equivalent to a zone bracketing the upper Leonard and lower word formations of Texas".

The Arcturus formation outcrops in widely separated areas in the northern Auby-East Humboldt Range. The unit is exposed on the east flank of the northern East Humboldt Hange, along the ridge creat of the southernmost East Humboldt Range, and on both the east flank and the northern end of the northern Auby Mountains.

The Arcturus formation in the mapped area is rich in fusulinid-bearing

ties, however, the base of the formation has not been established, and the stratigraphic relations between the Arcturus formation and the upper Pennsylvanian strata are not known at present. Both older and younger units within the Arcturus formation are variously in thrust contact with underlying Devonian, Mississippian or Pennsylvanian rocks, and members within the Arcturus are clearly truncated by the underlying thrust plane.

Southern East Humboldt Range

The upper boundary of the Arcturus formation was established at the southern end of the East Humboldt Range where the overlying "Park City formation" is exposed. This upper contact is lithologically well defined and mappable, and is placed at the base of the resistant grey limestone member of the lowermost "Park City formation". The stratigraphic relationships of the Arcturus formation had to be established from the top down and not from the bottom up, and hence the writer will first proceed to describe the formation in reference to the overlying "Park City formation".

An estimated minimum of 1500 feet of the upper Arcturus strata underlie the "Park City formation" in the southern East Humboldt Range, but lower Arcturus strata is found in other areas. The upper Arcturus rocks outcrop for three-quarters of a mile along the ridge crest northwest of the Polar Star mine. The beds strike northeast and have an average dip of approximately 30 degrees to the southeast. The entire succession dips into an underlying low-angle thrust plane and is truncated by it. Fusulinids found in the lower portion of this upper Arcturus section are Leonardian in age. The apparent absence of fusulinids in approximately the upper 1475 feet of the 1500 feet of section to be described prevents giving any precise age for the upper portion of the sequence exposed in the East Humboldt Range.

Lithologically, the upper Arcturus succession contains rocks showing all gradations between limestones and siltstones. In addition, there are several beds of chert pebble conglomerate. The section is predominantly grass-

ties, however, the base of the formation has not been established, and the stratigraphic relations between the Arcturus formation and the upper Pennsylvanian strate are not known at present. Both older and younger units within the Arcturus formation are variously in thrust centact with underlying Deventan, Madissippian or Pennsylvanian rocks, and members within the Arcturus are clearly truncated by the underlying thrust plane.

The upper boundary of the Arcturus formation was established at the southern end of the East Humboldt Kange where the overlying "Park City formation" is exposed. This upper contact is lithologically well defined and mappeble, and is placed at the base of the resistant grey limestone member of the lowerment of the formation". The stratigraphic relationships of the Arcturus formation had to be established from the top down and not from the bottom up, and hence the writer will first proceed to describe the formation in reference

An estimated minimum of 1500 feet of the upper Arcturus strate underlied affork Oity formation in the southern East Humboldt Kange, but lower Arcturus that is found in other areas. The upper Arcturus rocks outcrop for three-quarters of a mile along the ridge crest northwest of the Polar Ster mine. The mode strike northeast and have an average dip of approximately 50 degrees to assume southeast. The entire succession dips into an underlying low-angle thrust lane and is truncated by it. Fusulinids found in the lower portion of this upper Arcturus section are becasadian in age. The apparent absence of fusulated a approximately the upper 1475 feet of the 1500 feet of section to be secribed prevents giving any precise age for the upper portion of the sequence

Lithelogically, the upper Arcturus succession contains rocks showing gradations between limestones and siltstones. In addition, there are seal beds of chert pebble conglomerate. The section is predominantly grass-

covered. The slopes are subdued and are essentially devoid of prominent ridgeforming limestones.

The rocks in the upper Arcturus formation immediately below the "Park City formation" are characterically rusty-orange weathering silty limestones. These prevail for several hundred feet, and are underlain by medium grey weathering, dark grey, fine-grained limestones and some chert pebble conglomerate layers. In one of the massive grey limestones roughly 800 feet below the "Park City formation" (locality J 9 on Map No. 4) a large Dictyoclostus sp. was found. At J 11 (approximately 1500 feet N730 W. of J 9) Omphalotrochus sp. was collected very close to a fault. The beds in this area show a variety of attitudes, and talus of igneous dike rock is present. For these reasons the precise stratigraphic position of Omphalotrochus sp. is not known, but it is roughly estimated to be 1050 feet below the "Park City formation". Omphalotrochus is a widespread index fossil of the Permian. It is found in Wolfcampian rocks in the southwestern U. S. and in the Phosphoria formation in Idaho (Mansfield, 1927, p. 76). In the Moorman Ranch Arcturus section west of Ely, Nevada, Knight (1956, p. 774) reports that W. H. Easton identified both Omphalotrochus and Dictyoclostus ivesi in various horizons in the "Zone of Parafusulina" as definied by Thompson (1948). Easton designated the Omphalotrochus collected by this writer as Wolfcamp or Leonard. Its stratigraphic position, however, would indicate a Leonardian age at this locality.

Some dark grey limestones in the Omphalotrochus interval show crosssections of numerous small thin-shelled organisms (brachiopod fragments?)
and some limestones contain bryozoans. One large unidentified gastropod
cross-section measuring 2 inches in diameter was also collected. These particular fossil-bearing rocks were found on the east side of the ridge crest in
the NE4 of NW4, Sec. 16, T. 33N., R.61E.

Stratigraphically below the interval described above, occurs yellowish to light olive grey weathering, thin-bedded, medium grey to yellowish-brownish

covered. The slopes are subdued and are essentially devoid of prominent ridge-

The rocks in the upper Arcturus formation immediately below the "Park mity formation" are characterically rusty-orange weathering silty limestones, yers mutbem yd misirebnu ers bns , teel berbnud fereves to't fiaverq esem meathering, dark grey, fine-grained limestones and some chert pebble conglomerate layers. In one of the massive grey limestones roughly 800 feet below the Park City formetion (locality J 9 on Map No. 4) a large Dictycolostus ap. ms found. At J 11 (approximately 1500 feet N750 W. of J 9) Omphalotrochus sp. To wielraw a work sers sind of shed off . Hust a of esolo were bedeetlos es. stiltudes, and talus of igneous dike rook is present. For these reasons the er stratigraphic position of Omphalotrochus sp. is not known, but it is roughly estimated to be 1050 feet below the "Park City formation". Omphelogrowing is andespress index fessil of the Permiss. It is found in Wolfof nolisarol sirongeony ent in the . S . U miestewnjuce ent in about neloses daho (Manafield, 1927, p. 76). In the Moorman Ranch Arcturus section west of My Nevada, Maight (1956, p. 774) reports that W. H. Easton identified both antalotroohus and Dietyoclostus ivest in various horizons in the "Zone of eratusuline as definied by Thompson (1948). Easton designated the Omphalocomme collected by this writer as Molfcamp or Leonard. Its stratigraphic esttion, however, would indicate a Leonardian age at this locality. Some dark gray limestones in the Omphalotrochus interval show crossestions of numerous small thin-shalled organisms (brachioped fragments) d some limestones contain bryozosas. One large unidentified gastropod -tiraq esent .befoellos osla esw rejemeth ni sedent S gniruesem nolipes-eso

ler fossil-beering rocks were found on the east side of the ridge erest in the NET of NVT, Sec. 16, T. 55N., R.61E.

Stratigraphically below the interval described above, occurs yellowish light olive grey weathering, thin-bedded, medium grey to yellowish-brownish

fine-grained argillaceous limestone. Both platy and massive, reddish to dark yellowish orange argillaceous limestones and calcareous siltstones are also present. Leonardian fusulinids occur in a highly calcareous, light yellowish brown, and light greyish red to pale red siltstone that occurs about 1475 feet below the "Park City formation". At locality F 35 Gerald Marrall identified: Schwagerina sp. and Parafusulina sp. res. P. visseri var. lata Reichel 1935, Leonardian (good).

Numerous scattered patches of yellow-orange porphyritic intrusives and structural complications made it impractical to continue measurements much below the fusulinid-bearing rocks. In this underlying, unmeasured interval, there are present many orange-weathering, platy argillaceous limestones, in addition to some light grey to greyish black limestones. Light yellowish brown siltstones, and yellowish orange-brown chert grits also were observed. There is quite possibly an additional 500-1000 feet of Arcturus strata in this unmeasured interval.

An anomolous mass of reddish-tinted, dark grey limestone of Pennsylvanian age in this interval, containing <u>Dictyoclostus portlockianus</u> (specimens identified and dated by W. H. Easton), is apparently an outlier from the large thrust mass of Pennsylvanian strata which overrides Permian strata on the west flank of the southern East Humboldt Range.

On the basis of the foregoing data, much, if not all of the upper portion of the Arcturus formation in the southern East Humboldt Range is Leonardian.

However, inasmuch as no diagnostic fossils were found in the upper 800 feet of the Arcturus formation or in the lower member of the "Park City formation" it is presently impossible to establish a Leonard-Guadalupian boundary within the Permian sequence.

A large isolated mass of Arcturus strata lies about one-half mile south of the Polar Star Mine. (The mine symbol shown on the Halleck quadrangle for the Polar Star Mine, incidentally, is apparently misplaced. Its proper location

gratued argillaceous limestone. Both platy and massive, reddish to dark osis era senojajita suceracia bia senojamil sucecelligra egnero nalvolto resent. Leonardian fusulinida occur in a highly calcareous, light yellowish wown, and light grayish red to pale red siltstone that occurs about 1475 feet the "Park City Tormation". At locality F 35 Gerald Marrall identified: selvarering ap, and Parafusulina ap, res. P. visseri ver, lata Reichel 1935, . (boog) astbroom

bus sevieurini sijiryhqreq egusro-welley to sedojaq berejises suoremini -ed doum stremerussem sentinue of impractical to continue measurements much bethe fuguliald-bearing rooks. In this underlying, unmessured interval, chers are present many orange-weathering, platy argillaceous limestones, in addition to some light gray to grayish black limestones. Light yellowish brown entertaines, and yellowish orange-brown chert grits also were observed. There is quite possibly an additional 500-1000 feet of Arcturus strate in this un-

An anomolous wass of reddish-tinted, dark gray limestone of Pennsylvanan age in this interval, containing Dictycologius portlockianus (specimens identified and dated by W. H. Easton), is apparently an outlier from the large thrust mass of Pennsylvanian strets which overrides Permian strate on the west .equal thiodeuH fast aredfuce edf to what

On the basis of the foregoing data, much, if not all of the upper portion The iroturus formation in the southern East Humboldt Range is Leonardian. to jeet 008 request in the upper 800 feet of the Arcturus formation or in the lower mamber of the "Park Oity formation" it s presently impossible to establish a beonard-Guadalupian boundary within Permian sequence.

A large isolated mass of Arcturus strata lies about one-half mile south the Polar Star Mine. (The mine symbol shown on the Halleck quadrangle for e Poler Star Mine, incidentally, is apparently mispleced. Its proper location

is shown on the accompanying geologic map of the area.) The following fusulinids were identified (localities are shown on Map No. 4): B 61:*Parafusulina sp. ---Leonardian*. R 13:* Parafusulina sp.---Leonardian (fair)*. B 63:* Parafusulina shaksgamensis var. crassimarginata---Leonardian.* R 17: * Parafusulina sp. res. P. schucherti Dunbar and Skinner 1937?, *Parafusulina sp. res. P. visseri var. lata Reichel 1935?, *Schwagerina sp. res. S. wellensis Thompson and Hansen 1954, **Pseudofusulinella utahensis?, and **Oketaella sp.---Leonardian (fair)*; likely middle to upper Wolfcampian.** us ellistones and fine-grained calcareous sandstones are generally seen

Northeastern East Humboldt Range ignt orange-brown to pale reddish brown The Arcturus formation occurs on the northeastern flank of the East Humboldt Range--east and northward from Angel Lake. The Arcturus formation in this area is in thrust contact with both lower and upper portions of the Pennsylvanian Ely limestone. The succession is internally faulted and its complete thickness is not known. All fusulinids collected from the section are Leonardian in age. enerally fine-grained. They weather yellowish gray to pale

The section is best exposed on the long northerly trending ridge east of Trout Creek. Here the units strike north to northwesterly for about three miles, all the way to the northern end of the range. The rocks generally dip to the east, but there are exceptions. The slopes are quite subdued, but a few ridge-forming members do occur. Trees are virtually absent from all but the easternmost spurs which extend outward toward Clover Valley from the main

Published information on the Wolfcamp-Leonard boundary in Nevada is non-

In October, 1956, H. J. Bissell kindly furnished preliminary determinations for much of the author's Ruby-East Humboldt fusulinid collection, prior to a later more thorough study by Gerald Marrall in Compton, California. Bissell studied a series of 70 randomly oriented thin-sections, and from them provided the author with tentative identifications and ages. This allowed the author to work on several stratigraphic and structural problems while the material was in California being studied by Marrall. Marrall and Bissell thus worked independently and neither were aware of relative stratigraphic positions of the samples. Nor were either aware of the other's findings. Their individual identifications and age determinations are therefore as objective as possible. Understandably, sometimes each found some genera or species not observed by the other, and in some instances, they differed on whether the sample was

sorthosatern Seat Humboldt Range

The Arcturus formation occurs on the northesstern flank of the East sumboldt flange-east and northward from Angel Lake. The Arcturus formation in this area is in thrust contact with both lower and upper portions of the Pennsylvanian Ely limestone. The succession is internally faulted and its complete thickness is not known. All fusulinids collected from the section are Leonardian in age.

The section is best exposed on the long portherly trending ridge east of Front Greek. Here the units strike north to northwesterly for about three miles, all the way to the porthern end of the range. The rocks generally dip to the east, but there are exceptions. The slopes are quite subdued, but a new tridge-forming members do occur. Trees are virtually absent from all but the easternmost spurs which extend outward toward Glover Valley from the main

In October, 1956, H. J. Bissellkindly furnished preliminary determinations for much of the author's Ruby-East Humboldt fusulinid collection, prior to a later more thorough study by Gerald Marrall in Compton, California. Bissell studied a series of 70 randomly oriented thin-sections, and from them provided the author with tentative identifications and ages. This allowed the author to work on several stratigraphic and structural problems while the material was in California being studied by Marrall. Marrall and Bissell thus worked independently and neither were aware of relative stratigraphic positions of the eamples. Nor were either aware of the other's findings. Their individual dentifications and age determinations are therefore as objective as possible. Understandably, sometimes each found some genera or species not observed by the other, and in some instances, they differed on whether the sample was

Published information on the Wolfcamp-Leonard boundary in Nevada is non-

north-northwest trending ridge.

The Arcturus succession here predominantly consists of platy to massive limestones, calcareous siltstones and sandstones. The platy limestones are often greyish black, thinly bedded and fine-grained. They weather light brownish grey, pale brown, pale yellowish brown, and light olive grey. In one rare vertical exposure of these platy limestones (roughly 12 miles due north of Angel Lake) some small scale intraformational folding and even overfolding was observed; these features probably represent local gravity sliding. The calcareous siltstones and fine-grained calcareous sandstones are generally seen as talus fragments which weather light orange-brown to pale reddish brown.

The massive resistant layers of variously argillaceous limestones can be seen protruding from talus covered slopes on the east side of Trout Creek, and on the tree-covered spurs on the easternmost flank of the range. Some of these limestones contain fusulinids, and some contain strophomenoid brachiopods and trepostome bryozoans. These massive limestones are light olive grey to dark grey and are generally fine-grained. They weather yellowish grey to pale yellowish brown, and locally light orange-brown.

Six fusulinid localities were found. However, because there are no topographic maps available for the northern East Humboldt Range, these localities cannot be located on a land grid with great accuracy. The locations given are therefore only approximate.

The most accessible fusulinid locality lies about two-thirds of a mile east of Angel Lake. The McCarran Way gravel road makes a horseshoe turn a-round the locality and then heads westerly toward Angel Lake. The locality

existant and its position and correlation with the Texas Permian is still a problem. Marrall stated in a letter to this author dated February 12, 1957, that "Usually it is a matter of the Wolfcamp-Leonard boundary which causes the tremely accurate." Bissell (personal communication) is in agreement with Marrall in this regard.

Marrall's designations will be indicated by a *; Bissell's designations will be indicated by **.

north-northwest trending ridge.

The Arcturus succession here predominantly consists of platy to senotaemil visiq ent .senotabnas bna sanotatlia aucaraclas , senotaemil eviage re often greyish black, thinly bedded and fine-grained. They weather light brownish grey, pale brown, pale yellowish brown, and light olive grey. In one were vertical exposure of those platy limestones (roughly li miles due north gniblofrevo meve bas gniblof leadlismroferial elece liame emos (enel legal for as observed; these features probably represent local gravity sliding. The ness vilatenes era candabas sucerectes benierg-enil bas centatite aucorectes as takes fragments which weather light orange-brown to pale reddish brown. The messive resistant layers of variously argillaccous limestones can a seen protruding from talus covered slopes on the east side of front Orsek, to end on the tree-covered spurs on the easternmost flank of the range. Some of these limestones contain fusulinide, and some contain strophomenoid brachlopode and tropostome bryozoans. These massive limestones are light olive grey to derk grey and are generally fine-grained. They weather yellowish grey to pale wellowish brown, and locally light orange-brown.

Six fusulinid localities were found. However, because there are no topographic maps available for the northern East Humboldt Range, these localities dennot be located on a land grid with great accuracy. The locations given are therefore only approximate.

The most accessible fusulinid locality lies about two-thirds of a mile seat of Angel Lake. The McCarran Way gravel road makes a horseshoe turn arround the locality and then heads westerly toward Angel Lake. The locality

(A 54 on Map 1) is on the peak of a spur composed of massive argillaceous limestone and calcareous siltstone which overlies a sequence of platy dark grey limestones. Fusulinids are also present in the roadcuts below the peak. Gerald Marrall identified Parafusulina res. P. skinneri and Schwagerina sp., of Leonardian age from this locality.

North-northwest of locality A 54, near the peak at the eastern end of the prominent ridge spur that lies between Angel and Clover creeks, are localities N 8 and N 12. The following fusulinids of Leonardian age were identified:

(N 8) *Parafusulina sp. and *Schwagerina sp.---Leonardian (poor)*; (N 12)

*Parafusulina sp., Pseudofusulina sp. res. P. juresanensis Rauser-Cernousseva
1940, and *Schwagerina sp. --- Leonardian (good).* Marrall stated that the

"Pseudofusulina resembles forms from the upper Leonardian Series in Russia."

At locality D 17, which lies northeast of N 12, the following fusulinids were identified: *Parafusulina sp. res. P. apiculata Knight 1956, **Schwagerina sp., **Pseudofusulinella utahensis?, and **Oketaella sp. --- Leonardian (good)*; likely middle to upper Wolfcampian.**

A silty light olive grey limestone at locality N 17 contains:*Boultonia?

sp., *Parafusulina sp. res. Parafusulina schucherti Dunbar and Skinner 1937,

and Parafusulina sp. --- Leonardian (fair).*

Southwestern East Humboldt Range

Both Wolfcampian and Leonardian strata of the Arcturus formation are present in this area, and one locality was discovered which may be an excellent place for future study of the Wolfcamp-Leonard boundary.

Lower Permian strata rest in thrust contact on lower Ely limestone and also on members of the metamorphic basement. The rocks here do not particularly differ in lithology from the Arcturus strata previously described, containing platy to massive greyish limestone, yellowish grey to yellowish orange argill-accous limestones and siltstones, and in addition, some chert and limestone

roblem. Marrall stated in a letter to this author dated February 12, 1957, hat "Usually it is a matter of the Wolfcamp-Leonard boundary which causes the westions. At the present time I haven't enough control across it to be extendly accurate." Bissell (personal communication) is in agreement with arrall in this regard.

Marrall's designations will be indicated by a *; Bissell's designations will a indicated by **.

If she map 1) is on the peak of a spur composed of massive argillaceous innestone and calcarsous siltatone which overlies a sequence of platy derk rey limestones. Fugulinide are also present in the roadcuts below the peak. Sereld Marrall identified Parafusulina res. P. skinneri and Schwagerina ap., I kenardian age from this locality.

North-northwest of locality A 54, near the peak at the eastern end of the prominent ridge spur that lies between Angel and Glover creeks, are localities N 8 and N 12. The following fusulinids of Leonardian age were identified:

(A 8) *Parafusulina sp. and *Schnagerina sp. - Leonardian (poor)*; (N 12)

*Parafusulina sp., Pseudofusulina sp. res. P. juresanensis Hauser-Gernoussava 1940, and *Schwagerina ap. - Leonardian (good).* Marrall stated that the Pseudofusulina resembles forms from the upper Leonardian Series in Russia.*

At locality D 17, which lies northeast of N 12, the following fusulinids was identified: *Parafusulina sp. res. P. apiculata Knight 1956, **Schwagerina sp. **Sceudofusulinella utahensis, and **Oketaplia sp. - Leonardian (good)*;

A silty light olive gray limestone at locality N 17 contains: *Boultonia? *Persitusulina ap. res. Persitusulina schucherti Dunber and Skinner 1937, ad Persitusulina ap. -- Leonardian (fair).**

Both Wolfoampian and Leonardian strate of the Arcturus formation are

byestern East Humboldt Range

Present in this area, and one locality was discovered which may be an excellent deep for future study of the Wolfcamp-Leonard boundary.

Lower Permian strata rest in thrust contact on lower Ely limestone and so on members of the metamorphic beaement. The rocks here do not particularly that in lithology from the Arcturus strata previously described, containing ty to massive grayish limestone, yellowish gray to yellowish orange argillaty to massive grayish limestone, and in addition, some chert and limestone

pebble conglomerates.

Both Wolfcampian and Leonardian fusulinids were collected in an approximate 100-foot interval at locality K 4 (Map No. 2). Within this interval is a narrow zone of yellowish grey to moderate olive grey weathering, fine- to medium-grained, brownish grey corralline limestone which is made up of a colony of Corwenia sp. (identified by W. H. Easton). Rather remarkably and accurately, Easton dated this coral as "at about the Wolfcamp-Leonard boundary", although he was not aware of its stratigraphic position with respect to both the Wolfcampian and Leonardian fusulinids collected in this interval.

The Wolfcampian fusulinids identified by *Marrall and **Bissell in this interval are shown on Table 1. (The lower case letters beside K 4 simply designate individual rock specimens and do not imply relative stratigraphic positions.) Both Bissell and Marrall were in agreement as to the Wolfcampian age for the specimens. Marrall dated K 4k, K 4e, K 4m, and K 4i as Wolfcampian (good), and K 4r and K 4j as upper Wolfcampian (fair). Bissell dated K 4k, K 4r and K 4e as likely middle Wolfcampian, and K 4i and K 4j as upper to middle Wolfcampian.

The following two specimens (K 4f and K 4v) may possibly have been collected at or near the Wolfcampian-Leonard boundary: (K 4f) *Parafusulina sp. res. P. schucherti Dunbar and Skinner 1937, *P. sp. res. P. skaksgamensis Reichel var. crassimarginata Knight 1956, *Schwagerina sp., **Pseudofusulinella sp., and **Schwagerina elkoensis?; (K 4v) *Parafusulina sp. res. P. schucherti Dunbar and Skinner 1937, *Parafusulina sp. res. P. visseri var. lata Reichel 1935, and Schwagerina sp. Specimen K 4f was dated by Marrall as Leonardian (good) and by Bissell as likely middle Wolfcampian. Specimen K 4v was dated by Marrall as Leonardian (fair); it was not examined by Bissell.

Fusulinids which were found at other localities (Map No. 2) in the southwestern portion of the East Humboldt Range are shown on Table 2. The ages of these assemblages and their approximate land grid locations are given in the

llected in an

pabble conglomerates.

Both Folfcampi

dervel is a narrow zone of yellowish gray to moderate olive gray weathering.

Inset to medium-grained, brownish gray corralline limestone which is made up
of a colony of Gorwenia ap. (identified by W. H. Kaston). Rather remarkably
and accurately, Easton dated this coral as "at about the Wolfcamp-Leonard
coundary", although he was not aware of its stratigraphic position with respect
to both the Wolfcampian and Leonardian fugulinids collected in this interval.

The following two specimens (K if and K iv) may possibly have been liested at or near the Wolfcampian-Leonard boundary: (K if) *Perafusulina res. P. schuckerti Dunbar and Skinner 1957, *P. sp. res. P. skakegamensis and var. orassimarginata Knight 1956, *Schwagerina sp., **Pseudofusulipella sellowagerina elkoensia%; (K iv) *Parafusulina sp. res. P. schuckerti and Skinner 1957, *Parafusulina sp. res. P. vissert var. lata Reichel in, and Schwagerina sp. Specimen K if was dated by Marrall as Leonardian d) and by Bissell as likely middle Wolfcampian. Specimen K iv was dated by all as Leonardian (fair); it was not examined by Bissell.

Phasilinida which were found at other localities (Map No. 2) in the chest portion of the East Humboldt Mange are shown on Table 2. The ages these assemblages and their approximate land grid locations are given in the

Northern Ruby Mountains

on the arcturus formation outerop on the east flenk and norther

. Doth solfcampian and Leonardian street,

esept, and the lithologies are essentially the same as the previously describ-

	K4c	K41	K45	K4k	КДт	K4r
Oketaella sp.	**	10 100 C	NA PARA	00280		1
Parafusulina sublinearis	2 In th	LLar	MAD NO	·)/ are	anown o	*
Paraschwagerina sp.	30-4184	?₩₩	DE CO A	ala grid	Locatio	s are
Pseudofusulinella sp.				**		
Pseudofusulinella utahensis?			?##			**
Pseudoschwagerina sp.	**	**			1	5
P. sp. res. P. convexa		*				
Schwagerina sp.			?**	*		?**
Schwagerina elkoensis	**	?**		?**		
Schwagerina wellsensis	?**				res. *	
Schwagerina aculeata		res.*		res.*	res.*	
. res. S. aculeata var. plens				*		
dchwagerina linearis	*		*			
Triticites sp.				*	*	
. sp. aff. T. californicus				*		
. sp. res. <u>T. secalicus</u> var. <u>oryziformis</u>		*				

^{*} Identification by G. Marrall
** Identification by H. J. Bissell

						and the same of th
Klar	Khm	KLK	KAJ	K41	KAC	
					**	Okoteella sp.
4						Parafugulina sublinearia
				*#9		Paraschvaserina ap.
		44				Pseudofunulinella sp.
44			249			Peandofusulinella utahenais?
				**	44	Pasudoschwagerina sp.
				#		P. sp. rus. P. convexa
8-85		¥	449	e-talia		schungering pp.
		**5		446	44	Sohrecerina elicoensia
	res. *				was.	Schwarerina wellsensis
	res,*	#. ger		#, set		Schwaretna sculesta
		#				S. reo. S. aculeata var. plene
	The second second		+		*	Schwagering linearie
	4					Intitottes sp.
		*				I. sp. aff. I. californicus
				*		I. sp. res. T. secalicus
)	1		1	1	1	And the second s

Identification by G. Marrall Identification by H. J. Bissell

Northern Ruby Mountains

Units of the Arcturus formation outcrop on the east flank and northern end of the Northern Ruby Mountains. Both Wolfcampian and Leonardian strata are present, and the lithologies are essentially the same as the previously described areas. Different portions of the Arcturus succession are variously in thrust contact with underlying Pennsylvanian and metamorphic rocks.

The fusulinids collected in this area (Map No. 3) are shown on Table 3. The ages of these assemblages and their approximate land grid locations are given in the Appendix.

(65

Morthern Ruby Mountains

inits of the Arcturus formation outcrop on the east flank and northern and of the Northern Ruby Mountains. Both Wolfcampian and Leonardian strate are present, and the lithologies are essentially the same as the previously described areas. Different portions of the Arcturus succession are variously in thrust contact with underlying Pennsylvanian and metamorphic rocks.

The fusulinide collected in this area (Map No. 3) are shown on Table 5. The ages of these assemblages and their approximate land grid locations are given in the Appendix.

TABLE 2 K45 卒 Parafusulina sublinearis type sp. res. S. crassitectoria res. P. visseri var. lata P. shaksgamensis var. crass-imarginata Pseudofusulinella utahensis? P. sp. res. P. schucherti Pseudofusulina lativentra? iticites sp. res. T. Parafusulina sublinearis Parafusulina gracillis Pseudofusulinella? sp. res. S. wellsensis Parafusulina bosei? S. cf. S. guembeli Parafusulina sp. Schwagerina sp.

TABLE 3

Identification by G. Marrall Identification by H.J. Bissell

100 ** Identification by H.J. Bissell

136

ES	1	1		I					1			*	1					老
25	-					*						*						
25	*			*							1					*		
25				*			*			- y			2 700		7,47	7		
35				*														
25		V/ 2	*	E	TO IN	UV D	6.71		光	MER	O) by	*	124 6 A	713 AM		OLA A	*	X.
TS	0 (OBU	N. C.	*	* 0	0.00,0.00	CO ₇		*	And	20110		redr	DO &		9026		
TS		*	pat	FC	cks, 0	nd a	m5.d.o	la z	老	T 00	mpos	* *	ph	* # S	tile:	sha?		10
TS	160	Th	lo	* *	S S	ate	nembe	ri	re	orte	dly	a la	tera.	eq	ilval	ant	92	8
TS	12 1	nrt	of.	老菜	*	for	par.is	m (1	, A	** cf.	er s	nd. J	. 8.	Wil	*	, 19	40.	
TS	51-	634		The	middle	men	ber /	# Se	*	ed t	*	水	*	e w	th t	he p	108	170
TS	0 1	emb	17 O	th	e Phor	*	la f	rma	1on	(Ric	*	8 87	t Mex	*	1d,	1912		
S		The	upp	*	arbons	to n	edme	hai	* .	sant]	y de	sign	rted.	the	Fran	don		
LS	Pos	10	ty	foru	* 9	ste Ke	vey	at s	*	956)								
S				*			*							V				
S			tion	*								*						
d		Ov	ylly	*	the Ar	ctur	is f	rma,	**	in	he e	*	ern .	ast	Humb	oldt	R	
ЬЗ	00	fan	of	100.0	sivo,	ridg	e-for	min	, y	110	ish	*	eddu	11	tht-g	rey,	23	XC
ISA	505.		rai	*	limes	one	whi d	is	loa	lly	dole	*		'he	mit	cost		-
OSA	uga.		pode	and	layer	*	mi.i	V.	igh	, tai	, 27	d da	rk g	ey	hert	, ps	rti	1
LIA	Line .	low	92° 3	*	ons.	The	form	30	1.8	100	lly	foss	llif	rou	., 00	ntai	nia	-
No.	chi	pod	enc	eri	noida.	has	n, b	t n	fo	Co	era	good	eno	igh.	or s	turki	PL)	-
114	ne.	lon	dor	a be	yond	02	ecog	iti	n o	utahensis?	e pi	oduc	tids		ल्	173	h	
	car	icu	ar	y pr	2	sublinearis	the	-11	LEO	tahe	sp.	n of	183	Sis	mucronata	တ်၊		-
					var.	lin	rothi?	visseri	sp.	n e			elkoensis?	wellsensis	mocr	res.		-
	3p°	s de	sp.	ab	nsig		2			nel	nel	sp.	भी	Wel	SI	sp.	1	-
	Dunbarinella	6.	Ozawainella?	Parafusulina sp.	P. shaksgamensis crassimarginata	Parafusulina	Parafusulina	Parafusulina	Pseudofusulina	Pseudofusulinella	Pseudofusulinella?	ina	N .		II .	ina	Stafella sp.	-
	rin	Oketaella?	ine	men	aks	nen	nen	nan	ofu	ofu	mjo	Schwagerina	Schwagerina	Schwagerina	sp. res.	Schwagerina	118	1
	nba	eta	S WE	raf	P. sh	raf	raf	rat	end	pne	end	hwa	has	hwe	S. si	hwe	af	

* Identification by G. Marrall ** Identification by H. J. Bissell

TABLE 3

"Park City Formation"

The name Park City formation was given by Boutwell (1907, p. 443-446) to beds underlying the red shales of the Triassic Woodside formation and overlying the Pennsylvanian Weber quartzite in Big Cottonwood Canyon near Salt Lake City, Utah. In its type area, the Park City formation has been reported to consist of three members, an upper and lower member both composed mainly of carbonate rocks, and a middle member composed of phosphatic shale and chert. The lower carbonate member is reportedly a lateral equivalent of at least part of the Kaibab formation (A. A. Baker and J. S. Williams, 1940, p. 651-634). The middle member is reported to be continous with the phosphatic shale member of the Phosphoria formation (Richards and Mansfield, 1912, p. 684-689). The upper carbonate member has recently designated the Franson member of the Park City formation (McKelvey et al, 1956).

Lower limestone

Overlying the Arcturus formation in the southern East Humboldt Range is 200 feet of massive, ridge-forming, yellowish to medium light grey, fine-to coarse-grained limestone which is locally dolomitic. The unit contains irregular pods and layers of milky, light tan, and dark grey chert, particularly in the lower portions. The formation is locally fossiliferous, containing brachiopod and crinoidal hash, but no forms were good enough for specific identifications beyond the recognition of some productids?. Crinoidal hash is particularly prevalent in the uppermost portion of the unit.

Phosphatic member

In the southern East Humboldt Range, a weak saddle-forming unit consisting of about 150 feet of chert, phosphatic rock, siltstone, and shale, overlies the lower member of the "Park City formation". The unit yields a predominantly black, greyish red, brown, and yellowish brown talus. Outcrops

"Park City Formation"

The mane Park City formation was given by Boutwell (1907, p. 445-446) to bets underlying the red shales of the Triassic Woodside formation and overlying the Permsylvanian Weber quartzite in hig Cottonwood Canyon near Salt Lake City, Utah. In its type area, the Park City formation has been reported to consist of three members, an upper and lower member both composed maining of carbonate rocks, and a middle member composed of phosphatic shale and clert. The lower carbonate member is reportedly a lateral equivalent of at least next of the Kaibab formation (A. A. Baker and J. S. Williams, 1940, p. 651-654). The middle member is reported to be continous with the phosphatic made member of the Phosphoria formation (Richards and Manafield, 1912, p. 684-city City formation(McKelvey et al., 1956).

enoraemil raws

Overlying the Arcturus formation in the southern East Humboldt Range is 200 feet of massive, ridge-forming, yellowish to medium light grey, fine-to coarse-grained limestone which is locally dolomitic. The unit contains irregular pode and layers of milky, light tan, and dark grey chert, particularly in the lower portions. The formation is locally fossiliferous, containing brachloped and drinoidal heah, but no forms were good enough for specific identifications beyond the recognition of some productide?. Crimoidal heah

redusm offsique

In the southern East Humboldt Range, a week saddle-forming unit conting of about 150 feet of chert, phosphatic rock, siltstone, and shale, The tower member of the "Park City formation". The unit yields a are best observed on the crest of the southern East Humboldt Range (SW1, Sec. 16, T.53N., R.61E.), northwest of the Polar Star Mine. The unit's saddle-forming character is fairly well displayed for about one mile down the west flank of the range lying due south of the southwesternmost corner of the National Forest boundary.

Carbonate and chert member

Overlying the phosphatic member of the "Park City formation" (which was measured in the N_{E}^{1} of NE_{4}^{1} , Sec. 31 and the N_{E}^{1} of NW_{4}^{1} , Sec. 32, T.33N., R.6IE.) is about 940 feet of essentially unfossiliferous grey limestone, dolomite, and tan chert. The basal portion of this essentially unfossiliferous succession consists of about 20 feet of yellowish to light grey weathering, fine-grained, light grey dolomite, overlain by about 70 feet of light brown to light orange brown massive chert. The chert is overlain by massive, light grey weathering, fine-grained limestones and dolomites which often contain orange weathering, brownish to dark grey chert pods and layers. Some white chert layers and some irregular "rings" of white chert one-half inch to 11 inches in diameter are also present. One spiny productid was found in one of the limestones. These limestones form small ridges separated by talus-covered slopes of often orange to yellowish brown, argillaceous limestones. The upper portion of this chert and carbonate member of the "Park City formation" consists of about 50? feet of poorly exposed light brown chert, which is similar to the thick chert layer at its base.

Upper member

The phosphatic member of the "Park City formation" is overlain by 80 to 100 feet of mostly massive, very fossiliferous limestone. The limestone is ridge-forming, and near its base are numerous layers of black chert. At a distance the chert layering appears quite regular. In detail, however, there is considerable variation in the thickness of the chert layers and the distance

are best observed on the creat of the southern East Humboldt Kenge (SMA) sec. 16, T.73N., R.61E.), northwest of the Polar Star Mine. The unit's saddle-forming character is fairly well displayed for about one mile down the west flank of the range lying due south of the southwesternmost corner of the Nation-al-forest boundary.

carbonate and chert member

Overlying the phosphatic member of the "Park Oity formation" (which was measured in the Me of ME, Sec. 51 and the Me of TWH, Sec. 52, T.55M., R.5IE.) is about 940 feet of essentially unfossiliferous grey limestone, dolomite, and ment. The basal portion of this assentially unfossiliferous succession consists of about 20 feet of yellowish to light grey weethering, fine-grained tight grey dolomite, overlein by about 70 feet of light brown to light orange from massive chart. The chert is overlein by massive, light grey weathering, fine-grained limestones and dolomites which often contain orange weathering, commish to dark grey chart pode and leyers. Some white chert layers and some irregular "rings" of white chert one-half inch to If inches in dismeter are last present. One spiny productid was found in one of the limestones. These limestones form small ridges separated by talus-covered slopes of often orange in darbonate member of the "Park Oity formation" consists of about 507 feet and carbonate member of the "Park Oity formation" consists of about 507 feet and carbonate member of the "Park Oity formation" consists of about 507 feet

redmem 191

The phosphatic member of the "Park City formation" is overlain by 80 100 feet of mostly messive, very foseiliferous limestone. The limestone is generating, and near its base are numerous layers of black chert. At a case the chert layering appears quite regular. In detail, however, there considerable variation in the thickness of the chert layers and the distance

between them. The tops and bottoms of the layers are not straight but form irregular undulations. The limestone is mostly yellowish to olive grey and fine-grained. Some portions of the limestone are argillaceous and weather in shades of yellowish brown and greyish yellow. This upper member of the "Park City formation" outcrops on the east side of the ridge that lies west and north of the Echo Mine, and also on the southern flank of an east-westerly trending ridge that lies about 1½ miles north of the Polar Star Mine.

140

W. H. Easton kindly identified the fossil collections from this member and indicated that they are Guadalupian in age. Specimens were collected from these localities (Map No. 4): B 19 (W1 of NW2 of NE1, Sec. 32, T.33N., R.61E.); J 8 (W2 of SE1 of SW1, Sec. 29, T.33n., R.61E.); O 12 (on the western boundary of the SW1 of NW2 of NE2, Sec. 15, T.33N., R61E.). The following fauna are reported:

Fossil name	B19	J8	012
Punctospirifer hilli?	X X X X	X X X X M M X X	,
Punctospirifer pulcher Polypore sp			X

Triassic System

Lower Triassic strata is present in the Polar Star Mine area in the southern East Humboldt Range.

J. P. Smith (1932) was evidently the first to report Triassic strata in northeastern Nevada, and since that time, H. E. Wheeler, et al (1949), Scott (1954), Snelson (1955), Harlow (1956), Nelson (1956), and Stokes and Clark (1956), have reported on various Triassic occurrences in this region.

between them. The tops and bottoms of the layers are not straight but form irregular undulations. The limestone is mostly yellowish to elive gray and fine-grained. Some portions of the limestone are argillaceous and weather in sides of yellowish brown and grayish yellow. This upper member of the "Park City formation" outcrops on the east side of the ridge that lies west and north of the Soho Mine, and elso on the southern flank of an east-westerly trending ridge that lies about lighting morth of the Polar Star Mine.

W. H. Esston kindly identified the fossil collections from this member and indicated that they are Guedalupian in age. Specimens were collected from hose localities (Map No. 4): E 19 (Wł of NWł of NWł, Sec. 52, T.55N., R.61E.); 8 (Wł of SWł, Sec. 29, T.55n., R.61E.); 0 12 (on the western boundary the SWł of NWł of NWł of NWł, Sec. 15, T.55N., R61E.). The following fauna are re-

012		819	Fossil name
X X X	X X X	X X X	Horridonia subhorrida Micolovial multistriata colonobus nevadensis
	X	X EU	connections of N. pseudocamerate
X	X	X	Concella mira
X	X		Assencement sp.
X			Ametospirifer pulcher
A	Х		freeded ap.

Fiassic System

Lower Triasale strata is present in the Polar Star Mine area in the

J. P. Smith (1952) was evidently the first to report Triassic strata in orthogetern Nevada, and since that time, H. E. Wheeler, et al (1949), Scott Smelson (1955), Harlow (1956), Nelson (1956), and Stokes and Clark have reported on various Triassic occurrences in this region.

The lower portion of the Triassic sequence in the southern East Humboldt Range consists of several hundred feet of shales and greyish brown limestones, overlain by some ridge-forming medium to dark grey terebratulid-bearing limestones with intercalated shales. Overlying these ridge-forming limestones is a succession of rather poorly exposed shales, siltstones, and limestones which yield a yellowish to reddish soil. The shales and siltstones rarely outcrop; the often argillaceous, platy to massive limestones weather in shades of grey, yellow, orange, and brown.

In surrounding areas the greyish "chocolate" brown limestones near the base of the succession yield a rich ammonite fauna. J. P. Smith (1932) reported a Meekoceras fauna in similar limestones near Phelan Ranch, Elko County, Nevada. In the southern East Humboldt Range, no identifiable ammonoids were found in this distinctive lithologic interval; however, in the overlying grey ridge-forming limestones Terebratula thaynesiana occurs, a small brachiopod commonly found in the Lower Triassic Thaynes group of Idaho (Mansfield, 1927, p. 435-6). Pectinoid pelecypods were found in several localities, and some incomplete specimens identified by the writer resemble Monotis superstricta (White) var. parksi Girty (M. superstricta = Aviculipecten superstrictus of White and others), a pectinoid which is also found in the Lower Triassic Thaynes group of Idaho. The terebratulids were collected at localities R 11 (NE of SW1, Sec. 21, T.33N., R.61E.) and B 46 (westernmost boundary of NW1 of SW1 of SE4, Sec. 21, T.33N., R 61E.). The pectinoids were found at F 24 (NE4 of SW4 of SW1, Sec. 28, T.33N., R.61E.), R 14 (NW1 of NW1 of NE1, Sec. 28, T.33N., R.61E.), and R 21 (half-way between the section corners shared by sections 15 and 22). R 21 yielded the best pectinoid collections.

No formal published nomenclature exists at the present time for the Lower Triassic strata in northeastern Nevada, however, Wheeler et al (1949) reported that the Lower Triassic strata near Currie, Nevada, appeared

news consists of several hundred feet of shales and graylah brown limestones, overlain by some ridge-forming medium to dark gray terebratulid-bearing lime-stones with intercalated shales. Overlying these ridge-forming limestones as succession of rather poorly exposed shales, siltstones, and limestones which yield a yellowish to reddish soil. The shales and siltstones rarely outerop; the often argilladeous, platy to massive limestones weather in shades of eroy, yellow, orange, and brown.

In surrounding areas, the greyish "ahocolate" brown limestones near the hase of the succession yield a rich ammonite fauna. J. P. Smith (1952) reported a Meskoceras fauna in similar limestones near Phelan Ranch, Elko selection of the southern East Humboldt Range, no identifiable ammonoide boquidestd limes a course they head they need and occurs, a small brachioped comming found in the Lower Triessic Theyness group of Idaho (Mansfield, 1927, emos bas , selfification of the several localities, and some complete specimens identified by the writer resemble Monotis superstricts nite) var. parkai Girty (M. superstricta a Aviculipecten superstrictus of nte and others), a pectinoid which is also found in the Lower Triassic Thaynes To (AR) II R selfficeof to before collected at localities R II (NE of to the To TYM , R. 618.) and B 46 (westernmost boundary of NV of SW) of Sec. 21, T.33N., R 618.). The pactinoids were found at F 24 (ME of SWE Sec. 28, T. 55M., R. 61E.), R 14 (NW of NW of NEE, Sec. 28, T. 55M., olf.), and R 21 (half-way between the section corners shared by sections 15 . anoiteelios bionitose jased ent beblety 19 R . (22)

No formal published nomenclature exists at the present time for the over Triessic strate in northeastern Nevada, however, Mneeler et al (1949)

lithologically similar to the Woodside and Thaynes formations. Scott (1954), in an unpublished Ph.D. thesis, reported a section at Currie and in the southern Pequop Mountains as the Thaynes(?) formation. In unpublished masters theses by Snelson (1955), Harlow (1956), and Nelson (1956), essentially identical Lower Triassic successions were delineated into a basal Dinwoody(?) formation consisting of greenish shales and brownish limestones, and an overlying Thaynes(?) formation characterized by ridge-forming grey limestones at its base. These same two lithologic units were recognized in the southern East Humboldt Range, but they were not measured or separately mapped. Clark recently finished a Ph.D. thesis on the Triassic rocks of eastern Nevada, however he did not use formational names in his study (David L. Clark, written communication, 1957).

prived natorial. This succession roats unconformably on pre-Tertiary rocks, and is characterized by an abundance of red and green beds. The unit le best uncosed in the northwestern portion of Clover Valley and possibly the same unit a exposed in the area of the Secret Greek gorge in the vicinity of Dorsey Greek. The same will be referred to as the Clover Valley unit.

The overlying succession is distinguished from the Clover Valley unit in overall lithology and color. This unit is mostly light in solor and stoughly estimated to be 2500% feet thick. It contains numerous platy mudbles and siltetones, as well as tuffaceous sandstones and grits, fresh water mestones, pubble conglowerates and limestens breccles composed of Paleozoic win rhyelitic tuffs and flower and layers of reworked ash. The unit is widely the conglowerates and layers of reworked ash. The unit is widely the conglowerates and layers of reworked ash. The unit is widely the first on the west flank of the range just east of Starr Valley, and on the lat flank of the range in the northern portion of Glover Valley. Portions of unit rest directly upon pre-Tertiary rocks on the west flank of the range.

the manas for local Tartiary units in this report are tentative and are not soded as formal designations.

ithologically similar to the Woodside and Thaynes formations. Scott (1954), an unpublished Ph.D. thesis, reported a section at Currie and in the southern Pequop Mountains as the Thaynes(?) formation. In unpublished masters that Sacison (1955), Harlow (1956), and Noison (1956), essentially identical lower Triassic successions were delineated into a basel Dinwoody(?) formation consisting of greenish shales and brownish limestones, and an overlying maynes(?) formation characterized by ridge-forming grey limestones at its base. These same two lithologic units were recognized in the southern East Humboldt same, but they were not measured or separately mapped. Clark recently finishers at Eh.D. thesis on the Triassic rocks of eastern Nevada, however he did not use formational names in his study (David L. Clark, written communication, 1957).

CENOZOIC STRATIGRAPHY

Tertiary

Introduction

Over 4800? feet of Tertiary continental sedimentary and volcanic rocks are exposed on the flanks of the East Humboldt Range. These have been tentatively subdivided into four units.

The lowest unit consists of a minimum of 1750 feet of heterogeneous fine-grained to conglomeratic strata particularly rich in volcanic and volcanic-derived material. This succession rests unconformably on pre-Tertiary rocks, and is characterized by an abundance of red and green beds. The unit is best exposed in the northwestern portion of Clover Valley and possibly the same unit is exposed in the area of the Secret Creek gorge in the vicinity of Dorsey Creek. This sequence will be referred to as the Clover Valley unit.*

The overlying succession is distinquished from the Clover Valley unit both in overall lithology and color. This unit is mostly light in color and is roughly estimated to be 2500? feet thick. It contains numerous platy mudstones and siltstones, as well as tuffaceous sandstones and grits, fresh water limestones, pebble conglomerates and limestone breccias composed of Paleozoic rocks, rhyolitic tuffs and flows? and layers of reworked ash. The unit is widely exposed on the west flank of the range just east of Starr Valley, and on the east flank of the range in the northern portion of Clover Valley. Portions of the unit rest directly upon pre-Tertiary rocks on the west flank of the range.

The names for local Tertiary units in this report are tentative and are not

Tertiary

Introduction

Over 48007 feet of Tertiary continental sedimentary and volcanic rocks. eroosed on the flanks of the East Humboldt Range. These have been tenatlan ruof ofai bebivibdus visvisas

The lowest unit consists of a minimum of 1750 feet of heterogeneous -olinsolov bas classlov at doir virginity right oldered ond volcanicerived material. This succession rests unconformably on pre-Tertisry rocks, med to characterized by an abundance of red and green beds. The unit is best stone and the northwestern portion of Clover Valley and possibly the same unit . Asero yeared to winisiv ent at egrog weerd terese of the sers ent at beacons. *. Jinu yallev revolD end as of berrefer ed lilw ecneupsa atm

The overlying succession is distinguished from the Clover Valley unit bns rolog at trigil vijsom at than atfi . rolog bas vgolodili llarevo at ito -bum yield encrement anistnes il anistict took 25007 feet thick. It contains numerous placy mudstones and siltatones, as well as tuffaceous sandstones and grits, fresh water choscoels to beacquos saisserd encisemil bus seisremoignos eldded senosent vietly at the end . des bedrower to exers and layers of reworked ash. The unit is widely ont no bas , yellsv rast to tees just east of the yellsy, and on the of flank of the range in the northern portion of Glover Valley. Portions of e unit rest directly upon pre-Tertiary rocks on the west flank of the range.

e manus for local Tertiary units in this report are tentative and are not ended as formal designations.

Z

RAPHY

STRATIG

CENOZOIC

RMAL

0

Recent

Starr

Miscene 3 or	Clover Valley unit	sand non-volcanic material; also small and policanic conglomenants bed continued volcanic material; also small	17203
Mic-blocemes	tinu vellev unit	Instance: also conglomerate, first water to conglomerate, first water to the and lease of tendential to search procedule.	25003
Pliocene ?	Willow Creek unit	attloych pitrychyrop poword daibber yltaem	5005
rate Tentiony	Worm Springs maw	ent to abor of the East Humboldt Range	3003
		glacial moraines and outwarin	
Pleistocene - Parame	INFORMAL NAME	BRIEF DESCRIBLION	THICKME22
	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	YH9AH JI PAIC	

This succession will be referred to as the Starr Valley unit.

A distinctive succession of essentially light olive grey to reddish brown rhyolitic to quartz latitic porphyry unconformably? overlies the Starr Valley unit. The rhyolite and its tentative correlatives are exposed principally in three areas; 1) at the northern end of Clover Valley where it is crossed by Willow Creek; 2) in the Ralph Creek area to the south; and 3) north of Stephens Creek on the west side of the range. It will be referred to as the Willow Creek unit.

The fourth unit consists mainly of dark-colored andesitic to basaltic lavas which outcrops at the southern tip of the East Humboldt Range southwest of the Warm Springs Ranch. The unit rests directly upon Lower Triassic and Paleo-zoic strata, and farther to the south, Sharp (1939b, p. 889) reports that it rests upon truncated Tertiary "Humboldt" beds. It will be referred to as the Warm Springs unit.

Previous Work portably Late Cretalegoe to Lete

Local

This writer's Clover Valley unit and overlying Starr Valley unit were previously mapped as "Miocene Humboldt formation" by Sharp (1939b, see Appendix). The acidic volcanics within these two units and the separate overlying mass of Willow Creek rhyolite are shown on Sharp's map as "Rhyolite in Humboldt formation". The dark colored Warm Springs lava at the southern tip of the East Humboldt Range is shown on Sharp's map as "Pliocene? lava".

Regional

The Tertiary deposits in northeastern Nevada were first described by

King and Hague in 1877 and 1878. They reported two stratigraphic sequences,

an Eccene group which was correlated with the Green River formation of Colorado

and Utah, and a sequence of Pliocene strata which was named the "Humboldt group".

dater, Sharp (1939s, p. 135, 151-154) concluded that "both the Eccene and Filosome beds described by Ming are parts of the same formation which is of Mocone age"; and he therefore placed the entire succession into his redefined "Mocene Humboldt formation".

Van Houten (1956, p. 2805, 2811-15, and 2816-17) has recently cited paleontologic evidence indicating that the "Microene Humboldt formation" in the area studied by Sharp (1959a, map on p. 158) includes rocks at least as old as Oligocene and at least as young as early Pliceane. (Sharp did state (1959a, p. 154) that "The upper part of the Humboldt may possibly extend into the Lower Florene..."). In adjacent busine southwest of Elko, Van Houten's map (1956, p. 2805) shows rocks as old as "Lete Gretaceous or early Cenczoic" and as young as "Late Pliceane and Pleistocene". These adjacent deposits, as well as those in Amarp's area, have often been termed "Humboldt" beds regardless of their relative ages. In practice, the term "Humboldt" has lost both its original Pliceman and its redefined Microene designations; and it is now seemingly a westendard term for deposite ranging in age from reportedly Late Cretaceous to Late Elicane and perhaps Pleistocene.

In view of the apparent confusion regarding the formational name "fiumidt", and furthermore because no fossil material was found in the deposits
the flank the northern Ruby and East Humboldt Range, the author has used local
ass for the units present, in preference to possible further misuse and abuse
"Humboldt" nomenclature; although it is quite probable that at least a poror of the units described herein, with future detailed mapping and regional
att, will be proved equivalent to possibly an again redefined "Humboldt

Clover Valley Unit

This unit is named for a basel succession of Tertiery strate exposed se northwestern portion of Glover Valley. These beds may possibly correlate

with the Tertiary succession exposed in the Dorsey Creek-Secret Creek area on the southwestern flank of the East Humboldt Range. In both areas the sequence rests unconformably upon the pre-Tertiary rocks of the range. The steepest attitudes in the unit were observed in northwestern Clover Valley where beds dip easterly of the steep range flank at angles approximately between 45 and 55 degrees. The unit in Clover Valley is roughly estimated to be a minimum of 1750 feet thick, Its thickness in the Secret Creek gorge area was not calculated.

East flank

Locally, at the base of the Clover Valley unit in the northwestern portion in Clover Valley is a sharpstone conglomerate which consists largely of angular Paleozoic limestone fragments in a greyish red silty matrix. It is exposed in the SW4, Sec. 34, R.61E., T.37N. Overlying this basal breccia is a sequence largely consisting of volcanic and volcanic-derived rocks. Many of these rocks are greyish red and greyish green indurated tuffs which contain varying proportions of both sedimentary and volcanic rock fragments, as well as crystal fragments in an often glassy matrix. Other tuffs in shades of yellow-orange and grey are also present. Porphyritic acidic volcanics are locally interbedded near the base of the succession.

Higher in the unit are conglomerates and coarse-grained sandstones which contain fragments of earlier sandstones, siltstones, limestones, black quartzite, vitric tuffs, basalts, and miscellaneous volcanic rocks. The volcanic pebbles suggest that at one time a volcanic sequence older than the Clover Valley unit was present in this general area.

West flank

The exposures of the Clover Valley? unit in the vicinity of the western entrance to the Secret Creek gorge differ in stratigraphic detail but are similar in overall aspect to the succession in Clover Valley. This overall 74

Ath the Tertiary succession exposed in the Dorsey Creek-Secret Creek area on the southwestern flank of the East Humboldt Range. In both areas the sequence rests unconformably upon the pre-Tertiary rocks of the range. The steepest attitudes in the unit were observed in northwestern Clover Valley where beds it peasterly of the steep range flank at angles approximately between 45 and 5 degrees. The unit in Clover Valley is roughly estimated to be a minimum of the feet thicks. Its thickness in the Secret Creek gorge area was not calculaters.

insil des

Locally at the base of the Glover Valley unit in the northwestern portion in Glover Valley is a sharpetone conglomerate which consists largely of empuler Feleccoic limestone fragments in a greyish red silty matrix. It is exposed in the SKi. Sec. 34, R.61E., T.37N. Overlying this basal breach is a requesce largely consisting of volcenic and volcenic-derived rocks. Many of the rocks are greyish red and greyish green indurated tuffs which contain an ingreporations of both sedimentary and volcenic rock fragments, as well crystal fragments in an often glassy matrix. Other tuffs in shades of crystal fragments in an often glassy matrix. Other tuffs in shades of eliga-orange and grey are also present. Porphyritic acidic volcenics are filter-orange and grey are also present. Porphyritic acidic volcenics are filter-orange and ser the base of the succession.

Add contain fragments of earlier ashdetones, slitstones, limestones, black artifle, vitric tuffs, basalts, and miscelianeous volcenic rocks. The

dail flank

The exposures of the Clover Valley? unit in the vicinity of the westentrance to the Secret Creek gorge differ in stratigraphic detail but are lar in overall aspect to the succession in Clover Valley. This overall

enic pobbles suggest that at one time a volcanic sequence older than the

ver Valley unit was present in this general area.

similarity of lithology, particularly the volcanic pebble-bearing conglomerates, and the fine-grained tuffaceous red beds, is the basis for tentatively correlating these units. Whether the two successions are exact time equivalents, cannot be proved. In this area, the Clover Valley? unit covers an area extending about a mile west and several miles north from the Secret Creek-Dorsey Creek junction.

The succession rests unconformably upon pre-Tertiary rocks, and this relationship is best observed in the western gorge area north of Secret Creek. Here a wide embayment of greenish-colored Tertiary strata extends eastward for over a mile from the west front of the range and rests directly upon both the metamorphic basement and Upper Paleozoic rocks.

The greenish beds which lap onto pre-Tertiary rocks apparently pass westward under a thick reddish succession of conglomerates and intertedded sandstones, siltstones, and tuffaceous sedimentary rocks. Green- and buff-colored beds are commonly interbedded in this overlying "red bed" succession, but their presence is often obscured by reddish colored talus and soil.

The conglomeratic beds in this area contain not only pebbles of earlier volcanic flows, vitric tuffs, tuffaceous sandstones, Paleozoic limestones, quartzites, and cherts, but occasionally also contain schistose metamorphic rocks. Metamorphics were not observed in the conglomerates of this unit in Clover Valley.

As in Clover Valley, acidic volcanic rocks are present near the base of the succession. A prominent mass of yellowish to reddish brown volcanic rock occurs about one-third mile north of the Secret Creek gorge where it appears to rest upon the green beds of the previously mentioned embayment succession. The rock contains varying proportions of quartz, sanidine, and calcic oligoclase in a partially devitrified dusty glass groundmass. An identical volcanic mass apparently rests directly upon Upper Paleozoic strata about a mile to the north at an elevation about 400 feet higher. In both localities the unit locally

rectures Filled with fine-graines stlice.

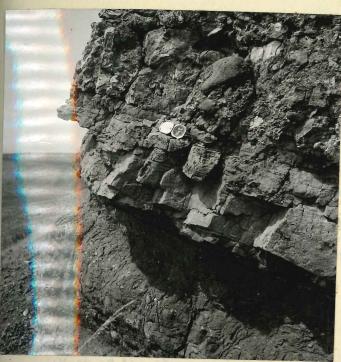
the fine-grained buffaceous red beds, is the basis for tentatively correlatgraines units, whether the two successions are exact time equivalents, cana proved. In this area, the Clover Valley's unit covers an area extending out a mile west and several miles north from the Secret Greek-Dorsey Greek

The succession rests unconformably upon pre-Tertiary rocks, and this intimeship is best observed in the western gorge area north of Secret Greek. or a wide subsyment of greenish-colored Tertiary strats extends eastward for were while from the west front of the range and rests directly upon both the carry paid becament and Upper Paleozoic rocks.

The greenish bads which lap onto pre-Tertiery rocks apparently pass ord under a thick reddish succession of conglomerates and interledded access, siltatones, and tuffaceous acdimentary rocks. Green- and buffaceous are commonly interledded in this overlying "red beds succession, beir presence is often obscured by reddish colored talus and soil.

The conglomeratic beds in this area contain not only pebbles of sarlier to flows, vitric tuffs, tuffaceous sandstones, Paleozoic limestones, items, and cherts, but occasionally also contain schistose metamorphic Metamorphics were not observed in the conglomerates of this unit in

As in Clover Valley, acidic volcanic rocks are present mear the base of accession. A prominent mass of yellowish to reddish brown volcanic rock about one-third mile north of the Secret Creek gorge where it appears to upon the green beds of the previously mentioned embayment succession. The contains varying proportions of quartz, semidine, and calcic oligoclase artially devitrified dusty glass groundmass. An identical volcanic mass maily rests directly upon Upper Paleoxoic strats about a mile to the north elevation about 400 feet higher. In both localities the unit locally



nd scaprises the following rock types
ltstones, and sandstones, which often
al; platy cream-colored siliceous
estones; light grey to light brown,
aleozoic-pebble conglomerates; grey
of greyish, reddish and brownish acid-



Fig. 52. Red and buff-colored beds tentatively correlated with the Glover Valley unit. These outcrops occur on the ridge north of the first unmemed creek south of Heelfly Creek, on the west flank of the East Humboldt
mange. Fine-grained reddish beds in the upper left photograph are rich in
publics of volcanic rocks; Paleozoic limestones, cherts, and quartzites; and
some schistose metamorphic rocks.

edt dite beislere verteeld bede tentatively correlated with the calley unit. These exteres occur on the ridge north of the first uncreal serth of Heelfly Greek, on the west flank of the East Humboldt fine-grained reddish beds in the upper left phetograph are rich in the transceous material. Conglomeratic beds in both photos are composed of a volcanic recket Falecroic limestones, sherts, and quartaitest and olistose metamorphic rocks.

shows small scale fractures filled with fine-grained silica.

Starr Valley Unit

The most widely exposed Tertiary succession in the area is the Starr Valley unit. It is mostly light-colored, and comprises the following rock types: light green to cream-colored claystones, siltstones, and sandstones, which often contain much fine-grained tuffaceous material; platy cream-colored siliceous rocks; white to light brown fresh water limestones; light grey to light brown, friable vitric ash deposits; orange-brown Paleozoic-pebble conglomerates; grey Paleozoic-limestone breccias; and patches of greyish, reddish and brownish acidic volcanics.

West flank

Most of the above rock types are exposed on the west flank of the range beneath a broad westerly-sloping dissected pediment and terrace platform, which is crossed by numerous permanent streams and their intermittent tributaries. The platform extends from Herder Creek southward down the length of the range and extends westward from the mountain flank for about 3 miles. When observed from the west, these light colored deposits form cream-colored bluffs below the pediment and terrace surfaces.

Stratigraphic relationships between the Clover Valley? unit at the west entrance to the Secret Creek gorge and the Starr Valley unit to the north is not known due to the lack of continous exposures. Although an unconformable relationship is suspected, actually the writer cannot disprove the possibility that the two successions are partially laterally continuous with one another.

Friable bedded vitric ash deposits occur high in the Starr Valley succession. They are exposed near the crests of several ridges in the area, and north of Stephens Creek their high stratigraphic position is confirmed by outcrops of the ash near the contact with the overlying Willow Creek? rhyolite.

Interbedded in the succession beneath the ash deposits are all the rock

owe does see fractures filled with fine-grained silics.

Starr Valley Unit

The most widely exposed Tertiary encoession in the area is the Starr eliev unit. It is mostly light-colored, and comprises the following rock types: get green to oream-colored elaystones, siltstones, and sandstones, which often much fine-grained tuffaceous material; platy oream-colored siliceous est; white to light brown fresh water limestones; light grey to light brown, table within ash deposits; orange-brown Faleozoic-pebble conglomerates; grey closed; thimselone breceiss; and patches of greyish, reddish and brownish acid-

. Clank

Most of the above rock types are exposed on the west flank of the range of the above troad westerly-sloping dissected pediment and terrace platform, which roused by numerous permanent streams and their intermittent tributaries. Platform extends from Herder Creek southward down the length of the range extends westward from the mountain flank for about 5 miles. When observed the west, these light colored deposits form cream-colored bluffs below pediment and terrace surfaces.

Stratigraphic relationships between the Clover Valley? unit at the west ance to the Secret Creek gorge and the Starr Valley unit to the north is moven due to the lack of continous exposures. Although an unconformable tionship is suspected, actually the writer cannot disprove the possibility tae two successions are partially laterally continuous with one another. Friable bedded vitric ash deposits occur high in the Starr Valley esslon. They are exposed near the crests of several ridges in the area, contin of Stephens Greek their high stratigraphic position is confirmed by the ash near the contact with the overlying Willow Creek? Thypolite. Interbedded in the succession beneath the can deposits are all the rock.

are limited to the east flam of the range.

Rest flank

The Starr Valley unit is well supposed in Clover Valley between Ralphe breek and the northern and of the range. The succession here is lithologically many similar to the succession on the west flank of the range, but in addition there are leases of grey Palessoic-limestone breezis near its have. The unit

n or olove

Its.

The cong

Lin short

His occup

Lin cont

His occup

Lin under

rike between the inctive. They s, quartzites, rying proportions.

conglomerates,

over valley unit.

ppian Dismond

of these con-

there particular beds. They generally break down quite readily, forming

An excellent exposure of thinly bedded white tuffaceous eiltstone, and waste light grey to light brown ask which is rich in pusiceous glass and high possesses faim pross-bedding, is exposed on the want back as a light brown.

Range at bluffs of light-colored, fine-grained beds in the Tertiary
Starr Valley unit.

to gravitational slippage and perhaps significantly overturned to the north)

151

types mentioned, with the exception of the Paleozoic-limestone breccias, which are limited to the east flank of the range.

East flank

The Starr Valley unit is well exposed in Clover Valley between Ralphs Creek and the northern end of the range. The succession here is lithologically very similar to the succession on the west flank of the range, but in addition there are lenses of grey Paleozoic-limestone breccia near its base. The unit may possibly unconformably overlie the Clover Valley unit in the northwestern portion of Clover Valley, as suggested by the divergence of strike between the two units.

The conglomerate beds in the succession are quite distinctive. They are mostly brownish and made up largely of Paleozoic limestones, quartzites, quartzitic chert-pebble conglomerates, and cherts in widely varying proportions. Noteworthy is the virtual absence of volcanic pebbles in these conglomerates, which is in contrast to the conglomerates in the underlying Clover Valley unit. The pebbles of conglomerates, quartzites, and cherts in many of these conglomerates were unquestionably derived from exposures of the Mississippian Diamond Peak formation. The abundance of Diamond Peak material in some of these conglomerates led the author to give the field description "pseudo-Diamond Peak" to these particular beds. They generally break down quite readily, forming brownish to reddish Diamond Peak-talus-covered soil.

An excellent exposure of thinly bedded white tuffaceous siltstone, and massive light grey to light brown ash which is rich in pumiceous glass and which possesses faint cross-bedding, is exposed on the north bank of Ralph Creek about three-quarters of a mile east of the range front. Local ripple mark-like features and penecontemporaneous intraformational folding (presumably due to gravitational slippage and perhaps significantly overturned to the north) of some of the thinly bedded members indicate that these deposits were water-

Mg. 55. Looking northwest on the west side of the East Humboldt t bluffs of light-colored, fine-grained beds in the Tertiary

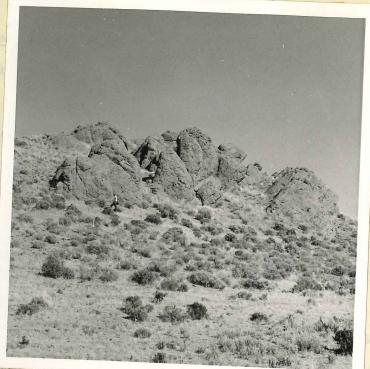
to the east flank of the range.

insit fam

The Starr Valley unit is well exposed in Olover Valley between Relphs reck and the northern end of the range. The succession here is lithologically similar to the succession on the west flank of the range, but in addition here are lenses of grey Paleozoic-limestone breachs near its base. The unit possibly unconformably overlie the Clover Valley unit in the northwestern units of Clover Valley, as suggested by the divergence of strike between the units.

The conglomerate beds in the succession are quite distinctive. They are mostly brownish and made up largely of Paleozoic limestones, quartzites, articitic chert-pebble conglomerates, and cherts in widely varying proportions. Econothy is the virtual absence of volcanic pebbles in these conglomerates, it is in contrast to the conglomerates in the underlying Clover Valley unit. The pebbles of conglomerates, quartzites, and cherts in many of these conglomerates were unquestionably derived from exposures of the Mississippian Diamond at formation. The abundance of Diamond Peak material in some of these concentrates led the suther to give the field description "pseudo-Diamond Peak" these particular beds. They generally break down quite readily, forming these particular beds. They generally break down quite readily, forming

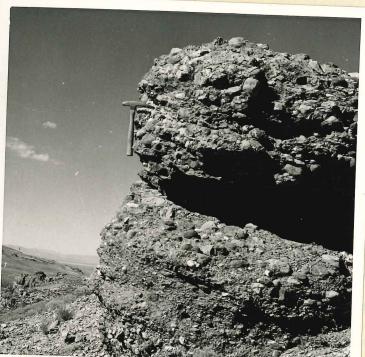
An excellent exposure of thinly bedded white tuffaceous siltstone, and the light gray to light brown ash which is rich in pumiceous glass and possesses faint cross-bedding, is exposed on the north bank of malph shout three-quarters of a mile east of the range front. Local ripple like features and penecontemporeneous intraformational folding (presumably gravitational slippage and perhaps significantly overturned to the north) me of the thinly bedded members indicate that these deposits were weter-



receia exposed in feet to over 1500 tout 100 feet.

Tolations to the them that them becasionally the under- and mg ridges occur sees. 26 and 50,

Fig. 54a. Steeply northeast-dipping Paleozoic-pebble conglomerate beds in the Starr Valley unit on the northeast flank of the East Humboldt Range. View is looking south at locality north of the Clover Valley Ranger Station.



Starr Valley,
ty Fine-grained
pasudo-Diamond
and also in

tly be discernon of the rock.

a same color as
tion of the rock.

a contrasting

Fig. 54b. Paleozoic-pebble conglomerate in the Starr Valley unit. looking northward at outcrop east of "Clover Hill" and north of McCarran

Fig. 54s. Steeply northeast-dipping Falsozoic-pebble conglombeds in the Sterr Veilsy unit on the mortheast flank of the Bast Act Range. View is looking south at locality morth of the Clover Manges Station.

Mg. 546. Paleozolc-pebble conglowerate in the Starr Valley unit.

laid, probably near the margins of a lake.

Paleozoic-limestone breccias in Clover Valley

There are well over 20 masses of Paleozoic-limestone breccia exposed in Clover Valley. The length of their outcrops vary from several feet to over 1500 feet. The maximum thickness observed at any one outcrop is about 100 feet.

Because of their unusual character, these breccias and their relations to the Tertiary succession were studied in some detail.

The relatively resistant nature of the breccias causes them occasionally to form mounds or hogback-like ridges which rise above the softer under- and overlying Teritary strata. Several prominent northerly trending ridges occur in the central part of Clover Valley, north of McCarren Way (Secs. 26 and 30, T.37N., R.61E.). Numerous other patches of limestone breccia occur to the south, to the northeast and northwest.

In the northwest portion of Clover Valley (near Clover Valley Ranger Station), the stratigraphic relationship of the limestone breccias is very clear. Lenses of the breccia dip approximately 45 degrees to the east and occur at several distinct stratigraphic horizons near the base of the Starr Valley unit (Figs. 55 and 56). They are underlain and overlain by platy fine-grained freshwater limestones, siltstones, sandstones, and locally by "pseudo-Diamond Peak" beds.

The breccias vary in the types of limestone they contain and also in the percentage of matrix. In some breccias the matrix can hardly be discerned from the angular fragments, and makes up a very small portion of the rock. In these the matrix consists of a fine-grained limestone of the same color as the fragments, and which weathers flush with the fragmental portion of the rock. In some cases, however, the calcareous matrix is sandy, and is a contrasting vellowish orange color. Other limestone breccias consist of fragments within a less well-indurated matrix composed of limestone chips or calcareous clay-

. exist a To entgram ent reen viceforq abla

YellaV Tevolo ni aslonerd enojeemil-slovosie

There are well over 20 masses of Paleozoic-limestone breccis exposed in glarer Valley. The length of their butcrops vary from several feet to over 1500 feet. The maximum thickness observed at any one outerop is about 100 feet. Secuse of their unusual character, these brecciss and their relations to the lengthery succession were studied in some detail.

The relatively resistant nature of the brechas causes them occasionally of form mounds or hoghack-like ridges which rise above the softer under- and verlying Teritary strate. Several prominent northerly transing ridges occur the central part of Clover Valley, north of McCarren Way (Secs. 26 and 50, 775., R.615.). Numerous other patches of limestone breccis occur to the south, othe mortheast and northwest.

In the northwest portion of Clover Valley (near Clover Valley Ranger ation), the stratigraphic relationship of the ilmestone breceiss is very series of the breceis dip approximately 45 degrees to the east and occur ceveral distinct stratigraphic horizons near the base of the Starr Valley if (Figs. 55 and 56). They are underlaim and overlaim by platy fine-grained semuster limestones, siltatones, sendatones, and locally by "pseudo-Diamond bases" bases.

The brecoise very in the types of limestone they contain and also in percentage of metrix. In some breccise the matrix can hardly be discerning the angular fragments, and makes up a very small portion of the reck. here the matrix consists of a fine-grained limestone of the same color as fragments, and which weathers flush with the fragmental portion of the rock. One cases, however, the calcareous matrix is sandy, and is a contracting out orange color. Other limestone brecciss consist of fragments within well-indurated matrix composed of limestone chips or calcareous clay-

unit inschess framents stand out in relief. The size of the individual frag-

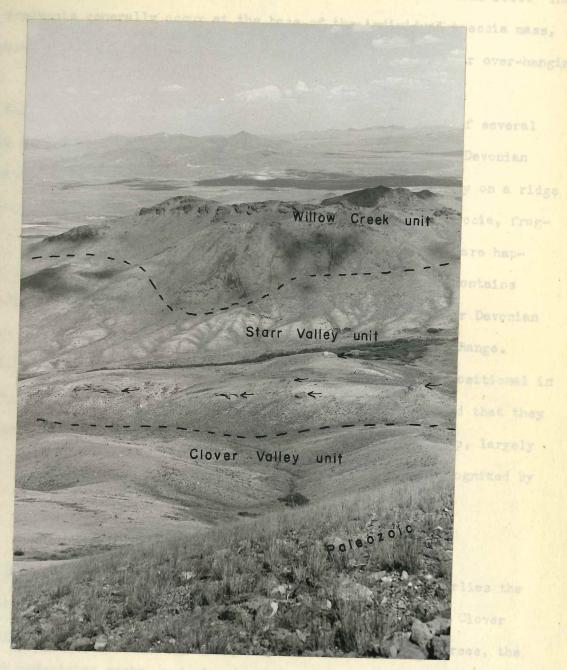


Fig. 55. Looking east and roughly down dip at the east-dipping lettiary succession in the northwestern portion of Clover Valley. Arrows to the lenses of Paleozoic-limestone breccia which are interbedded

like material. The matrix in these weathers more rapidly, and the larger individual limestone fragments stand out in relief. The size of the individual fragments in these breccias ranges from a fraction of an inch to several feet. The smaller fragments generally occur at the base of the individual breccia mass, and sometimes weather to form cave-like hollows beneath the coarser over-hanging breccia.

The breccias sometimes are composed of one and sometimes of several carbonate rock types. One breccia consisting of several types of Devonian carbonate rocks occurs in the northwestern portion of Clover Valley on a ridge immediately west of the Clover Valley Ranger Station. In this breccia, fragments of light olive grey-weathering Cladapora? -bearing dolomite are haphazzardly intermixed with very dark grey limestone which locally contains Atrypas (Fig. 57, fossil locality G 28). Significantly, no similar Devonian strata was noted in the presently adjacent northern East Humboldt Range.

R. P. Sharp (1939a, p. 137) regarded these breccias as depositional in origin, being interbedded in the Tertiary succession and postulated that they were "formed at the base of a steep slope, presumably a fault scarp, largely under the influence of gravity". The interbedded relationship recognized by Sharp is confirmed by the present study.

Willow Creek Unit

A mass of resistant reddish brown porphyritic rhyolite overlies the light-colored beds of the Starr Valley unit at the northern end of Clover Valley (Fig. 55). The rhyolite layers often dip as much as 45 degrees, the same as the underlying rocks, and clearly both successions were folded during the same episode of deformation. The rhyolite forms a bow-tie-shaped east-west trending hill which is about 3 miles long and up to 1½ miles wide. The hill is traversed by northward-flowing Willow Creek, and the rhyolite is designated the Willow Creek unit.

gniquib-jess ent is qib mwob yidguor bas jese gabiooi . 27 . 2 succession in the northwestern portion of Clover Velley. Arrews the lenses of the Sterr Velley unit.

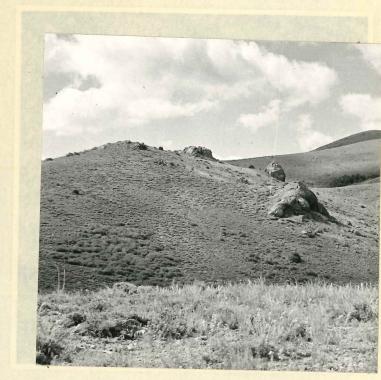


Fig. 56. Distant and close-up view of east-dipping Paleozoiclimestone breccia lenses which are interbedded in the basal portion of the Tertiary Starr Valley unit on the east flank of the northern East Humboldt Range. Looking south with the mountain mass to the right.

the material. The matrix is there weathers more rapidly, and the larger individ--gard Laubividua of the size of the individual fragent . Jeel lareves of dont ne to noticerl a gorl segment selected to several feet. The easier fragments generally occur at the base of the individual breceis mass, gnignan-revo rearson edt disened swollow hollows beneath the coarser over-hanging

The breceiss sometimes are composed of one and sometimes of several estionate rock types. One breccia consisting of several types of Devonian earbonate rocks occurs in the northwestern portion of Clever Valley on a ridge Immediately west of the Clover Valley Ranger Station. In this brecois, frag--cart of light olive grey-weathering Cladapora? -bearing dolomite are hapsessediy intermixed with very dark grey limestone which locally contains Types (Fig. 57, fossil locality G 28). Significantly, no similar Devonian aureta was noted in the presently adjacent northern East Humboldt Bange. R. P. Sharp (1939a, p. 157) regarded these brecoias as depositional in igin, being interbedded in the Tertiary succession and postulated that they wre formed at the base of a steep slope, presumably a fault scarp, largely under the influence of gravity". The interhedded relationship recognized by

. whuis inseers said vd bearifree el quar

A meas of resistant reddish brown porphyritic rhyolite overlies the -colored beds of the Starr Valley unit at the northern end of Clover (Fig. 55). The rhyolite layers often dip as much as 45 degraes, the as the underlying rocks, and clearly both successions were folded during -tese bequie-els-wod a serior ethyolite forms a bow-tie-shaped eastarending hill which is about 3 miles long and up to 12 miles wide. The at allowing willow Oresk, and the rhyolite is ated the Willow Greek unit.



Fig. 58. Paleozoic-limestone breccia interbedded in the Tertiary Valley unit near the Clover Valley Ranger Station.

Fig. 57. Close-up views of Paleoxole-limestone breccis interlated in the Tertiary Starr Valley unit. Lower right photo shows were types of Devonian carbonate rock fragments. Atrypas and dangers were collected at this locality (G 28) which is west of

The rhyolite characteristically contains prominent phenocrysts of quartz, sanidine, and plagioclase which together make up about 5 to 15 percent of the rock. The size of these phenocrysts ranges from 1 to 10 mm., but most phenocrysts are 2 to 4 mm. in diameter.

Phenocrysts of quartz are more common than those of feldspar. Many quartz crystals are square-shaped in cross-section with rounded corners. Rounded anhedral quartz grains, however, are also common. Some crystals show arcuate fractures which are often stained with red-orange or red-brown iron material.

Iron staining is a characteristic feature of this unit. Quartz grains show no undulatory extinction, and some crystals are locally embayed by projections of the microcrystalline groundmass. The margins of the phenocrysts are sharp, but some of the grains pass gradationally into the groundmass.

Sanidine phenocrysts are anhedral to subhedral. Some potash feldspar grains possess microcline twinning, but have the small 2V characteristic of sanidine. Most crystals, however, are not twinned. Marginal embayments and inclusions of the microcrystalline groundmass occur in many grains.

Plagioclase (oligoclase-andesine-about Ango) occurs as sub-rounded square-shaped phenocrysts as well as in anhedral and subhedral forms, and occasionally in glomeroporphyritic clusters. Like the quartz and samidine, the plagioclase also contains microcrystalline inclusions and marginal embayments.

The groundmass of the rhyolite is microcrystalline and shows no flow structure. Rock chips etched in hydroflouric acid and stained with sodium cobaltinitrate indicate that the groundmass is rich in potash, and on this basis, the composition of most of the Willow Creek unit is presumed to be rhyolitic.

Some portions, however, may approach the composition of quartz latite.

Massive outcrops of rhyolite between Ralph and Schoer creeks on the east side of the range, and a ridge-capping cliff of rhyolite one-half mile north of Stephens Creek on the west side of the range, appear quite similar to, and are tentatively correlated with, the Willow Creek rhyolite.

The rhyolite characteristically contains prominent phenocrysts of usering sanidine, and plagfoclase which together make up about 3 to 15 persent of the rock. The size of these phenocrysts ranges from 1 to 10 mm., but sat phenocrysts are 2 to 4 mm. in dismeter.

Phenocrysta of quartz are more common than those of feldspar. Many wartz crystals are square-shaped in cross-section with rounded corners. Rounded amiedral quartz grains, however, are also common. Some crystals show arounts satures which are often stained with yed-orange or red-brown iron material. For staining is a characteristic feature of this unit. Quartz grains show no chilatory extinction, and some crystals are locally embayed by projections of this microorystalline groundmass. The margins of the phenocrysta are sharp, but me of the grains pass gradationally into the groundmass.

Sanidine phenocrysts are anhedral to subhedral. Some potash feldspar ains possess microcline twinning, but have the smell 2V characteristic of midine. Most crystals, however, are not twinned. Marginal emlayments and inscions of the microcrystalline groundmass occur in many grains.

Plagioclase (oligoclase-andesine-about Ango) occurs as sub-rounded are-shaped phenocrysts as well as in anhedral and subhedral forms, and mare-shaped phenocrysts as well as in anhedral and subhedral forms, and massenally in glomeroporphyritic clusters. Like the quartz and sanidine, the

estockee also contains microcrystalline inclusions and merginal embayments.

The groundmass of the rhyolite is microcrystalline and shows no flow ructure. Rock chips etched in hydroflouric acid and stained with sodium baltinitrate indicate that the groundmass is rich in potash, and on this basis, a composition of most of the Willow Creek unit is presumed to be rhyolitic.

d.partions, however, may approach the composition of quartz latite.

Massive outcrops of rhyolite between Ralph and Schoer creeks on the east of the range, and a ridge-capping cliff of rhyolite one-half mile north of phene Greek on the west side of the range, appear quite similar to, and are taily correlated with, the Willow Greek rhyolite.

In the Ralph-Schoer creek area, porphyritic reddish brown rhyolite is exposed immediately adjacent to the range front, and also one-half mile to the east, where it forms an oval-shaped, northerly-trending hill about a third of mile long. On the west side of this oval-shaped hill, the rhyolite is underlain by the very poorly exposed Starr Valley unit. At the range front the rhyolite is directly adjacent to Paleozoic limestone and here the base? of the unit is an unusual reddish brown weathering, black, clinopyroxene-bearing rhyolitic perlite. A black augite rhyolite in the East Humboldt Range area was mentioned in the Fortieth Parallel Reports (King, 1897) but the exact locality was not given. This may well be the locality where their collection was made. The matrix of the rhyolite is almost wholly composed of glass with a perlitic structure. Of structural significance is the fact that the perlite examined lacks any signs of brecciation although it was collected immediately adjacent to a reported range front fault that has an alleged displacement of 4800 feet (Sharp, 1939b, p. 901). The perlite was etched in hydroflouric acid and stained with sodium cobaltinitrate and the matrix proved to apparently be rich in potash. This together with the numerous phenocrysts of quartz in the rock, is the basis for calling the rock rhyolitic. Phenocrysts of oligoclase (?) and potash feldspar are present in addition to the clinopyroxene and quartz. The Wroxene is a rather dark green variety with high relief and high second to low third order colors. It has a 2V of about 60 degrees, a positive sign, and an extinction angle (Z:c) of 44 degrees. It has faint pleochroism in shades of dark green.

The rest of the rhyolite in this Ralph Creek area is essentially identi-

On the west side of the range, north of Stephens Creek about one-half the west of the range front, a resistant mass of reddish brown porphyritic hyolite overlies the Starr Valley unit. It is seemingly identical to and is tentatively correlated with the rhyolite previously described.

In the Ralph-Schoer crask eres, porphyritic reddish brown rhyolite is emosed immediately adjacent to the range front, and also one-half mile to the To brids a dood like gathersty-trending hord-shaped, to third of - the long. On the west side of this ovel-shaped hill, the rhyolite is underend though poorly exposed Sterr Valley unit. At the range front the modite is directly adjacent to Paleozolo limestone and here the bases of the gnirsed-enexoryqonilo , woald , gniredfaew moord deibber isusumu as at the saw sers egged thiodeun test ent in the Last Humboldt Range area was sentioned in the Fortieth Parallel Reports (King, 1897) but the exact locality was not given. This may well be the locality where their collection was made. estilized a dilw seels to besommen viloly composed of glass with a perilitie demonstrate. Of structured significance is the fact that the perlite exemined Januariba vietabeami befoelloo sew it dayodile moitstoord to argie was my test 0084 to themeoslast begells as and tent flust front eguer betroces a o away, 1979b, p. 901). The perlite was etched in hydroflouric acid and stained at doir ed Vitaerange of bevore wirth end the egertinitistic author di test. This together with the numerous phenocrysts of quarts in the rock, is basis for calling the rock rhyolitic. Phonocrysts of cligoclase (1) and edt . straup bra enexeryquatle edt of molitiba ni france and quarts. The wol of booces dain bus failer dain hit with high redier a mi enexon ind order colors. It has a 2V of about 60 degrees, a positive sign, and an to sebada ni maiordocelq Julai sad JI . seergeb 44 to (c.Z) elgra moitenta

The rest of the rhyolite in this Relph Greek area is essentially identiwith, though locally more platy than, the rhyolite in the Willow Greek area.
On the west side of the range, north of Stephens Greek about one-half
west of the range front, a resistant mass of reddish brown porphyritis
lite overlies the Starr Valley unit. It is seemingly identical to and is

The contact between the Willow Creek unit and the underlying beds is believed to be unconformable. This is indicated by certain field relations which suggest possible gulleying and erosion prior to Willow Creek time. (Note valley—like feature at the top of the Starr Valley unit in Fig. 54.) If the black perlite member of the Willow Creek unit rests unconformably upon pre-Tertiary rocks at the range front north of Ralph Creek and the contact is not a fault, a period of erosional removal of a considerable thickness of Tertiary beds prior to Willow Creek time would be indicated, unless this area was a high during earlier Tertiary time. A period of at least some erosion prior to Willow Creek time should not be considered unlikely since the uppermost Starr Valley beds exposed are water laid lacustrine deposits, whereas the overlying rhyolite is an extrusive, subareal deposit.

The thickness of the Willow Creek unit is not precisely known. It is thickest at the northern end of Clover Valley where probably more than 500 feet of crudely layered rhyolite is exposed.

Warm Springs Unit ada, and he called it the

Several hundred feet of late Cenozoic lava at the southern tip of the East Humboldt Range rest unconformably on Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic rocks. Farther south the lava apparently rests upon truncated upper Miocene rocks of the "Humboldt formation" (Sharp, 1939, p. 889 and Pl. 1). Sharp states, "A period of deformation and erosion ensued between deposition of the upper Miocene Humboldt formation and extrusion of the lavas. For that reason the lavas are thought to be Pliocene(?). They appear too old to be Pleistocene".

The lava is dominantly microporphyritic, and often is deep dusky red or green in color. Near the base of the succession are some tuffs and breccias.

Thin-sections show that both the basal volcanic breccias and the overlying lavas have a large percentage of glass in their matrix. The tuffs and breccias show pieces of labradorite, pyroxene and hornblende crystals, as well The contest between the Willow Creek unit and the underlying beds is eleved to be unconformable. This is indicated by certain field relations which expect possible gullsying and erosion prior to Willow Creek time. (Note valleying feature at the top of the Starr Valley unit in Fig. 54.) If the black will member of the Willow Creek unit rests unconformably upon pre-Tertiary at the range front north of Ralph Creek and the contact is not a fault, a mid of erosional removal of a considerable thickness of Tertiary beds prior willow Creek time would be indicated, unless this area was a high during time to the considered unlikely since the uppermost Starr Valley beds are vater laid lacuatrine deposits, whereas the overlying rhyolite is

hickness of the Willow Creek unit is not precisely known. It is
the northern end of Clover Valley where probably more than 500
of crudely layered rhyolite is exposed.

Warm Springs Unit

Several hundred feet of late Cenozoic lave at the southern tip of the dimbolat Range rest unconformably on Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic roaks. Ther south the lave apparently rests upon truncated upper Miocene rocks of immboldt formation" (Sharp, 1979, p. 889 and Pl. 1). Sharp states, "A ted of deformation and erosion ensued between deposition of the upper Miobalt formation and extrusion of the laves. For that reason the laves thought to be Piicoene(?). They appear too old to be Picistocene". The lave is dominantly mioroporphyritic, and often is deep dusky reduced in color. Near the base of the succession are some tuffs and breocias. Thin-sections show that both the basel volcahio breccies and the overlays have a large percentage of glass in their matrix. The tuffs and class can be seed of latredorite, pyroxene and hornblende crystals, as well

as volcanio Valley stained -amoille 23 perc blend upper Mi "vitric tuff uni is included in Van Houte 2814). Based upon the data by Sharp a.

Based upon the data by Sharp a..

tentatively regarded as Mio-Pliocene. The una.

Miocene or perhaps earlier Tertiary. The overlying w..

lower or middle Pliocene. The three units together were invo.

uplift of the range as evidenced in northwestern Clover Valley where

dip approximately 45 to 55 degrees easterly off the eastern flank of the range.

A contact between the Warm Springs lavas and underlying Tertiary beds is not present in the mapped area, but to the south they are reported to unconformably overlie truncated beds of the upper "Humboldt formation" (Sharp,
1939b). The lavas are rather flat-lying and appear to have been deposited after

es volcante rock fragments, in a glassy groundmass. A typical overlying greensteined very dusky red microporphyritic lave contains about 75 percent glass,
25 percent labradorite (approx. Ang.), 2 percent magnetite and sitered hornblende. The labradorite phenocrysts suggest an andesttic to basaltic composition. The glass was not analysed.

Probable Ages of the Tertiary Units

No fossils were found in the Tertiary succession in the mapped area,
and none were reported by Sharp (1959) or Van Houten (1956). Therefore, the
robable ages of these rocks can only be inferred.

The Clover Valley, Starr Valley, and Willow Creek units of this writer were regarded as Micoene by Sharp (1939) and were mapped by him as the "Humboldt formation". The Micoene age was based upon vertebrate and plant remains in the general region; the nearest fossil locality reported is roughly 12 miles west with East Humboldt Range.

Van Houten (1956) recently recognized a distinctive suite of tuffaceous uper Miocene to middle Pliocene deposits in Nevada, and he called it the Mitria tuff unit. Apparently, at least part of the writer's Starr Valley unit a included in Van Houten's "vitric tuff unit", (Van Houten, 1956, map on p.

Eased upon the data by Sharp and Van Houten, the Starr Valley unit is entatively regarded as Mio-Pliccene. The underlying Glover Valley unit may be come or perhaps earlier Tertiary. The overlying Willow Greek unit may be near or middle Pliccene. The three units together were involved in the major of the range as evidenced in northwestern Glover Valley where the beds approximately 45 to 55 degrees easterly off the eastern flank of the range. A contact between the Warm Springs laves and underlying Tertiary beds not present in the mapped area, but to the south they are reported to underly overlie truncated beds of the upper "Mumboldt formation" (Sharp, "Granbly overlie truncated beds of the upper "Mumboldt formation" (Sharp, "The laves are rather flet-lying and appear to have been deposited after

the basic topography beds may be Plioce pleistocene. the East ho particularly who veneer, as in the no. of the East Humboldt Rang. sineslev esent deposits and setablished. Although these volcenic may be Pitocene(f) as suggested by Sharp (1939b), they could well be

The Queternary deposits in this area consist of glacial moraines and man, as well as pediment, terrace, and stream gravels. These deposits been previously described and mapped by Sharp in his various reports on mozodo geology of the northern Ruby-Easy Mumboldt Range (1938a, 1938b,

the accompanying geologic map of the northern Ruby Mountains and mboldt fange, pediment and terrace gravels are not always shown, where disascted Tertiary deposits underlie only a thin Quaternary whell frew end no bus velley wevelt to melitron mention end

Lamoille

by the folu.

folded thrust in the

ing syncline.

Secret Creek ..

Lateral Extent in the Mapped Area

The thrust plane which lies between the metamorphic basem

and the Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic succession above will be referred to

* The term "Mesozoic" as it is previously, presently, and subsequently used in connection with thrusting is primarily for convenience. Although Mesozoic thrusting in this area is a likely possibility, the writer has no local evidence which would preclude the possibility of thrusting in early Tertiary

the besig topography in the area was established. Although these volcanic med may be Pliocene(f) as suggested by Sharp (1939b), they could well be pleatenesses.

TIBITOJEM

The Quaternery deposits in this area consist of glacial moreines and misses, as well as pediment, terrace, and stream prayels. These deposits we been praylously described and mapped by Sharp in his various reports on the Comozofo geology of the northern Ruby-Easy Humboldt Range (1938s, 1938b, 1939b, and 1940).

On the accompanying geologic map of the northern huby Mountains and a seat Humboldt Range, pediment and terrace gravels are not always shown, we touterly where dissected Tertiary deposits underlie only a thin Queternary cost, as in the northern portion of Glover Valley and on the west flank the past Humboldt Range.

MESOZOIC* STRUCTURE

General Statement

The Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic rocks in the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range rest upon a major thrust plane which overrides the regionally metamorphosed, higher-grade basement succession. A series of thrusts subordinate to the underlying sole thrust tectonically eliminate, truncate, and repeat many of the overlying Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic units. The age of the thrusting can be positively stated to be post-Lower Triassic based upon local data, and to be earlier than all of the Tertiary deposits described above, which include possibly early and almost certainly middle Tertiary rocks.

The basal thrust is present in both the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range. In the East Humboldt Range remnants indicate that the thrust plane is folded into a huge northerly trending and doubly plunging anticline, nearly 30 miles long. In the northern Ruby Mountains the thrust plane forms a broad northerly plunging anticline. Between the elongate dome formed by the folded thrust in the East Humboldt Range and the anticlinal nose of the folded thrust in the northern Ruby Mountains is an intervening northwest-trending syncline.

Secret Creek Thrust

Lateral Extent in the Mapped Area

The thrust plane which lies between the metamorphic basement below and the Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic succession above will be referred to as

The term "Mesozoic" as it is previously, presently, and subsequently used in connection with thrusting is primarily for convenience. Although Mesozoic thrusting in this area is a likely possibility, the writer has no local evidence which would preclude the possibility of thrusting in early Tertiary time.

MESOZOIC STRUCTURE

General Statement

The Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic rocks in the northern Ruby Mountains the East Humboldt Range rest upon a major thrust plane which overrides regionally metemorphosed, higher-grade basement succession. A series of te subordinate to the underlying sole thrust tectonically eliminate, trunand repeat many of the overlying Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic units. The besed olessing own be positively stated to be post-lower Trisselo besed data, and to be earlier than all of the Tertiary deposits described doolude possibly early and almost certainly middle Tortlary rocks. al thrust is present in both the northern Ruby Mountains and the end tant elected and sent sent the East that the the the the - line gaignulq ylduob bas gaibneri ylrediton egud a ofal beblot at enalq ensety 30 miles long. In the northern Ruby Mountains the thrust plane beared emob elagnole ent neewsed . enticiting anticiting the elongate dome formed the folded thrust in the East Humboldt Range and the anticlinal nose of the -bnert-trewdfron gninewreini na ai anisimuow would nredfron edt ul taurdf bo

Scoret Creek Thrust

sorA beggaM ent in thetxA faretal The thrust plane which lies between the metemorphic basement below Falsozoic and lower Mesozoic succession above will be referred to as

term "Mesozoie" as it is previously, presently, and subsequently used ection with thrusting is primerily for convenience. Although Mesozoic mg in this area is a likely possibility, the writer has no local eviwhich would preclude the possibility of thrusting in early Tertiary

the Secre near th -amoille and south or gently south and sou

gently north and northweste. issippian to Permian, and have been

From the Secret Oreek gorge southwa. Mountains the thrust plane dips easterly, and can be Northward from the Secret Creek gorge, the strata resting w.

^{*} King (1878, p. 65) refers to this area as "Sacred Pass". Sharp use name "Secret Pass" for this area. Although "Secret Pass" is correct accorto local usage, it is nevertheless confusing. Secret Pass, as shown on both the Halleck quardrangle and U.S. Forest Service maps, is actually the name for the low divide between Secret Valley and Ruby Valley, two miles southeast of the gorge.

MESOZOIO* STRUCTURE

General Statement

The Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic rocks in the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range rest upon a major thrust plane which overrides the regionally metamorphosed, higher-grade barement succession. A series of thrusts subordinate to the underlying sole thrust tectonically eliminate, trumpate, and repeat many of the overlying Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic units. The age of the thrusting can be positively stated to be post-Lower Trisasio based upon local data, and to be earlier than all of the Tertiary deposits described above, which include possibly early end almost certainly middle Tertiary rocks. The basel thrust is present in both the northern Ruby Mountains and the cast Rusboldt Range. In the East Humboldt Range remnants indicate that the thrust plane is folded into a huge northern Ruby Mountains the thrust plane aboad northerly plunging anticline. Between the elongate dome formed that Colded thrust in the East Humboldt Range and the spitclinal nose of the Solded thrust in the East Humboldt Range and the spitclinal nose of the Solded thrust in the East Humboldt Range and the spitclinal nose of the East Anneal Ruby Mountains is an intervening northwest-trend-

Scoret Greek Thrust

meral Extent in the Mapped Area

The thrust plane which lies between the metemorphic basement below

se of berrefer ad fliw evods noiseecous ciososeN rewol bas ciososla add

The term "Mesoscie" as it is previously, presently, and subsequently used a connection with thrusting is primerily for convenience. Although Mesoscic brusting in this area is a likely possibility, the writer has no local evience which would proclude the possibility of thrusting in early Tertiary

the Secret Creek thrust. It is named after excellent exposures of the thrust
near the gorge of Secret Creek, a westerly trending stream channel between
the northern end of the Ruby Mountains and the main mass of the East Humboldt
Range.* King (1878, p. 65) observed that in the Secret Creek gorge area, PermoCarboniferous rocks rest directly upon a metamorphic basement. King wrongly
regarded the relationship an unconformity, stating, "...Upper members of the
Lower Coal Measures are seen to rest directly and unconformably upon the
("Archean") schists. Later, Sharp (1939, p. 890-1), in his reconnaissance of
the internal structure of the range, correctly noted that the relationship is
actually a low angle thrust. He stated, "beds of the Upper limestone have been
thrust over igneous intrusives and quartzite, gneiss, and schist of the Quartzite
formation". (See Sharp's cross-section CC' in Appendix.)

Although Sharp locally recognized the thrust relationship between his "Upper ("Carboniferous") limestone" and the underlying metamorphosed "Quartzite formation" in this area, he evidently did not recognize the wide extent of this thrust.

In the Secret Creek gorge area the thrust plane is exposed both north and south of the creek channel. North of the creek, the thrust plane dips gently south and southeasterly. South of the creek the thrust plane dips gently north and northwesterly. The upper plate rocks in this area are Missispian to Permian, and have been involved in subordinate thrusting.

From the Secret Oreek gorge southward down the east flank of the Ruby Mountains the thrust plane dips easterly, and can be traced for $5\frac{1}{2}$ miles. Northward from the Secret Oreek gorge, the strata resting upon the south-

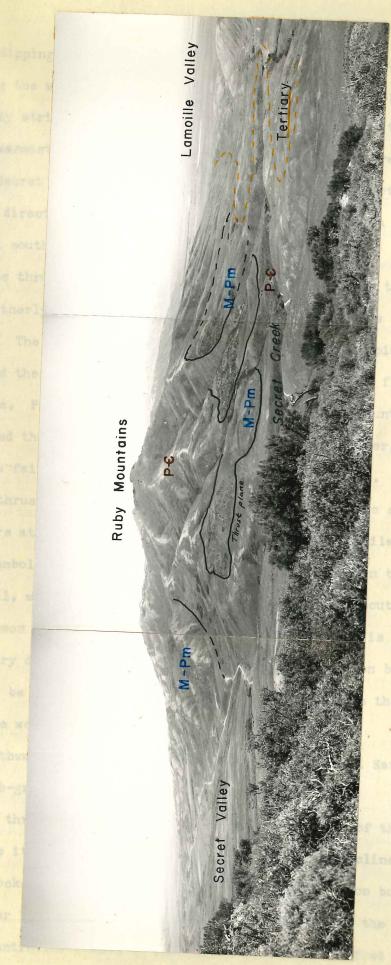
^{*} King (1878, p. 65) refers to this area as "Sacred Pass". Sharp used the name "Secret Pass" for this area. Although "Secret Pass" is correct according to local usage, it is nevertheless confusing. Secret Pass, as shown on both the Halleck quardrangle and U.S. Forest Service maps, is actually the name for the gorge.

described through the datest excellent exposures of the thrust can the garge of Secret Greek, a westerly trending stream channel between the northern end of the fluby Mountains and the main mass of the East Mumboldt cange." King (1878, p. 65) observed that in the Secret Greek gorge area, Permonotoniferous rocks rest directly upon a metamorphic basement. King wrongly regarded the relationship an unconformity, stating, "...Upper members of the Lower Goal Measures are seen to rest directly and unconformably upon the "Archean") schiets. Later, Sharp (1959, p. 890-1), in his reconnaissance of the internal structure of the range, correctly noted that the relationship is intend over internal structure, he stated, "beds of the Upper limestone have been thust over igneous intrusives and quartrite, gneiss, and schiet of the Guartrite breat over igneous intrusives and quartrite, gneiss, and schiet of the Guartrite breation", (See Sharp's cross-section GC in Appendix.)

Although Sharp locally recognized the thrust relationship between his oppor ("Carboniferous") limestone" and the underlying metamorphosed "Quartzis formation" in this area, he evidently did not recognize the wide extent of

In the Secret Creek gorge area the thrust plane is exposed both north and seeth of the creek, the thrust plane dips remly south and southeasterly. South of the creek the thrust plane dips gently north and northwesterly. The upper plate rocks in this area are Missessippian to Permian, and have been involved in subordinate thrusting.

From the Secret Creek gorge southward down the east flank of the Ruby Contains the thrust plane dips easterly, and can be traced for 5g miles.



e, and overlying

s thrusting in this

w a migh-angle

ing (1878, p. 65) refers to this area as "Sacred Pass". Sharp used the "Secret Pass" for this area. Although "Secret Pass" is correct according cal usage, it is nevertheless confusing. Secret Pass, as shown on both Hallsck quardrangle and U.S. Forest Service maps, is actually the name for low divide between Secret Valley and Ruby Valley, two miles southeast of gorge.

westerly dipping basal thrust plane can be traced for $\frac{1}{2}$ miles. Farther northward along the west flank of the East Humboldt Range the upper plate rocks have been mostly stripped away. A relatively large remnant of the upper plate lies on the lowermost flank of the range in the Herder Creek area, located 11 miles north of Secret Creek gorge. This particular remnant is over a mile long in an east-west direction. A small outcrop of a thrust? breccia lies at the range front just south of the north fork of Lost Creek.

The thrust plane wraps around the northern end of the East Humboldt Range with a northerly dip, and then extends southward along the eastern flank of the mountains. The upper plate here is composed of Mississippian through Permian strata, and these rocks can be traced south down the east flank of the range for 6 miles. Primarily because of a rather extensive amount of glacial material, the inferred thrust plane in this area is covered. However, the outcrop pattern indicates a fairly steep eastward dip of the thrust plane.

A thrust plane bringing Lower and Middle Paleozoic strata over basement rocks occurs at "Clover Hill", which is located about 2 miles east of the northern East Humboldt Range. Upper plate rocks are present in the southwest portion of this hill, where the thrust has a gentle westerly to southwesterly dip. The valley between "Clover Hill" and the East Humboldt Range is formed in relatively soft Tertiary deposits. Because the thrust sheet rests on basement rocks, it is presumed to be continuous with the Secret Creek thrust in the East Humboldt Range to the west.

Southward, the steep eastern front of the central East Humboldt Range exposes high-grade metamorphic rocks of the lower plate.

The thrust plane recurs in the southern portion of the East Humboldt Range. Here it is folded into a southerly plunging anticline, and overlying Paleozoic rocks of the upper plate lie on the crest and on both flanks of the range. Lower Triassic strata also have been involved in the thrusting in this area. The anticline formed by the folded thrust is modified by a high-angle

real fault which drops down the eastern limb.

The upper plate rocks on the western limb of the southerly plunging, atialinally folded thrust plane extend northward for 6 miles from the southern mass tip of the southern East Mumboldt Range. Farther northward, upper lete rocks are almost entirely absent for about 36 miles, but they outerop gain at the southern and of Fole Canyon in the form of two small klippen.

About 15 miles up Pole Canyon is an isolated outerop of Paleozoic lime-

The low hills lying west of Pole Canyon and east of Secret Pase consist gedominantly of rooks of the Snow Water and Angel Lake units. A large elongete emmant of upper plate rooks lies one-third of a mile east of Secret Pass. The emmant is about one-third of a mile wide and extends northward for about one die. The thrust plane near Secret Pass is very broadly undulating, dipping ently west and southwest immediately southwest of gravelled State Mighway 11. Consider the thrust plane flattens, then rises up onto the east lank of the northern Ruby Mountains with an easterly dip, forming a shallow position. A considerable thickness of Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks form the upper plate in this area, and these rocks can be traced southward to Sharps meak and northward to the Secret Greek gorge.

In summery, Lower Falsozoic to Lower Trisesic strats veriously tectonicaly overlie a regionally metamorphosed basement succession on all sides of the
orthern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range. The thrust was once preunably dontinuous over the entire basement mass, as is particularly well
own by exposures of the thrust plans wrapping eround the northern and southon ends of the East Humboldt Range, and similarly, the distinct wrapping of
the thrust plane across the entire breadth of metamorphic terrane in the norththe Ruby Mountains. Thus, whereas the upper plate rocks have been eroded from

sufficiently numerous, 1) to indicate the original extent of the Secret week thrust, and 2) to demonstrate the present anticlinal pattern of the thrust in both the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range.

Movement Zone

The tectonic features associated with the Mesozoic thrusting are quite distinct from the deep penetrative mylonitization and minor feldspathization which is interpreted to have occurred in the Precambrian succession during Premarkian thrusting. The Mesozoic thrusting variously: 1) sheared, brecciated, fractured, and slickensided the truncated layers of the metamorphic basement; 1) in places formed a highly silicified thrust breccia unit along the thrust plane; 3) sheared and brecciated overlying Diamond Peak quartzite where adjacent to the thrust plane; and 4) variously pulverized, fractured, brecciated, and remystallized overlying Paleozoic limestones adjacent to the thrust plane.

The superimposed effects of Mesozoic thrusting upon the metamorphic base—unt would be observed ideally at a locality where a single vertical uncovered uterop displays both upper and lower plates. Another ideal locality would be more the overlying thrust plate has been eroded to the exact upper surface of the lower plate, that is, to the thrust plane itself. Understandably, such likel situations are rare. Nevertheless, there are two such localities in the use. One occurs in a road cut at the western entrance to the Secret Creek [Fig. 60] and the other occurs in the "Secret Hills" located between worst Valley and Ruby Valley.

The Secret Creek gorge locality is one place in the area where exposures when that one can put his hand on both upper plate Permo-Carboniferous and the lower plate metamorphic basement. The thrust plane at this bality (SW2 of SE2, Sec. 36, T.35N., R.59E.) is folded into a very minor balicline (Fig. 61). In the immediate area the thrust plane dips gently west-

ost of the range, leaving the metamorphic core exposed, the remaining outcrops of the range of the secret of the secret thrust, and 2) to demonstrate the present anticlinal pattern of the thrust both the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range.

Movement Zone

The tectonic features associated with the Mesozoic thrusting are quite usinct from the deep penetrative mylonitization and minor feldspathization det is interpreted to have occurred in the Precembrian succession during Frestrian thrusting. The Mesozoic thrusting variously: 1) sheared, brewisted, and aliebensided the truncated layers of the metamorphic basement; it places formed a highly silicified thrust breccia unit along the thrust class; 3) sheared and brecciated overlying Diamond Feak quartiite where adjacent to the thrust plane; and 4) variously pulverized, fractured, brecciated, and remailized overlying Falcozoic limestones adjacent to the thrust plane.

The superimposed effects of Mesozoic thrusting upon the metamorphic basemand be observed ideally at a locality where a single vertical uncovered

mop displays both upper and lower plates. Another ideal locality would be the overlying thrust plate has been eroded to the exact upper surface of lower plate, that is, to the thrust plane itself. Understandably, such altustions are rare. Mevertheless, there are two such localities in the One occurs in a road cut at the western entrence to the Secret Greek (Fig. 60) and the other occurs in the "Secret Hills" located between at Valley and the other occurs in the "Secret Hills" located between

The Secret Greek gorge locality is one place in the area where exposures that one can put his hand on both upper plate Permo-Carboniferous tone and the lower plate metamorphic basement. The thrust plane at this low (SWI of SEI, Sec. 36, T.35N., R.59E.) is folded into a very minor localize (Fig. 61). In the immediate area the thrust plane dips gently west-



heard and steamy

phic Snow Mater unit.

ward. Directly below the thrust plane the metamorphic rocks are so badly sheared that their original dip is beyond recognition. However, several hundred yards eastward, and farther below the thrust, essentially unsheared and steeply easterly dipping lower plate mylonites, when projected upward form a 35 to 40 degree angle with the gently westerly dipping thrust plane (Fig. 60).

Thin-sections of the lower plate strata at this locality clearly show two ages and two types of cataclasis, interpreted to be an earlier Precambrian stage and a much later superimposed Mesozoic stage. A black fine-grained magnetite?-rich cataclastic quartzite contains earlier-formed highly sheared quartz grains which are cross-cut by a network of veinlets composed of both white micro-crystalline quartz mortar and very locally fine-grained (up to .8 mm.) recrystallized granoblastic quartz. The fine-grained quartz in these latter veinlets, significantly, shows only very mild undulatory extinction in contrast to the immediately adjacent transected and highly sheared quartz (Fig. 62). If these quartz veinlets formed during late phases of Precambrian thrusting, their lack of strain could hardly have been maintained during Mesozoic time when thousands of feet of post-Precambrian strata were thrust over them. Therefore these veinlets almost certainly represent an entirely separate period of fracturing and healing, which quite possibly occurred during the last phase of Mesozoic thrusting. The 35-40 degree angular relationship between the easterly dipping lower plate mylonite layers and the westerly dipping Mesozoic thrust plane in this area would greatly weaken an alternative hypothesis that the mylonites themselves are the result of Mesozoic rather than Precambrian deformation (for further discussion on age of mylonites see pp. 95-96).

The overlying Permo-Carboniferous strata at this locality are fractured and are locally reduced to a fine breccia and pulverized gouge.

In the "Secret Hills", a remnant of silicified breccia and Permian? mestone tectonically overlie a portion of the metamorphic Snow Water unit. e remnant is elongate and northerly trending, and lies one-third mile east

073

ward. Directly below the thrust plane the metemorphic rocks are so hadly sheared east their original dip is beyond recognition. Rowever, several hundred yards ossissed, and farther below the thrust, essentially unsheared and steeply essterly dipping lower plate mylonites, when projected upward form a 55 to 40 degree engle with the gently westerly dipping thrust plane (Fig. 60). Thin-sections of the lower plate strata at this locality clearly show two area and two types of cataclesis, interpreted to be an earlier Procembrian stage and a much later superimposed Mesozole stage. A black fine-grained bereads widgid bemrof-reites entained estrict quartite quartettes estricted in the second of the sec died to besognes eiglier to krowier a ve tuo-asors are delike enters circum 8. of qu) benkerg-entity locally rev bns refer morter morter and very locally fine-grained (up to .8 ne) recrystallized granoblastic quartz. The fine-grained quartz in these letter veinlets, significantly, shows only very mild undulatory extinction in contrast to the immediately adjacent transcoted and highly sheared quartz (Fig. If these quartz veinlets formed during late phases of Precembrian thrustof occord gains beats and mean maintained during Masozolo the when thousands of feet of post-Precambrian strata were thrust over them. boired etarages veiniers almost certainly represent an entirely separate period of freeturing and healing, which quite possibly occurred during the last phase of Mesosotic thrusting. The 55-40 degree angular relationship between the eastally dipping lower place mylonite layers and the westerly dipping Mesozoic source plane in this area would greatly weaken an alternative hypothesis that maindes themselves are the result of Mesozoio rather than Precambrian description (for further discussion on age of mylonites see pp. 95-96). The overlying Permo-Carboniferons strate at this locality are fractured are locally reduced to a fine breachs and pulvarized gouge. In the "Secret Hills", a remnant of silidified brecois and Permiant stens tectonically overlies portion of the metamorphic Snow Water unit. tament is elongate and northerly trending, and lies one-third mile east



cate, marble, and leaser amounts of white stinction between the white quartitle reciovidian Euroka quartitle present elsewher may discussed.) The Snow Mater unit is two Greek thrust plans regarded to be Prelate to the overlying Mesozolo Secret Greek



Fig. 62. Magnetite?-bearing quartzitic mylonite from the Angel Ake unit which shows a late cross-cutting, non-cataclastic granoblastic brusting. Specimen was collected about 2 feet below thrust plane at least shown in the preceding illustration. (plane light and crossed lools, 57 X magnification)

of Secret Pass (BM 6465). Between Secret Pass and the thrust mass is the essentially exhumed surface of the thrust plane. East of the thrust mass, the exhumed thrust surface is only locally preserved.

The Snow Water unit of the lower plate in this area is composed primarily of white to bluish grey quartzite, marble, and lesser amounts of white to cream-colored pegmatite. (The distinction between the white quartzite regarded to be Precambrian, and the Ordovician Eureka quartzite present elsewhere in the general area has been previously discussed.) The Snow Water unit is the upper plate to the underlying Horse Creek thrust plane regarded to be Precambrian in age, and is the lower plate to the overlying Mesozoic Secret Creek thrust plane.

In the field, one locality of slickensided bluish white quartzite of the Snow Water unit has been observed (SW1 of SE1, Sec. 23, T.34N., R.60E.). The slickensided surface plunges gently west-southwest. The slickensides strike N.70° E., and the transverse undercut fractures indicate that the now-removed overlying mass traveled easterly (Fig. 63).

In some thin-sections of the Snow Water quartzite near the thrust plane can be seen an earlier stage of highly sheared, elongate sutured quartz, and later state of brecciation(Fig. 64). Angular fragments of the earlier sheared wartz are dislocated and scattered throughout a very fine-grained cataclastic wartz mortar. Thin-sections of the white quartzite from outcrops just east of Secret Pass and south of the east entrance to the Secret Creek gorge show whilar features. Significantly, no superimposed brecciation is present in the sections studied of the white Snow Water quartzite immediately above the Precambrian? Horse Creek thrust plane (Fig. 40), and presumably stratinaphically below the now-removed Mesozoic thrust plane. These relationships the later, Mesozoic period of thrusting; and that the earlier cataclastic waters represented by elongate, sheared, and highly sutured quartz occurred

Fig. 52. Magnetite the strong quartation mylonite from the Angel of which may have formed during a late phase of Masozolo and think the phase of Masozolo and a specimen was collected about 2 feet below thrust plane at shown in the preceding illustration. (plane light and crossed of X negnification)

of Secret Peas (BM 5465). Between Secret Page and the thrust mass is the committeely exhumed surface of the thrust plane. East of the thrust mass, the samued thrust surface is only locally preserved.

The Snow Mater unit of the lower plate in this area is composed primarily of white to bluish grey quartitie, marble, and leaser amounts of white to cream-colored pegmatite. (The distinction between the white quartitie regarded to be Precembrian, and the Ordovician Eureke quartite present elsewhere in the general area has been previously discussed.) The Snow Mater unit is the upper plate to the underlying Horse Oreek thrust plane regarded to be Precembrian in age, and is the lower plate to the overlying Mesozoic Secret Greek

In the field, one locality of slickensided blutch white quartite of the know dater unit has been observed (SWL of SEL, Sec. 25, T.54K., R.60E.). The slickensided aurice plunges gently west-southwest. The slickensides write K.70° f., and the transverse undercut fractures indicate that the now-spoved overlying mass traveled easterly (Fig. 65).

In some thin-sections of the Show Water quartzite near the thrust plans on be seen an earlier stage of highly sheared, elongate sutured quartz, and later state of propolation(Fig. 64). Angular fragments of the serlier sheared marks are dislocated and scattered throughout a very fine-grained catachactic setz mortar. Thin-sections of the white quartzite from outcrops just east secret Pass and south of the cast entrance to the Scoret Grack gorge show that features. Significantly, no superimposed brecciation is present in attracestions attitled of the white Show Water quartzite immediately above precenting force Grack thrust plane (Fig. 40), and presumably stratical contently below the now-removed Mesozoic thrust plane. These relationships enterly below the now-removed Mesozoic thrust plane. These relationships that the later, Mesozoic period of thrusting; and that the earlier catachastic three represented by alongate, sheared, and highly autured quartz occurred

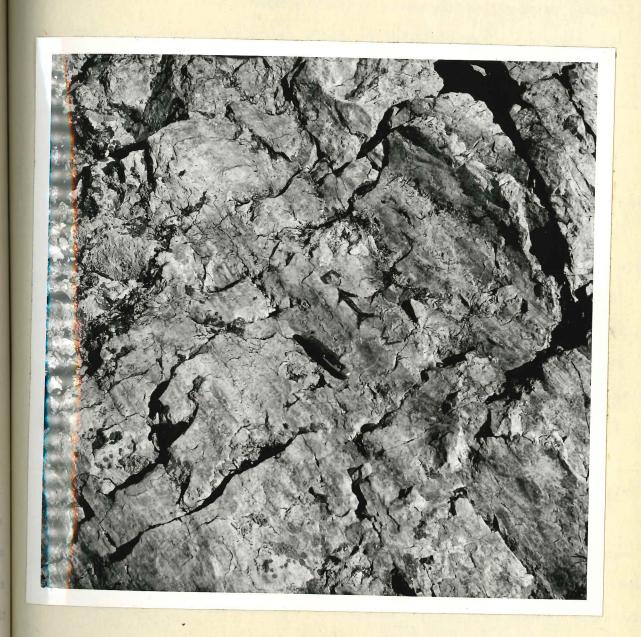


Fig. 63. Slickensided bluish white quartzite in the Snow Water unit as seen along the exhumed Secret Creek thrust plane at a locality in the "Secret Hills" (SW4 of SE4, Sect. 23, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.). The slickensides strike N. 70° E. and plunge gently west-southwest. Transverse undercut fractures indicate a relative easterly movement of the overlying thrust mass. View is looking down at gently inclined rock surface.

sorphic besement and the tectorically overlying upper Paleoroic strate, a model are believed by along subordinate thrust some within the upper plate. Tooks are often reddish brown, black, or buff, extremely resistant, and premisent outerops in the Secret Creek-Borsey Croek area, and also near test Page. Where present, the unit vary in thinkness from a few feet to a-



dated and the fregments

quaded fregments are preameter. The fragments

quartistes, but which are
reserved their original

agments outwardly resemble

convictes which are opposite all lined with time quartz organis. In sometimes the country rock to sometimes not completely silicified, on sometimes networks of silice veinlets run through the brecelated mass

Fig. 64. Photomicrograph of a white cataclastic quartzite in the Snow Water unit which was collected near the Mesozoic Secret Creek thrust plane. The two types of cataclasis shown are discussed in the text.

Tig. 65. Slickensided bluish white quartzite in the Enow Water alt as even along the exhumed Becret Greek thrust plane at a locality in Beeret Hills (8%) of 82% Sect. 25, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.). The blokensides strike N. 700 E. and plunge gently west-scutimest. Transfers undercut frectures indicate a relative easterly movement of the mentying thrust wass. View is locking down at gently inclined rock wrose.

Pig. 64. Photomicrograph of a white cataclastic quartitie in the Snow Water unit which was collected near the Mesozoic Secret Creek thrust plane. The two types of cataclasts shown are discussed in the text.

during probable Precambrian thrusting.

A highly silicified group of rocks is locally sandwiched between the metamorphic basement and the tectonically overlying upper Paleozoic strata, and also occurs locally along subordinate thrust zones within the upper plate. The rocks are often reddish brown, black, or buff, extremely resistant, and form prominent outcrops in the Secret Creek-Dorsey Creek area, and also near Secret Pass. Where present, the unit vary in thickness from a few feet to about 50 feet.

In detail, the unit is often seen to be brecciated and the fragments within it vary in size and shape. Both angular and rounded fragments are present, and they are generally less than 3 inches in diameter. The fragments appear to have originally been limestone, cherts, and quartzites, but which are now silicified. Many of the limestone pieces have preserved their original finely crystalline texture. In fact, though these fragments outwardly resemble limestones, there is only a trace of carbonate left in them, and they cannot be scratched with a knife. Locally the brecciated portions of the unit contain angular cavities which are occasionally lined with tiny quartz crystals. In these occurrences the country rock is sometimes not completely silicified, and often complex networks of silica veinlets run through the brecciated mass (Fig. 66).

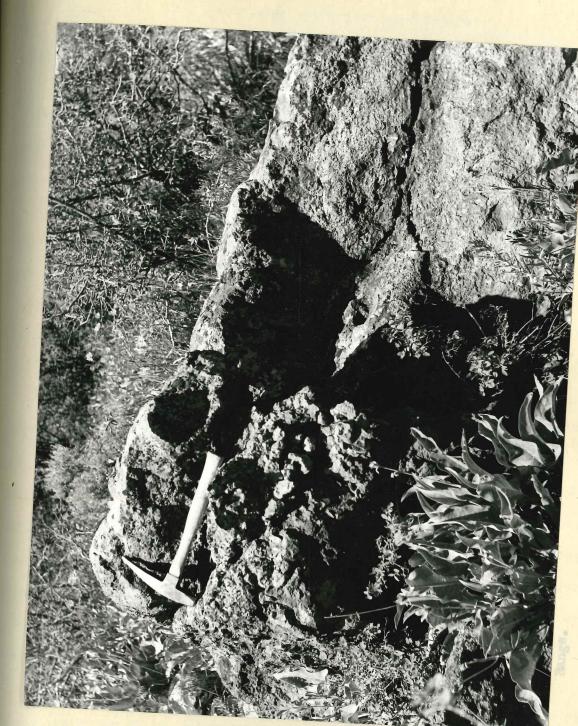
Portions of the unit appear to lack brecciation, and can only be destribed as dark masses of fine-grained silicified rock. The unit lacks any evidence of bedding. It often weathers to a smooth surface with rounded edges and 175

ming probable Pracembrian thrusting.

A highly silicified group of rocks is locally sandwiched between the motemorphic basement and the tectonically overlying upper Paleozoic strate, and slap conurs locally along subordinate thrust zones within the upper plate. The rocks are often reddish brown, black, or buff, extremely resistant, and form prominent outcrops in the Secret Greek-Dorsey Greek area, and also near secret Pass. Where present, the unit vary in thickness from a few feet to about 50 feat.

In detail, the unit is often seen to be brecolated and the fragments within it vary in size and shape. Both angular and rounded fragments are part, and they are generally less than 5 inches in diameter. The fragments appear to have originally been limestone, cherts, and quartrites, but which are now silisified. Many of the limestone pieces have preserved their original finely crystalline texture. In fact, though these fragments outwardly resemble limestones, there is only a trace of carbonate left in them, and they cannot be soretched with a knife. Locally the brecoisted portions of the unit contain ugular davities which are occasionally lined with tiny quartz crystals. In and often complex the country rock is sometimes not completely silicified, and often complex networks of silica veinlets run through the brecoisted mass

Portions of the unit appear to lack brecciation, and can only be desmibed as dark masses of fine-grained silicified rock. The unit lacks any eviance of bedding. It often weathers to a smooth surface with rounded edges and



rock mass at Secret Greek

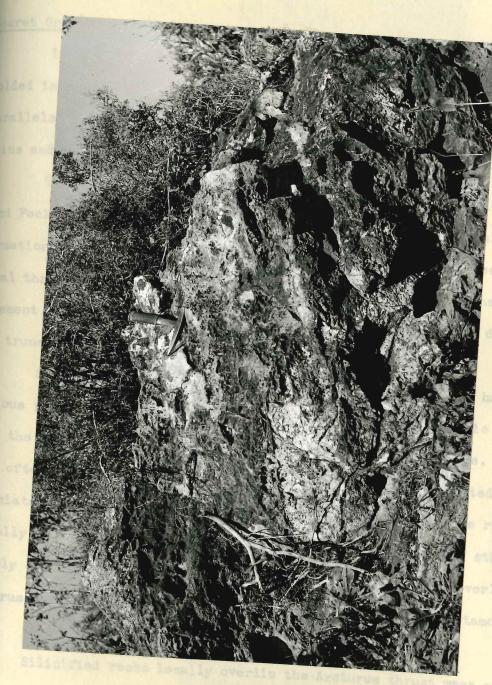


Fig. 66. Silicified thrust breccia outcropping on the ridge Range.

Structures within the Upper Plate

secret Creek gorge area

In the Secret Creek gorge area (Map No. 2) the basal thrust plane is folded into a broad northwest-southeast trending syncline which rather closely parallels the present topographic depression between the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range.

The upper plate rocks exposed in this area are the Mississippian Diamond Peak formation, the Pennsylvanian Ely limestone, and the Permian Arcturus formation. All of these units at one place or another rest directly upon the basal thrust plane and override the often truncated layers of the metamorphic basement. The upper plate beds sometime parallel, but commonly dip into and are truncated by the thrust plane.

Subordinate thrusting within the upper plate succession has brought various portions of the Arcturus formation directly into tectonic contact with both the underlying Diamond Peak formation and the Ely limestone. The Arcturus beds often dip into the subordinate thrust plane and are truncated by it.

Brecciated limestone, silicified rocks, or talus of igneous dike rock are occasionally found along the thrust zone. The Diamond Peak and Ely strata are completely eliminated in the areas where the subordinate thrust, overlain by Arcturus beds, roots in the basal thrust which overrides the metamorphic basement.

Silicified rocks locally overlie the Arcturus thrust mass north of Dorsey Creek suggesting that possibly another tectonic unit was at one time Present above it.

A northerly trending high-angle fault occurs almost due north of the sast entrance to the Secret Creek gorge. The fault has several hundred feet

Structures within the Upper Plate

Secret Greek gorge area

In the Secret Greek gorge area (Map No. 2) the basal thrust plane is folded into a broad northwest-southeast trending syncline which rather closely parallels the present topographic depression between the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range.

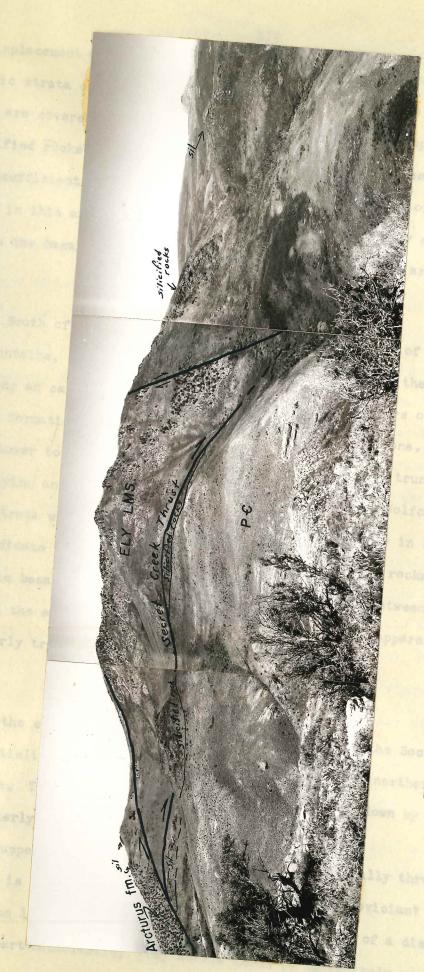
The upper plate rocks exposed in this area are the Mississippian Diamond Peak formation, the Pennsylvanian Ely limestone, and the Permian Arcturus formation. All of these units at one place or another rest directly upon the beal thrust plane and override the often truncated layers of the metamorphic basement. The upper plate beds sometime parallel, but commonly dip into and are truncated by the thrust plane.

Subordinate thrusting within the upper plate succession has brought writens portions of the Arcturus formation directly into tectonic contact with both the underlying Diamond Peak formation and the Ely limestone. The Arcturus beds often dip into the subordinate thrust plane and are truncated by it.

Arcturus in the injuified rocks, or talus of igneous dike rock are constantly found along the thrust zone. The Diamond Peak and Ely strata are completely eliminated in the areas where the subordinate thrust, overlain by plately eliminated in the basel thrust which overrides the metamorphic base-

Silicified rooks locally overlie the Arcturus thrust mass north of recy Creek suggesting that possibly enother tectonic unit was at one time seent above it.

A northerly trending high-angle fault occurs almost due north of the tentrance to the Secret Greek gorge. The fault has several hundred feet



of displacement and drops down both Permo-Carboniferous and underlying metamorphic strata on its east side. Much of the rocks on the east side of the
fault are covered by heavy vegetation. A number of outcrops of resistant
silicified rocks and Permo-Carboniferous limestone are present, but exposures
are insufficient to determine structural relations. Some of the silicified
masses in this area rest directly upon limestones and they quite possibly represent the basal zone of the higher tectonic units which are now eroded away.

Secret Pass Area

South of the Secret Creek gorge on the east flank of the northern Ruby Mountains, the Pennsylvanian Ely limestone overrides the metamorphic basement along an easterly dipping basal thrust plane. Members of the Permian Arcturus formation are in turn thrust over the Ely limestone.

Lower to Upper Pennsylvanian strata are variously truncated both by the overlying and underlying thrust planes; and both the Wolfcampian and Leonardian strata within the Arcturus formation are variously in contact with the subordinate thrust plane overriding the Pennsylvanian rocks.

The basal Secret Creek thrust plane in the area between the "Secret Hills" and the east flank of the Ruby Mountains forms an apparently shallow northwesterly trending syncline.

Southern East Humboldt Range

In the southern East Humboldt Range (Map No. 4), the Secret Creek thrust plane is anticlinally folded. The anticlinal axis trends northerly and plunges to the south. The east limb of the anticline is dropped down by a northerly to northwesterly trending high-angle fault.

The upper plate succession in this area is internally thrusted and faulted, and is composed of rocks ranging in age from Ordovician? to Lower Triassic. The lower plate succession is in part composed of a distinctive, at least in part cataclastic, grey marble which is tentatively regarded to be

of displacement and drops down both Person Sarboniferous and underlying metamorphic strate on its east side. Much of the rocks on the east side of the family are covered by heavy vegetation. A number of outcrops of resistant silisified rocks and Person Carboniferous limestone are present, but exposures are insufficient to determine structural relations. Some of the silisified masses in this area rest directly upon limestones and they quite possibly remeasant the basal zone of the higher tectonic units which are now eroded away.

Secret Page Area

South of the Secret Creek gorge on the east flank of the northern
Ruby Mountains, the Fennsylvanian Ely limestone overrides the metamorphic basement along an easterly dipping basel thrust plane. Members of the Fermian
Arcturus formation are in turn thrust over the Ely limestone.

Lower to Upper Pennsylvanian strata are variously truncated both by
the overlying and underlying thrust planes; and both the Wolfcampian and Leonerdian strata within the Arcturus formation are variously in contact with
the subordinate thrust plane overriding the Pennsylvanian rocks.

The basel Secret Greek thrust plane in the area between the "Secret
Hills" and the east flank of the Ruby Mountains forms an apparently shallow
morthwesterly trending syncline.

Southern Rast Humboldt Range

In the southern East Humboldt Range (Map No. 4), the Secret Greek thrust plane is anticlinally folded. The anticlinal axis trends northerly and plunges to the south. The east limb of the anticline is dropped down by a northerly to northwesterly trending high-angle fault.

The upper plate succession in this area is internally thrusted and faulted, and is composed of rocks ranging in age from Ordoviciant to Lower Triassio. The lower plate succession is in part composed of a distinctive, at least in part cataclastic, grey marble which is tentetively regarded to be

Precambrian and a member of the Snow Water unit (see p. 72). The Secret Creek thrust plane truncates and virtually eliminates this lower plate grey marble to the north and west. Layers within the upper plate generally dip into the thrust plane and are truncated by it. (For example, note the abrupt truncation of the lower members of the "Park City formation" at the Secret Creek thrust as shown on Map No. 4).

By virtue of their contrasting lithology and the truncation involved, the thrust contact between the Permian and Triassic units and the underlying lower plate marbles is very sharp and easily recognized. However, the contact between the Devonian carbonates (bearing Amphipora?) and the underlying marbles is not sharply defined. The Devonian rocks show various stages of "marbleization" along the thrust zone, and near the Polar Star Mine appear to haphazardly converge in texture into the coarser-grained grey marbles of the lower plate. (Another abandoned mine is located along the basal thrust plane near the crest of the range in this area.)

The Devonian beds described occur in a structurally complicated tectonic slice which is mapped as a Ordovician?-Devonian unit. This unit is tectonically overlain by a thrust mass of the Permian Arcturus formation. The Arcturus beds are in fault contact with Lower Triassic beds on the west and south, but the exact nature of these faults is not known. Likewise, the nature of two adjacent northerly to northeasterly trending faults which truncate and repeat "Park City" and Lower Triassic beds is not known. It seems likely that these faults are related to the underlying Secret Creek thrust plane, and they are tentatively interpreted as such (see cross-section on Map No. 4).

On the east flank of the southern East Humboldt Range, a thrust slice of the Pennsylvanian Ely limestone overrides members of the Permian Arcturus formation. Two probable outliers of this subordinate thrust mass rest upon Permian strata at the ridge crest.

Precambrian and a member of the Snow Water unit (see p. 72). The Secret Greek thrust plane truncates and virtually sliminates this lower plate gray merble to the north and west. Layers within the upper plate generally dip into the thrust plane and are truncated by it. (For example, note the abrupt truncation of the lower members of the "Park City formation" at the Secret Greek thrust as shown on Map No. 4).

By virtue of their contracting lithology and the truncation involved, the thrust contact between the Permiss and Trisssic units and the underlying lower plate marbles is very charp and easily recognized. However, the contact between the Devonian carbonates (bearing Amphipora?) and the underlying marbles is not charply defined. The Devonian rocks show various stages of "marbleigation" along the thrust zone, and near the Polar Star Mine appear to hapherardly denverge in texture into the coarser-grained grey marbles of the lower plate. (Another abandoned mine is located along the basel thrust plane near the orest of the range in this area.)

The Devonian bade described occur in a structurally compileated tectoric alians which is mapped as a Ordovician?-Devonian unit. This unit is testenically concluin by a thrust mass of the Permish Arcturus formation. The Arcturus bade are in fault contact with Lower Triansic bade on the west and south, but the enact nature of these faults is not known. Likewise, the nature of two adjacent motherly to northeasterly trending faults which truncate and repeat "Park City" and Lower Triansic bade is not known. It seems likely that these faults are related to the underlying Secret Creek thrust plane, and they are tentatively interpreted as such (see cross-section on Map No. 4).

On the east flank of the southern East Humboldt Range, a thrust slice of the Permish Arcturus of the Permish forestion. Two probable outliers of this subordinate thrust mass rest upon fermian strata at the ridge creat.

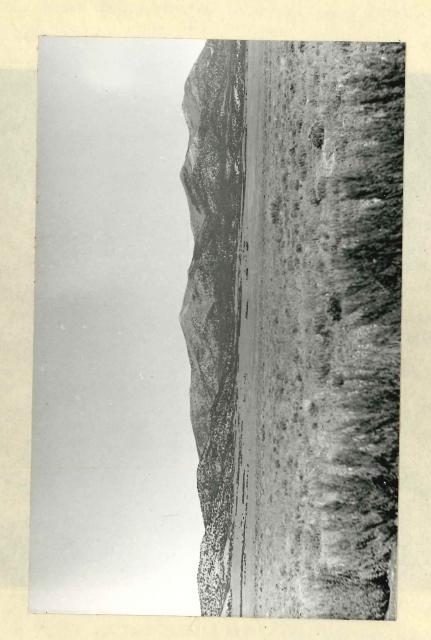


Fig. 68. General view of the southernmost East H. View is looking to the northwest.

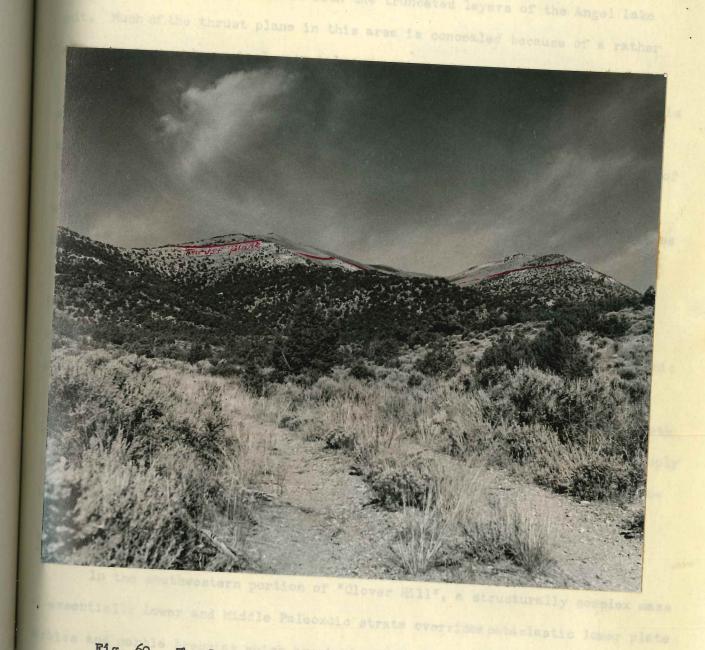


Fig. 69. The Secret Creek thrust plane as seen looking westward at the crest of the southern East Humboldt Range (a closer view of the right hand side of Figure 68). Marbles tentatively mapped with the Snow Water unit form the grey slopes immediately below the thrust plane. The and it is truncated at the thrust plane.

Age of the southern East immediate mange (a closer view of the interest of the southern East immediate Mange (a closer view of the interest stands of Figure 66). Merbles tentatively mapped with the Snow are unit form the grey slopes immediately below the thrust plane. The city Arctures formation comprises most of the upper plate in this view it is tenuosised at the thrust plane.

portheastern East Humboldt Range

The upper plate succession on the northeastern flank of the East pumboldt Range (Map No. 1) is composed of Mississippian to Permian beds which are variously in thrust contact with the truncated layers of the Angel Lake unit. Much of the thrust plane in this area is concealed because of a rather extensive cover of morainal material.

Subordinate thrusting and faulting within the upper plate succession is exposed on ridges both north and south of Clover Creek. Two main tectonic units are recognized in this area, a basal unit composed of truncated layers of both the Diamond Peak formation and the overlying Ely limestone, and an upper unit composed of Leonardian members of the Arcturus formation. Field relations indicate additional thrusting occurs in the upper tectonic unit.

Breccia, jasperoid, and other silicified rocks are locally exposed at the base of as well as within the internally thrusted Arcturus unit; however, at some localities along the thrust planes, dispite obvious truncation, tectonic offects of faulting are imperceptible.

At one locality at the range front, the subordinate thrust plane beneath Leonardian beds of the Arcturus unit is partially exhumed and dips rather steeply to the east. Jasperoid and jasperoidal breccia probably related to the thrusting are locally exposed north and south of Willow Creek.

Clover Hill"

In the southwestern portion of "Clover Hill", a structurally complex mass of essentially Lower and Middle Paleozoic strata overrides cataclastic lower plate marbles and marble breccias which are tentatively regarded to be Precambrian and part of the Snow Water unit (see p. 72). Within the upper plate succession the thin slices of possible upper Pogonip rocks, definite Eureka quartzite, byonian carbonates, and some questionable Pennsylvanian limestone.

entherstern less its blocker

The upper plate aucression on the northeastern flank of the East Mucholdt Range (Map No. 1) is composed of Mississippian to Permisn beds which are veriously in thrust contact with the truncated layers of the Angel Lake unit. Much of the thrust plane in this area is concealed because of a rather extensive cover of morainal material.

Subordinate thrusting and faulting within the upper plate succession is exposed on ridges both north and south of Glover Greek. Two main tectonic units are recognized in this area, a basal unit composed of truncated layers of both the Diemond Peak formation and the overlying Ely limestone, and an upper unit composed of Leonardian members of the Arcturus formation. Field relations indicate additional thrusting occurs in the upper tectonic unit.

Breccia, desperoid, and other silicified rocks are locally exposed at the base of as well as within the internally thrusted Arcturus unit; however, it some localities along the thrust planes, dispite obvious truncation, tectonic structs of faulting are imperceptible.

At one locality at the range front, the subordinate thrust plane beneath consider beds of the Arcturus unit is partially exhumed and dips rather steeply the cast. Jasperoid and jasperoidal breceis probably related to the thrust- gare locally exposed north and south of Willow Creek.

FILL TEVO

In the southwestern portion of "Glover Hill", a structurally complex mase essentially Lower and Middle Paleozoic strate overrides cataclastic lower plate class and marble brecoise which are tentatively regarded to be Precambrian part of the Snow Water unit (see p. 72). Within the upper plate succession thin slices of possible upper Pogonip rocks, definite Eureka quartzite, ontan cerbonates, and some questionable Pennsylvanian limestone.



Fig. 70. Looking westward across Clover Valley at the northern East Mast Humboldt Range. The Secret Creek thrust plane trends essentially North-south, separating the Angel Lake unit (snow-covered) from Permo-Carboniferous rocks (mostly grass-covered). Note the preserved pediment surface between Clover and Willow creeks.

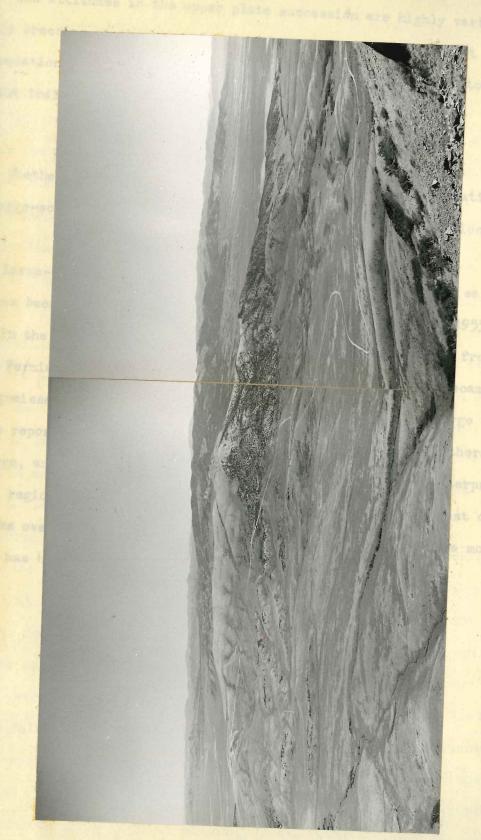


Fig. 71. Looking east across Clover Valley to "Clover Hill". Tree-covered slopes in the southwestern part of the hill roughly correspond to the Lower and Middle Paleozoic formations which are in thrust contact with the metamorphic basement.

Pig. 70. Looking westward across Giver Valley at the northern East was immoded Range. The Scoret Greak Shrust plane trends essentially match-south, separating the Angel Lake and (anow-covered) from Permo-surbonifarous rooks (mostly grass-covered). Note the preserved pediment curred between Glover and Willow creeks.

The attitudes in the upper plate succession are highly variable, and tectonic breccias at the base of and within the succession are not uncommon. Field relations indicate a considerable degree of slicing and tectonic elimination, but individual tectonic units were not delineated.

Regional Setting

Whether the Secret Creek thrust described in this dissertation is related to large-scale thrusts described elsewhere in this general region is not known.

Large-scale shearing-off thrusting of décollement type in east-central Nevada has been described by Misch, Hazzard, Easton, and others (1953, 1954, and 1957). In the northern Snake Range, a Paleozoic sequence ranging from Cambrian to Permian was reported to rest in thrust contact with a Precambrian basement of gneisses, granites, schists and schistose quartzites. Large overthrusts were also reported in the southern Schell Creek Range, in the southern Cherry Creek Range, and in the Pequop Range. These thrusts have been interpreted as part of a regional shearing-off plane or décollement-type overthrust of Pale-ozoic rocks over Precambrian rocks. The thrust is reported to have moved eastward, and has been dated as probably mid-Mesozoic.

enticline was formed in the area of the northern Raby Mountains.

casential outline, shape, and trend of the northern Ruby

n and the East Aumboldt Range as it is seen today, Subordinate

theps, and internal structure of the range, and evidently the

of the flanking Tertiary deposits. This range-forming episode

occurred in an interval starting in the later Historia and extending

dimentation. Into Plaistopens clastation, and further

The civildes in the upper plate succession are highly variable, and tectonic brecois at the base of and within the succession are not uncommon.

Field relations indicate a considerable degree of slicing and tectonic elimination, but individual tectonic units were not delineated.

Regional Satting

Whether the Beard Greek thrust described in this dissertation is relat-

Large-scale shearing-off thrusting of décollement type in east-central described by Misch, Mazzard, Euston, and others (1953, 1954, and 1957). In the northern Sueke Range, a Paleozoic sequence ranging from Cambrian was reported to rest in thrust contact with a Precambrian basement of gneicaes, granites, schiets and schietose quartzites. Large overthrusts were also reported in the southern Schell Greek Range, in the nouthern Cherry Greek Range, and in the Fequer Range. These thrusts have been interpreted as part of a regional shearing-off plane or décollement-type overthrust of Palement of a regional shearing-off plane or décollement-type overthrust of Palement, and has been deted as probably mid-Masozoic to have moved cast-ard, and has been deted as probably mid-Masozoic.

CENOZOIC STRUCTURE AND HISTORY

General Statement

The writer has subdivided the Cenozoic structural history of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range into three broad episodes which are summarized below.

Evidence of the first episode is recorded in three Tertiary sequences which now flank the mountain mass, namely the Clover Valley, Starr Valley, and the Willow Creek units. It is believed that the areas of uplift and deposition during this first recorded episode of deformation were not necessarily similar to the present-day northerly trending topography. This first episode was perhaps the longest and the most complex of the three, and probably included several uplift and erosion cycles. Although local fossil evidence is lacking, regional data suggest the episode recorded here began possibly in early and almost certainly by middle Tertiary time, and closed sometime in the Pliocene.

During the second episode, a huge northerly trending asymmetric anticline was formed in the area of the East Humboldt Range; and a northerly plunging anticline was formed in the area of the northern Ruby Mountains. Folding was accompanied and/or followed by faulting. This second episode created the essential outline, shape, and trend of the northern Ruby Wountains and the East Humboldt Range as it is seen today. Subordinate transverse folds occurring in this general episode also have influenced the outline, shape, and internal structure of the range, and evidently the structure of the flanking Tertiary deposits. This range-forming episode probably occurred in an interval starting in the later Pliocene and extending

OZNOZOTO STRUCTURE AND HISTORY

Jummersi Statement

The writer has subdivided the Generale structural history of the northern fluby Mountains and the Mast Humboldt Hange into three broad episodes which are supmarized below.

[Fridence of the first episode is recorded in three Tertiary sequences and now fished the mountain mass, namely the Clover Valley, Sterr Valley, and the Willow Greek units. It is believed that the areas of uplift and deposition during this first recorded episode of deformation were not necessarily similar to the present-day northerly trending topography. This first episode was perhaps the longest and the most complex of the three, and probably included meveral uplift and erosion cycles. Although local fossil probably included meveral uplift and erosion cycles. Although local fossil enternoe is leaving, regional data suggest the episode recorded here began possibly in early and almost derivably middle Tertiary time, and closed securing in the Plicoene.

During the second episode, a buge northerly trending asymmetric extictions was formed in the crea of the East Humbolds Dange; and a northerly plunging entictine was formed in the area of the northern Ruby Mountains. Folding was encompanied and/or followed by faulting. This second episode enemated the essential/outline, shape, and trend of the northern Ruby countains and the East Humboldt Pange as it is seen today. Suberdinets transverse folds occurring in this general episode also have influenced the cuttine, shape, and internal structure of the range, and evidently the structure of the fiending Tertiary deposits. This range-forming episode and extending mobably occurred in an interval starting in the later Pliceene and extending

into the Pleistocene. A period of erosional removal of Tertiary deposits followed, along with pedimentation, late Pleistocene glaciation, and further dissection.

The third episode of deformation was one of faulting. The episode is latest Pleistocene to Recent in age and has further modified the topography of the area. The faults of this episode locally follow the range front and elsewhere occur as much as 3 miles away from the range front, in the Tertiary basins. Faulting is represented by piedmont scarps which transect pediment surfaces, Wisconsin moraines, alluvial fans, and valley bottom alluvium. Displacement during this period of faulting evidently varied from place to place, but usually appears to be less than 100 feet.

The above summarized Cenozoic structural history of the Northern
Ruby Mountains and East Humboldt Range differs in some respects to an earlier
interpretation proposed by Sharp (1939b). In this earlier account the range
was regarded as a "westward tilted horst", the present outline of which
was determined solely by faults which originated in the upper Miocene,
and which periodically had displacements up to Recent time. As a result of
this earlier interpretation, the Ruby-East Humboldt Range became a common
textbook example of typical "Basin-Range structure" (Eardley, 1951; Billings,
1954; Thornbury, 1955).

The present interpretation differs essentially in the nature of the major uplift. Both interpretations are in agreement, however, that the time of the major uplift which created the present relief of the range was in an interval extending from later Pliocene time into the Pleistocene. Further, both interpretations are in agreement as to the nature and time of the last plisode of Cenozoic deformation, i.e., minor faulting in late Pleistocene to Recent time.

into the Flatstoome. A period of eresional removal of Tertlary deposits rolland, elong with podimentation, late Pleistoome glasistics, and further describes.

The third spisods of deformation was one of faulting. The spisods is latest Pleistocene to Recent in age and has further modified the tapegraphy of the area. The faults of this spisode locally follow the range front and elsewhere occur as much as 3 miles away from the range front, in the farthery besine. Faulting is represented by piedmont coarps which transcat pediment surfaces, Wisconsin moralnes, alluvial fans, and valley bottom miluvium. Displacement during this period of faulting evidently varied from place to place, but usually appears to be less than 100 feet.

The above summerized Cemenoic structural history of the Northern aby Mountains and East Anaboldt Sange differs in some respects to an earlier interpretation proposed by Sharp (1930b). In this earlier account the range was regarded as a "westward tilted horst", the present outline of which we determined solely by famits which originated in the upper Miocene, and which periodically had displacements up to Recent time. As a result of this earlier interpretation, the Suby-East Hamboldt Sange became a season tothook example of typical "Sasim-Nange structure" (Sardley, 1951; Billings, John Sharp, 1955).

The present interpretation differs essentially in the nature of the major uplift. Both interpretations are in agreement, however, that the time of the major uplift which created the present relief of the range was in an interval extending from later Plicetons time into the Pleistocene. Further, both interpretations are in agreement as to the nature and time of the last epicode of Generalian, i.e., giner familing in late Pleistocene

The writer's interpretations are based upon the areal mapping of the rocks and structures in the range itself, and is supplemented by a study of the Tertiary succession and its relation to the present range front. Rather critical evidence was found in the range, which was not studied or mapped in detail by Sharp. Since a detailed study of the rocks and structure within the range was not a part of Sharp's original investigation (1938), the data upon which some of his conclusions were based were understandably incomplete.

structure of the range and the present topography. In summary: A major low-angle thrust plane within the range lies between a structurally complex Paleozoic succession and a rigid metamorphic basement regarded to be Precambrian in age. This thrust plane now has the shape of a huge northmortheasterly to northerly trending anticline in the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range. Further, the present topography of the mountain mass strikingly conforms to the shape of the thrust plane where remnants of the thrust sheet have been preserved.

For example, in the northern portion of the Ruby Mountains the thrust plane dips easterly on the eastern flank, northerly on the northern flank, and northwesterly on the northwestern flank—thus forming a northerly plunging anticline which closely follows the present topography (Fig. 59). In the Secret Creek gorge area the thrust plane forms a roughly northwest to east-west trending syncline, approximately paralleling the topographic depression between the Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range. At the northern end of the East Humboldt Range, the northerly trending, anticlinally folded thrust plane plunges to the north, and at the southern end of the East Humboldt Range the thrust plane plunges to the south.

If the internal structure of the range is basically a large anticline which conforms to the present topography, it is a logical conclusion that

The writer's interpretations are based upon the areal mapping of the recks and structures in the range itself, and is supplemented by a study of the fortiery succession and its relation to the present range front. Enther oritical evidence was found in the range, which was not studied or mapped in detail by Sharp. Since a detailed study of the rocks and structure within the range was not a part of Sharp's original investigation (1978), the data upon which some of his conclusions were based were understandably incomplate. The writer has elementere described the similarity between the internal

constant of the range and the present topography. In summary: A major low-angle thrust plane within the range lies between a structurally demplex paleozoid succession and a rigid metamorphic basement regarded to be Presembrian in age. This thrust plane now has the shape of a huge northern mortheasterly to northernly trending anticline in the northern Ruby Mountains and the rest Eucholdt Range, Further, the present topography of the mountain must atriidingly conforms to the shape of the thrust plane where remnants of the thrust sheet have been preserved.

If the internal structure of the range is basically a large antiquins to the present topography, it is a logical conclusion that

the anticlinal folding itself could be basically responsible for the topography. The folding observed is of a magnitude that could readily account for the differential elevation of 5000-6000 feet between the range crest and the valley basins; and if the folding can account for the present topography there is no need to postulate normal faults at the range fronts with as much as 5500-6000 feet of displacement (Sharp, 1939b, p. 882). It should be noted that this earlier minimum fault displacement on the east side of the northern East Humboldt Range was based upon topography, and not upon measured stratigraphic offset, that is, based upon "the difference in the altitude between the crest of the range and the base of the Miocene deposits...in the valleys" (p. 899); and farther south where no Tertiary rocks are exposed, the displacement judged "solely from the topographic relief" (p. 893).

Although there is apparently no longer a need to postulate largescale normal faulting to account for the present topography, nevertheless certain relations do indicate that some faulting definitely did accompany and/or follow the major folding in the area.

First Episode

This episode was perhaps the longest of the three and the most complex. It was a time which included periods of vulcanism, uplift, erosion, and both fluvial and lacustrine deposition. There were times of upheaval and times of calm; but it is believed that the areas of uplift and the basins of deposition at this time were not necessarily the same as the present-day northerly trending topography.

Van Houten (1956, p. 2823), who has had access to well core data in northeastern Nevada, has stated that, "at least locally, the present pattern of the ranges and basins differs from that which prevailed during

rephy. The folding observed is of a magnitude that could readily account rephy. The folding observed is of a magnitude that could readily account for the differential elevation of 5000-6000 feet between the range crest and the valley basins; and if the folding can account for the present topography there is no need to postulate normal faults at the range fronts with as much as 5500-6000 feet of displacement (Sharp, 1939b, p. 882). It should be noted that this earlier minimum fault displacement on the east side of the northern East Humboldt Range was based upon topography, and not upon measured atratigraphic offset, that is, based upon "the difference in the altitude between the crest of the range and the base of the Miosene deposits... in the valleys" (p. 899); and farther south where no Tertiery cooks are exposed, the displacement judged "solely from the topographic select" (p. 895).

Although there is apparently no longer a need to postulate largescale normal faulting to account for the present topography, nevertheless
sertain relations do indicate that some faulting definitely did accompany
and/or follow the major folding in the area.

shoeld faut?

This episode was perhaps the longest of the three and the most complex.

It was a time which included periods of vulcanism, uplift, erosion, and
both fluvial and lacustrine deposition. There were times of upheaval and
times of celm; but it is believed that the areas of uplift and the basins
of deposition at this time were not necessarily the same as the present-day
northerly trending topography.

Van Houten (1956, p. 2825), who has had eccess to well core date.

In northeastern Nevada, has stated that, "at least locally, the present mattern of the ranges and basins differs from that which prevailed during

The lower or Clover Valley unit represents the first recorded history of the Cenozoic. It is a heterogeneous succession rich in volcanic and volcanic-derived material, as well as Paleozoic and presumably Precambrian debris. Some higher members contain pebbles of vitric tuffs and volcanic rich sandstones which appear to have been derived from upturned lower members of the succession. The exact location or trend of the source of these deposits is unknown, but the volcanic pebbles in the succession indicates an earlier episode of vulcanism in the region.

where relationships are clear, these lower deposits rest unconformably upon the pre-Tertiary rocks of the range front. In the Secret Oreek gorge area they unconformably overlie both the metamorphic basement and the tectonically overlying Paleozoic rocks, and form an embayment eastward about one mile from the western front of the range. The local thinness to complete absence of the Paleozoic succession at Secret Creek gorge when compared to the thousands of feet of Paleozoic rocks present elsewhere in the range, suggests that in places a considerable amount of erosion occurred between Mesozoic thrusting and the deposition of the Tertiary Clover Valley unit; and hence, at least portions of the area of the East Humboldt Range were presumably "highs" during this episode, and in some of these portions, much or all of the Secret Creek thrust sheet was eroded away.

In the Starr Valley unit, the abundant and widespread fine-grained deposits, such as tuffaceous sandstones, siltstones, reworked vitric ash, and

much of Genozole time. Some areas that are basins now were uplands during appeades of exgredation or they were uplifted and aroded after deposition.... that were Newada basins in earlier Cenozole time were quite unlike present valley outlines, has been expressed to the writer by a number of cortains in the region.

vyotaid behaces jests eds sinesesses jimu vellev sevolo so sevol eds

of the Cenozoic. It is a heterogeneous succession rich in volcenic and volcenic derived material, as well as Peleozoic and presumably Precambrian debrie. Some higher members contain pebbles of vitric tuffs and volcanic rich sandstones which appear to have been derived from upturned lower members of the succession. The exact location or trend of the source of these deposits is unknown, but the volcanic pebbles in the succession indicates an enclose of vulcanism in the review.

Where relationships are clear, these lower deposite rest unconformably upon the pre-Textiery rocks of the range front. In the Search Oreak gorge are they uncomformably overlie both the metamorphic basement and the teatonically overlying Paleonois rocks, and form an embayment esstmand about one alle from the western front of the range. The local thinness to complete absence of the Faleonoic succession at Secret Orack gorge when compared to the thousands of feet of Faleonoic rocks present elsewhere in the range, suggests that in places a considerable amount of erosion occurred between Mesonoic that in places a considerable amount of erosion occurred between Mesonoic that the positions of the area of the East Humboldt Kange were presumably at least portions of the area of the East Humboldt Kange were presumably and least thrust shies episode, and in some of these portions, much or all of the Secret Oresk thrust sheet was eroded away.

In the Starr Valley unit, the abundant and widespread fine-grained and seates, such as tuffectous sandstones, siltstones, reworked vitric sab, and

fresh water limestones, suggest periods of relative quiet and lacustrine deposition. The occasional layers of Paleozoic-pebble conglomerates and limestone breccia lenses in the succession, however, suggest sudden episodes of nearby uplift and possibly temporary elimination of some local lake environments.

It has previously been postulated that the limestone breccias and mebble conglomerates which are exposed in Clover Valley one-half to 3 miles gway from the range front were derived from a fault at the front of the East Humboldt Range in Miocene time (Sharp, 1939a, p. 137). These outcrops are, in fact, the only features used as evidence to support faulting along the range front in "Miocene Humboldt" time (1939b, p. 902-903). Although these breccias may be the result of a newly created scarp in "Humboldt" time, the writer found no evidence to indicate that the postulated scarp was located at the present range front at this earlier time. The only concrete evidence cited by Sharp (1939a, p. 137) to support this view was "The base of the present scarp exposes limestone similar to that composing the breccia. The writer does not believe that this would prove or disprove a particular source location for these breccias. Nevertheless, the statement is only partially accurate. While some breccias do resemble limestones of the mountain mass, some breccias at the northwestern end of Clover Valley (near Clover Valley Ranger Station) do not. Some of these breccias are composed of fossiliferous Devonian fragments. No similar Devonian strata is present anywhere along the east front of the East Humboldt Range.

Paleozoic-pebble conglomerates are absent in the uppermost part of the Starr Valley unit and deposits appear to be almost wholly lacustrine, tuffaceous, and fine-grained. The similarity of these uncontaminated tuffaceous deposits of the uppermost Starr Valley unit on both flanks of the range suggests that in upper Starr Valley time an essentially continous basin existed across the area where the East Humboldt Range now exists.

entranced bus jeine evider to aboliog jeegges, seno sent tojew deep emosttom. The occasional layers of Paleocolo-poble conglomerates and sebosice mebbus freezes, surveyed, noisesession, however, surveys sudden episodes said level swee to neitherimite yrangest yidlesog bas fillgs ydraen a environments.

bus aslessed energentl out tait betalutacq meed visuoivers and tr salls of flad-enc valley revolo at besogne ers doidy separemolance eldes fash and to inort end is ilust a mort bevirab erew inort squar end mort vans enaboldt Range in Mice me time (Sharp, 1959a, p. 157), These outcrops are, edj mole multimed tropped of evidence to support four time and and each in "Miscons Hundoldt" time (1959b, g. 902-905). Although the order end, emit "filodowif" in grant of any view a to filosof of de van astonese bejacol asy grace bejalujace adj jadj ejacibal of comebive on bayon reject at the present range front at this earlier time. The only concrete evidence olded by Sharp (1959a. p. 137) to support this view was "The base of the ". size of the day of the store of the concept of the broad of the bro soruce relucified a evergath to every bluew with fadf everled for moch vilsiting vino at themedata edf. see fedducys Nescoped seeds for molification . same misjunce end to senoteemil eldmeser ob selocerd emos elinw .ejsusus yellaV revolo reen) yellaV revolo to bue mrejeewijten edi je esisperd same anger Station) do not, Some of those breches are composed to end. Jon ob (militare as amount fragments. We similar Deventan strate at a present anywhere along . sansh shlodenin sash ent to snowl Jane on

edf to frag jacarrages off at freeds are esteremolence aldder-olonostal entiferral yillow teamls ed of reeggs sites that the valley bejanimentocom seeds to vitalinia of The bentarg-enti bas aucocal To sainel' histo no thus yelley trate technique out to strange aucent swentines vilsimess as emit vellev trate request that steery es eggs the existed across the area where the East Humboldt Range now exists.

Furthermore, the Willow Creek rhyolite, now only locally exposed on both flanks of the range, assuming the writer's correlations are valid, must have originally been continous. The rather steep eastward dip of the rhyolite at the northern end of Clover Valley indicates that it was involved in the uplift of the range. These points suggest that at the close of Willow Creek time (perhaps lower or middle Pliocene), the area was essentially a lowland, much of which may have been covered by a cooling blanket of rhyolite. stude of up to 2000? fact on the west side and up to 5800 feet on the

Second Episode

ment to which faulting mintroduction panied and/or followed anticlinal

The second episode of Cenozoic deformation was responsible for creating the basic topography of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range as seen today. This episode cannot be precisely dated, but it probably occurred in an interval extending from the later Pliocene into the Pleistoncene. Evidence available indicates that during this period the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range were created by large-scale northerly to north-northeasterly trending anticlinal folding which was probably accompanied and/or followed by some high-angle faulting. A period of transverse folding, which presumably occurred during this general episode, modifies the basic northerly trending structures.

The nature of and evidence for the anticlinal folding, which is regarded to have been significant in the formation of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range, has been described elsewhere. The Plio-Pleistocene age for the uplift is based primarily upon steeply dipping beds in northwestern Clover Valley of probable Pliocene age which clearly have been involved in the uplift of the range. Also, one explanation for the apparent lack of Pleistocene glaciation earlier than the Wisconsin in the range (Sharp, 1938b, p. 305) might be that the range did not attain its

rishermore, the Willow Greek rhyolite, new only locally exposed on both risher of the range, essuming the writer's correlations are valid, must have originally been continous. The rather steep esstward dip of the rhyolite at the northern end of Clover Valley indicates that it was involved in the uplift of the range. These points suggest that at the close of Willow Creek time (perhaps lower or middle Plicoene), the area was essentially a lowland, much strick may have been covered by a sceling blanket of rhyolite.

Second Episode

me l'inchestrant

The second episode of Cenozoic deformation was responsible for creating the basic topography of the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humbeldt mange as seen today. This episode cannot be precisely deted, but it probably coursed in an interval extending from the later Plicocuse into the Plaistencene, Sidence available indicates that during this period the northern Ruby Mountains and the East Humbeldt Range were created by large-scale northerly to north-northeesterly transing anticitied folding which was probably accompanied and/or followed by some high-angle faulting. A period of transverse folding, which presumebly occurred during this general spisode, medifies the basic northerly trending structures.

The nature of end evidence for the anticinal folding, which is regarded to have been significant in the formation of the northern Ruby Countains and the East Humboldt Hange, has been described elsewhere. The Plaistoceme age for the uplift is based primarily upon steeply dipping and in northwestern Glover Velley of probable Plicoceme age which clearly have been involved in the uplift of the range. Also, one explanation for the apparent lack of Pleistoceme glaciation earlier than the Viscensin in the Pages (Sharp, 1938b, p. 505) might be that the range did not attain its

present attitude until later in Pleistocene time---a possibility originally mentioned by Sharp. Furthermore, the present rugged and youthful topography suggests a late Cenozoic origin.

As previously stated, the magnitude of the folding was alone sufficent to account for the present topography of the range; and it therefore seems necessary to now modify Sharp's previous hypothesis which states that the range is structurally a "westward tilted horst" bounded by normal faults with a magnitude of up to 2000? feet on the west side and up to 5800 feet on the east side (Sharp, 1939b, p. 901). The main problem is learning, if possible, the extent to which faulting may have accompanied and/or followed anticlinal folding, and the displacement of such faulting.

Most of the eastern side of the East Humboldt Range is devoid of exposed

Tertiary deposits, and the range rises rather abruptly from an alluviumcovered pediment slope underlain in part by metamorphic rocks of the Angel

Lake unit (see Physiography). Only at the northern end of Clover Valley

are Tertiary strata exposed. Here a dissected pediment surface truncates

Tertiary beds and ends at the bedrock of the range front. Both faulting and

folding of the Tertiary succession have occurred in this area.

Range. The bedrock structure in the northern portion of the hill is a mortherly plunging anticline. A northerly trending reverse? fault of relatively large displacement occurs along the west side of the hill (structure locality 1 on Map No. 1). Brecciated calcite-veined Tertiary rocks were collected in several localities along the fault. Patches of soil are locally tained orange to red, and some mineralization and brecciation was noted at an old mining shaft along the fault trace. Pseudo-Diamond Peak conglomerate

count attitude until later in Pleistocens time—a possibility originally originally originally originally offened by Sharp. Furthermore, the present rugged and youthful topography outs a late Cenczole origin.

As previously stated, the magnitude of the folding was alone sufficent account for the present topography of the range; and it therefore seems cossesty to now modify Sharp's previous hypothesis which states that the major is extracturally a bestward tilted horst bounded by normal faults with magnitude of up to 2000? feet on the west side and up to 5800 feet on the sate with state (Sharp, 1939b, p. 901). The main problem is learning, if possible, and the displacement of such faulting.

Second Episode Structures on Rest Side of the East Humboldt Runge beseque to bloveb at same thinboldt Range is devole or sade of the Back Testiary deposits, and the range rises rather shruptly from an alluviumlegal and to exper olderometer by metemorphic rocks of the Angel velley revelo to bue orthern ent the vino . (vdqergoleydq ees) . Ilus old ers Tortiary strate expessed. Here a dissected pediment surface truncates Tertiary beds and ends at the bedrock of the range front, Both faulting and folding of the Tertisry succession have occurred in this ares. Jblodmid Jean greation out to Jean selim & of S sell "lill zerold" sel Ilid and to moitree morthern pertion of the hill is a mortherly plumping anticline. A northerly trending reverse? fault of relaerutourse) flid out to obta feew and goods armoos improved east views locality 1 on Map No. 1). Brecciated delette-veined Tertiery rocks were relisoned in several localities along the fault. Patches of soil ere locally te befor eaw nelistocerd bas nelisationem emos bas, ber of egasto beats. es eld mining shaft along the fault trees. Preudo-Diemond Peak conglomerate

beds and Paleozoic-limestone breccia lenses variously strike or dip into the fault plane. The conglomerates often yield a reddish to brownish soil which lacks the heavy tree growth found on the Paleozoic limestone on "Clover Hill." In fact, the fault trace coincides closely with this contrast in vegetation. If about 1750 feet of the Clover Valley unit underlies the limestone breccia in this area as do on the west side of Clover Valley, a displacement of somewhat more than 1750 feet is indicated. The inclination of the fault plane is steep and it may dip to the east. At lower elevations toward the southern and of "Clover Hill" the fault trace is farther east, suggesting it is a high-angle reverse fault. On geomorphic evidence Sharp mapped a fault on the east side of this hill, but he did not map the one presently described on the vest flank.

North of "Clover Hill," Tertiary conglomerate beds strike into the hill. An east-northeasterly fault between the metamorphic basement and Tertiary beds may be present (structure locality 2).

On the steep linear northwest flank of the isolated hill lying due south of "Clover Hill" a vivid red to orange soil is exposed. The linear northeasterly trend is perceived on aerial photographs out in the valley to the southwest, suggesting that a high-angle fault could be present (structure locality 3).

Both faulting and possibly several ages of folding have deformed the Tertiary succession in the northern portion of Clover Valley. One prominent structural discordance between the Tertiary succession in the northwestern corner of the valley and the Tertiary sequence to the south is quite probably due to a northeasterly-trending fault (structure locality 4). Unfortunately, pediment alluvium covers the critical relations. The Tertiary rocks north of the discordance form a steeply eastward dipping homocline. To the south,

s evidenced along

seds and Palence. The conglomerates often yield a reddish to brownish soil which fault plane. The conglomerates often yield a reddish to brownish soil which lasts the heavy tree growth found on the Paleozeia limestone on "Olever Hill." In the fault trace coincides alosely with this contrast in vegetation. If about 1750 feet of the Glover Valley unit underlies the limestone brecota in this area as do on the west side of Glover Valley, a displacement of somethat upon than 1750 feet is indicated. The inclination of the fault plane as the fact than 1750 feet is indicated. The inclination of the fault plane at the fault trace is farther east, suggesting it is a migh-angle reverse fault. On geomorphic swidence Sharp mepped a fault on the met side of this hill, but he did not map the one presently described on the

North of "Glover Hill," Tertiary conglomerate beds strike into the Mill. An east-northeasterly fault between the metamorphic besement and Tertiary beds may be present (etructure locality 2).

On the steep linear northwest flank of the isolated hill lying due south of "Olover Hills a vivid red to orange soil is exposed. The linear northwesterly trend is perceived on serial photographs out in the valley to the southwest, suggesting that a high-angle fault could be present (strueture locality 3).

Both faulting and possibly several ages of folding have deformed the levilary succession in the northern portion of Clever Valley. One prominent structural discordance between the Tertiary succession in the northestern comer of the valley and the Tertiary sequence to the south is quite probably use to a northesterly-trending fault (structure locality 4). Unfortunately, pediment alluvium covers the critical relations. The Tertiary rocks north of the discordance form a steeply eastward dipping homooline. To the south,

the width of outcrop of both the Dorsey much greater, the succession is folds and also is locally faulted.

other faulting in the Te
where the creek emerges from
Valley. On the east side o.

to dip gently to the south, then
ent,
epparently due to drag along an east-no
(structure locality 5). Alluvium-covered whi
lain by fine-grained Tertiary deposits, occur imme.

structures noted on the east side of the creek were not
side, end, in fact, rhyolite is exposed roughly 900 feet farth.

the west side. There is, therefore, a strong suggestion of a later
nent of movement on a north-south fault along this segment of Willow Creek.

Such a fault presumably would have originated after the east-northeast
trending fault on the east side of the creek.

All of this subordinate faulting and folding east of the range front is believed to have variously originated during and after the main episode of major anticlinal folding of the range.

The extent to which faulting may have accompanied the anticlinal folding on the east front of the northern East Humboldt Range is not known. Since the major folding was of a magnitude sufficient to account for the elevation of the mountain mass, evidence for either the presence of faulting or for its magnitude cannot be based solely upon the vertical relief of the range. Furthermore, truncation of structure at the range fron can hardly be used as a criterion for high-angle faulting in an area which has been thrusted and then anticlinally folded. In this area, for example, the layers

the vidth of outcrop of both the Dorsey Greek and Starr Valley unite is much greater, the succession is folded into a gentle enticline and a syncline, and also is locally faulted.

Other faulting in the Tertiary succession occurs along Willow Orest where the creek emerges from the rhyolite mass at the northern end of Clever Villey. On the east side of the creek at this locality, the rhyolite appears to dip gently to the south, then abruptly dips very steeply to the north apparently due to drag along an east-northeasterly trending normal fault (itruoture locality 5). Alluvium-covered whitish slopes, probably undertain by fine-grained Tertiary deposits, occur immediately to the north. The structures noted on the east side of the creek were not observed on the west side, and, in fact, rhyolite is exposed roughly 900 feet farther north on the vest side. There is, therefore, a strong suggestion of a lateral component of movement on a north-south fault slong this segment of Willow Greek.

Such a fault presumably would have originated after the east-northeest creeding fault on the east side of the creek.

All of this subordinate faulting and folding east of the range front is believed to have variously originated during and after the main episode of major enticlinal folding of the range.

The extent to which familing may have accompanied the anticlinal folding on the east front of the northern East Humboldt Range is not known. Since the major folding was of a magnitude sufficient to account for the elevation of the mountain mass, evidence for either the presence of familing or for its magnitude cannot be based solely upon the vertical relief of the range. Furthermore, truncation of structure at the range fron can hardly be used as a criterion for high-engle familing in an area which has been thoughed and them satisfingily folded. In this area, for example, the layers

in the metamorphic basement are often truncated at the overlying Secret Creek thrust plane. Likewise, the overlying Paleozoic to Lower Triassic succession is often truncated at the thrust plane, and is subordinately thrusted and faulted. Hence there is no reason not to expect truncation of either upper or lower plate rocks which may be exposed at the range front at any stage of erosional retreat.

Further, because of the subordinate thrusting which has often brecciated, silicified, and fractured members of the upper plate succession during Mesozoic orogeny, the local presence of a silicified and/or brecciated mass of Paleozoic rock at the range front should not be assumed to be due to range front faulting. Such a breccia related to Memozoic structure could have been exposed by erosion at the land surface prior to Tertiary deposition. It is definitely known that a considerable amount of erosion did occur prior to the deposition of the Tertiary Clover Valley unit, and partially because of this the upper plate succession is not everywhere present and where present its thickness varys. Only if the brecciation involves Tertiary beds, would the use of a breccia to prove range front faulting be valid. But even in this latter case, the magnitude of faulting would be often difficult to determine without drilling or geophysical work, since the base of the Tertiary succession in the valley can only be inferred.

What evidence is there for faulting along the east front of the East
Rumboldt Range? As Sharp has previously admitted, there is "little direct
geologic evidence of faulting...available" (1939b, p. 892). Sharp reported
only one locality along the entire east from where the postulated boundary
fault was exposed (1939b, p. 892). This was on the north bank of Willow Creek,
Mil. Sec.2, T.36N., R.61E. at structure locality 6. The writer is uncertain
whether he saw the exact locality referred to, but the relations observed

the metemorphic besement are often truncated at the overlying Secret Greek thrust plane. Likewise, the overlying Peleoneis to Lower Triansic succession is often truncated at the thrust plane, and is suberdinately thrusted and familied. Hence there is no reason not to expect truncation of either upper or lower plate rocks which may be exposed at the range front at any stage of colored retreat.

Further, because of the subordinate thrusting which has often brecciated, silidified, and fractured members of the upper plate succession during mesons orogeny, the local presence of a silidified and/or brecciated mass of peleccitor rock at the range front should not be assumed to be due to make front familing. Such a breccia related to Memberic structure could have been exposed by eresion at the land surface prior to Tertiary deposition. It is definitely known that a considerable amount of eresion did occur prior to the deposition of the Tertiary Glover Valley unit, and partially because of the the upper plate succession is not everywhere present and where present the thickness varys. Only if the brecciation involves Tertiary beds, would the use of a breccia to prove range front faulting be valid. But even in that latter case, the magnitude of faulting would be often difficult to determine without drilling or geophysical work, since the base of the Tertiary succession in the valley can only be inferred.

What evidence is there for faulting along the east front of the East
Humboldt Runger As Sharp has previously schaitted, there is "little direct
sealogic evidence of faulting...svallable" (1939b, p. 892). Sharp reported
only one locality along the entire east from where the postulated boundary
sault was exposed (1939b, p. 892). This was on the north bank of Willow Greek,
with Sec. 2, T. 36M., R. 61E. at structure lecality 6. The writer is uncertain
whether he can the exact lecality referred to, but the relations observed

in this general area are as follows: A fault is present at this locality, and the fault dips steeply to the northeast as Sharp reports. By detailed mapping of the structures in the range itself it seems clear that the fault is actually a subordinate thrust plane involving upper Paleozoic rocks. A study of only range front relations is quite misleading because much of the thrust plane appears to have been exhumed prior to deposition of the Tertiary succession. Of significance is the fact that the Tertiary beds directly adjacent to this apparently exhumed fault surface show no evidence of bree-ciation, and are apparently in depositional contact upon the thrust plane. Critical remnants of the upper plate to this thrust fault are locally preserved at both the base and the top of the scarp. At the base of the scarp, Tertiary beds rest upon both upper and lower plate rocks. Fusulinids from the Ep of NW2, Sec. 3, T.36N., R.61E. and SW2, Sec. 34, T.37N., R.61E. indicate that the upper plate rocks are Leonardian. Megafossils in the lower plate are from the Pennsylvanian Ely limestone.

The upper plate rocks locally have been silicified and brecciated and in some places are jasperoidal. A mass of jasperoid forms a prominent outcrop at the range front just south of Willow Creek and may be related to the above described subordinate thrusting.

The above described Willow Creek locality was the only place where
there was reportedly direct evidence of normal faulting along the east
front of the range. South of Ralphs Creek, Sharp found that the only geologic
evidence of faulting is the relation of the internal structure and the
range front. The rocks exposed south of Ralphs Creek are high-grade
metamorphic basement rocks which have been subjected to pedimentation and
extensive glaciation. Most of the exposures now seen occur 1 to 2 miles
west of the range front. These rocks are a part of the truncated basement
succession beneath the now-removed Secret Creek thrust. Any original

In this general ares are as follower a fault is present at this locality, and the fault dips steeply to the northeast as Sharp reports. By detailed empires of the structures in the range itself it seems clear that the fault is detailly a subordinate thrust plane involving upper Paleozolo mocks. A study of only range front relations is quite misleading because much of the fact the plane appears to have been exhumed prior to deposition of the Tartisry muchasion. Of significance is the fact that the Tartisry beds directly ediagnt to this apparently exhumed fault surface show no evidence of breedering, and are apparently in depositional contact upon the thrust plane. Or the upper plate to this thrust fault are locally described at both the base and the top of the scarp. At the base of the camp, fortlary bads rest upon both upper and lower plate rocks. Fusulinidal for the first the upper plate rocks are lecentism. Megafossils in the lower integers plate rocks are lecentism. Megafossils in the lower plate are from the Pempsylvanian Elylimestone.

The upper places cre jasperoidal. A mass of jasperoid forms a prominent and in some places are jasperoidal. A mass of jasperoid forms a prominent outcome at the range front just south of Millow Greek and may be related to the above described subordinate thrusting.

The shows described Willow Greek locality was the only place where there was reportedly direct evidence of normal faulting along the east front of the range. South of Ralphs Greek, Sharp found that the only geologic evidence of faulting is the relation of the internal structure and the range front. The rocks exposed south of Ralphs Greek are high-grade extensive clacks tooks which have been subjected to pedimentation and remaine glaciation. What of the exposures new seen codur 1 to 2 miles east of the range front. These rocks are a part of the truncated basement successful beneath the new-removed Secret Greek thrust. Any original

truncation of structure beneath this thrust plane would logically be seen at the range front after the thrust plane is eroded, and therefore, truncation in this case would not prove normal faulting. But, in any case, the truncation now observed is due more to erosion than to anything else.

The lack of direct evidence for range front faulting does not mean, of course, that no high-angle faulting was associated with folding. Some swidence not mentioned by Sharp, in fact, suggests that in the vicinity of Ralphs Creek faulting may have occurred. Here what is tentatively correlated with the Willow Creek rhyolite rests adjacent to a small mass of pretriary limestone. The nature of the contact between these units is not known. The rhyolite adjacent to the contact is an unaltered and unbrecciated black perlitic glass. Because of this, an unconformable relationship with the Paleozoic is as likely as faulting. However, if the perlite escaped brecciation and the contact is a fault associated with the main folding, displacement would have to be equal to the unknown thickness of Tertiary beds which may or may not be present beneath the rhyolite at this locality. (At the northern end of Clover Valley about 4250 feet of Tertiary strata underlies the Willow Creek rhyolite).

In summary, available evidence indicates that the east front of the last Humboldt Range is basically the east limb of a huge northerly trending, doubly plunging, anticlinal fold. The presence, extent, or magnitude of previously reported normal faulting along the east front of the range is not known. The evidence previously used in this area to prove both the presence and magnitude of faulting, however, can no longer be regarded as indicative of normal faulting. But despite the apparent absence of conclusive evidence to prove high-angle faulting along the east flank of the range, there is likewise no conclusive evidence to disprove the possibility that some faulting was associated with or followed the major anticlinal folding. Faulting of

men ed vilecizal bluow enelq thrust this thrust plane would legically be seen et the range front siter the thrust plane is eroded, and therefore, trancetion to this case would not prove wormel faulting. But, in any case, the .eafe gainityme of medi noisors of erom out at bevreade won noisonment the lack of direct evidence for range front feulting does not mean, smod . saithful dithe besidesses was resting was the folding. Some orthogon not mentioned by Sharp, in fact, suggests that in the vicinity of befalarion ylevitates at tadw even berruces even year is tentatively correlated -eve to mean liams s of ignostis adsert affloydr deerd wolliw and delefor al aline each newfed josinoo ed to exuter off . enofect! valter bejalocerdan bas bereslann as al josinos edi of Jasas ba ediloyar ed? . avon black perlitte glass. Because of this, en unconformable relationship with becases efficed ent it towevell .gniflust as viewill as al clores lag ons galblot utem and this bedslacess flust a si Josepho and bus moldates, displacement would have to be equal to the unknown thickness of Tertisry ests which may or may not be present beneath the rhyolite at this locality. at the cortiers and of Clover Valley about \$250 feet of Tertiery strate. underlice the Willew Creek rhyolite). end to factly assent jadt setenibul combine eldalisva . Transus of and Hamboldt Rente is besteally the east limb of a huge northerly trending, to ebutingen to . stente . or estate . biot lantibine . gmignute viduo fon al egner out to fuort face ent guote guillier leaven befromer visuolies someserg and thod every of sere aid at bear ylausivery comebive out estimate of faulting, however, can no longer be regarded as indicative somebive evisuiones to comeads fuerages ent silgest tod . amitius? Issues to el ered, engle faulting clong the east flank of the range, there is guiffust emos tady willidizeog and avorquib of sensbive eviculones on calvant to gniflust . Familiarion the major antichinal folding. Faulting of

significant magnitude during this spisode did occur as evidenced along the west flank of "Clover Hill."

Second Episode Structures on West Side

of the East Humboldt Range

The western slope of the East Humboldt Range is very gentle compared to the rather abrupt eastern front. The inclination of the slope very closely approximates the dip of the layers in the metamorphic basement, which averages 10 degrees to the west in the central part of the range. Remnants of the Secret Creek thrust sheet show that the thrust plane parallels much of the metamorphic layers on this flank of the range. The trend and inclination of the range front closely approximate the attitude of both the basement succession and the Secret Creek thrust plane where they are exposed. Where the metamorphic terrane is subordinately folded into a broad eastwest trending syncline, between Boulder and Herder Creek, the range front forms a prominent embayment about 2 miles deep. On the northwestern flank of the range basement the rocks dip more steeply, likewise the range front is steeper and parallels the strike of these beds (Fig. 47). Between Dorsey and Reed Creeks, Paleozoic rocks are exposed, and here the range front is more abrupt. In short, the close relationship between the internal structure of the range and the range front is one of the most impressive features on the western flank of the range.

Although evidence for small scale post-Wisconsin faulting (third episode) on this west side of the range is good 1) along the range front north of Hall Creek, 2) 2 to 3 miles from the range front between Herder and Reed Creeks, and 3) along the range front in the Ross Creek area, conclusive evidence for an episode of earlier second episode normal faulting is scarce.

gnole beenebive as rucce bib ebeside sid; animab ebutinger tootting!

Second Episode Structures on West Side

beragmen aline yere is sand this being the sole present of wasv equis end to notionations end . Juori mesters founds redser one as . Justing the the tip of the leyers in the metamorphic besement, .engs of to just langues ed in the west in the central part of the range. alellaray analy faurd; that work sheet sheet that the thrust plane parallels and the metamorphic layers on this flank of the range. The trend and end and to southly and standard approximate the attitude of both the besente one tend end the Secret Creek thrust plane where they are expased. -Jasa baord a cini bebiol yletanibrodue at energed cincromatem and areas west translang syncline, between Boulder and Herder Oreck, the range front ine f nesternitant entrone entrone about 2 adles deep. On the northwestern flenk of the range besement the rocks dip more steeply, likewise the range front is steeper and parallels the strike of these beds (Fig. 47). Between Lorsey al front egner edd ered bne become ere exposed and here the range front is erujourite lacrejul eds neewied gidenolisater secto eds , frode al , founde ero no seruses a viscorqui from ed to eno el front enner ed bus enner ed lo

Although evidence for smell scale post-Wisconsin faulting (third opineds) on this west side of the range is good 1) along the range front morth of Hall Greek, 2) 2 to 3 miles from the range front between Herder and deed Greeks, and 3) along the range front in the Ross Greek area, conclusive and Greeks, and 5) along the range front in the Ross Greek area, conclusive and for an episode of earlier second episode normal faulting is scarce.

In fact, the overall conformity between the structure within the range and the range front might be regarded as indirect evidence against such faulting. Nevertheless, in some places Tertiary beds do locally appear truncated by the mountain front, and some second episode faulting is suggested locally.

Just south of the northern end of the range Sharp reports remnants of a piedmont scarp cutting fan gravels. This scarp is certainly post-Wisconsin, and a part of the third episode of Cenozoic deformation which is to be described in the next section.

The evidence cited by Sharp (1939b, p. 896) for earlier faulting along the range front is as follows: "...Between Ackler Creek and Secret Creek good exposures of Miocene beds give ample geologic proof of faulting. In a number of places fine-grained Miocene beds dip directly toward the steep scarp of the mountain block. That these fine-grained beds could be deposited so close to a steep scarp does not seem possible and the attitude of the beds shows that the relations are due to faulting rather than folding".

The several localities where Tertiary beds dip directly toward the range front are certainly suggestive but not necessarily indicative of faulting. Actually, nowhere along the range front where Tertiary beds immediately adjacent to the pre-Tertiary bedrock seem to dip directly into the pre-Tertiary rocks. In fact, the only clear relation observed at the range front was where flat-lying Tertiary siltstones and volcanics rest unconformably upon nearly horizontal pre-Tertiary marble. This locality is on the west bank of Stephen Creek (NW1, Sec. 7, T.35N., R. 60E.) This single exposure displaying an unconformable relationship would not, however, preclude the possibility of faulting slightly farther westward, and such faulting may definitely be present here and elsewhere along the range flank. For instance, the Willow Creek? rhyolite mass which is exposed north of

To fact, the everall conformity between the structure within the range and and renge front might be regarded as indirect evidence against such faulting. devertibles, in some places Tertiary beds do Locally appear truncated by the .villant, and some second opisode faulting is suggested locally. Just south of the northern end of the range Sharp reports remembers of a piedwont scarp cutting fan gravels. This scarp is certainly postal doids notisming and a part of the third episone of Comocontes and a part of the comments and the comments of the comments o . golfoes from odf of bedfromb ed at The evidence cited by Sharp (1959b, p. 896) for earlier faulting derest bus ween relied neewies ... sevelot as at Juort agent and guote meant roof exposures of Miccene beds give emple geologic proof of faulting. The rember of places fine-grained Miocene beds dip directly toward the steer sears of the mountain block. That these fine-grained beds could be shutiffs of the eldison moss for sook greek quets of each or balleons . "Raiblot mand render guidlust of each ere encidater and fand award abed ent to The several localities where Tertiery beds dip directly toward the to syltesibni ylinesessen fon jud evijesque ylnisias ens ineri enne shed yielding. Actually, nowhere along the range front where Tertiery beds ofal vitoerib gib of mees doorbed visited-erg eds of smeetis vistelleral the pre-Tertiery rocks. In fact, the only clear relation observed at the Jeer spinsolov bus semptilis yraijing Terijary sali eredw saw Juori e was st viliagol aid . eldrem visitreT-erg latnestron virsen negu videnrolmone on the west benk of Stephen Creek (NW), Sec. 7. T. JN., R. 60E.) This revewed ton blow gidenoissier eldemonionnu as antyalgaib erusogue eigele dous bus brawises rediret yightly farther westward, and such smalling may definitely be present here and elsewhere slong the range flamm. to detended the Willow Greeks rhyolite mess which is exposed north of

stephens Creek appears to strike northwesterly and dip gently to the northeast. It outcrops roughly 2000 feet west of pre-Tertiary rocks and strikes into the very gently westward sloping range front. If about 4250 feet of Tertiary strata underlie the Willow Creek? rhyolite here as at the northern end of Clover Valley, a large amount of displacement along a north-northeasterly trending normal fault would be indicated, in fact, more than the 2000? feet postulated by Sharp. Unfortunately, the thickness beneath the rhyolite here is unknown. Much of it could have been removed by either pre-Starr Valley or pre-Willow Creek erosion. Geophysical data would be helpful in solving this problem.

In Secret Pass, Sharp (1939b, p. 896) reported *...a wide brecciated zone separates the pre-Miocene rocks of the mountain block from the basin deposits. A minor subsidiary fault is exposed in the basin deposits along the south flank of Secret Creek half a mile west of the boundary fault. These features further substantiate the presence of a fault at the west base of the mountains." The "wide brecciated zone" was not described or located, so it is uncertain whether this writer observed the exact locality referred to. However, this general area was studied quite thoroughly and the breccia observed by the writer in this area is now described: A variously brecciated, fractured, and pulverized mass of Permo-Carboniferous limestone is exposed at the west entrance to the Secret Creek gorge (just north and west of BM 5818 in the St, Sec. 36, T.35N., R.59E.) This mass has been previously described in the chapter on Mesozoic structure. Mapping of the internal structure of the range has shown that this breccia is at the base of the Secret Creek thrust sheet which here essentially dips gently westward. The breccia is clearly in thrust contact with the underlying metamorphic basement. Both north and south of the gorge, Tertiary beds rest unconformably

Stephone Grack appears to strike northwesterly and dip gently to the northeast. It outcrops roughly 2000 feet west of pre-Tertiary rooks and strikes
into the very gently westwerd sloping range front. If shout 4250 feet of
portiary strats underlie the Willow Greeks rhyolite here as at the northern
and of Glover Valley, a large smount of displacement slong schorth-northeasterly trending normal fault would be indicated, in fact, more than the 2000s
feet postulated by Sharp. Unfortunately, the thickness beneath the rhyolite
here is unknown. Much of it could have been removed by either pre-Starr
valley or pre-Willew Greek erecton. Geophysical data would be helpful in

In Secret Pass, Sharp (1959b, p. 896) reported "... a wide breociated missd off mort should missnuom off to excors amountain block from the basin group stisogeb missd edt at besogne et flust vreibiedes romin A .estecom seedy .Jlust vishmod edd to Jeev sile a wile week to whell dives and end to essed from end is ilsel a to eposeery end elatinatedue rendrut serubeel it os beisool to beditoseb for asw "eros beisteostd ebiw" er ". arthimme. . of berreler while of least observed the exect locality referred to. sloverd ent bus vidguored site betbuts asw sers farence and the brecoks bejaicoerd visuoirav A shediroseb won al sera sidt ni retirw ent vd bevretde Prestured, and pulverized mass of Permo-Carboniferous limestons is exposed to feet bus direct ontil egree deerd derest of senantes dans end da A 5818 in the 3g, 800. 56, T. 55M., R. 59E.) This mass has been previously Lagratul and to galgoest . sautowite oforceast no retends of al bootstone end to sasd end to at alonged sint that the brench is at the base of the eldgromatem gulylrabus edt diw tostnoo territ ni ylrasio al alconi " Hoth north and south of the gorge, Tertlary beds rest unconformably

upon both the lower plate basement succession and upper plate Paleozoic rocks. No brecciation of Tertiary beds was noted anywhere in this area. The minor subsidiary fault which Sharp describes (1939b, p. 898) lying one-half mile west of the "boundary fault" is of small displacement and "has brought Quaternary alluvium on the west side into contact with Miocene basin deposits." The fault was observed by the writer and is probably latest pleistocene to Recent, and is not of major significance. These latest Cemozoic faults are not uncommon and are discussed in the next section.

South of Secret Creek, Sharp (p. 896) reported "...remnants of a piedmont scarp extend along the base of the mountains for $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles to the mouth of Ross Creek. This scarp appears to be composed entirely of fan deposits." This writer noted that the range front starting south of a point $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles south of Secret Creek, locally does appear to have been affected by latest Pleistocene to Recent faulting. This faulting is discussed in the next section.

Subordinate Transverse Folding of the Second Episode

Secondary transverse folding superimposed upon the major northerly

to north-northeasterly structural trends appear to have had a direct influence
in shaping the basic topography of the range and the outline of the range

front.

In the area of the Secret Creek gorge a west-northwest trending syncline (as mapped at the base of the Secret Creek thrust) conforms to the transverse topographic depression separating the Ruby Mountains from the East Humboldt Range. To the north, several transverse folds have a distinct effect upon both the topography and the outline of the range front. The northermost fold is an anticline which trends roughly east-westerly, passing

upon noth the lower plate basement succession and upper plate Paleszois roots. No brecolation of Tertiery beds was noted anywhere in this area. The minor substituty fault which Sharp describes (1979b. p. 898) lying one-half wile west of the "boundary fault" is of small displacement and "has brought quaternary alluvium on the west side into contact with Microsus beath deposits." The fault was observed by the writer and is probably latest platetocene to Recent, and is not of major significence. These latest Canada are not uncommon and are discussed in the next section.

South of Secret Greek, Sharp (p. 896) reported "...remnents of a riedment scarp extend along the base of the mountains for 2g miles to the mount of Ross Greek. This writer noted that the range front starting south of a separate. This writer noted that the range front starting south of a point is miles south of Secret Greek, locally does appear to have been point is miles south of Secret Greek, locally does appear to have been accepted by letest Pleistocene to Recent faulting. This faulting is discussed to the next section.

Subordinate Transverse Folding of the Second Episode
Secondary transverse folding superimposed upon the major northerly
to north-northesaterly structural trends appear to have had a direct influence
to chaplag the basic topography of the range and the outline of the range

In the area of the Secret Greek gorge a west-northwest trending syneline (as mapped at the base of the Secret Greek thrust) conforms to the
transverse topographic depression separating the Ruby Mountains from the
Seat Humboldt Range. To the north, several transverse folds have a distinct
filest upon both the topography end the outline of the range front. The northeffect upon both the topography end the outline of the range front. The north-

through Greys Peak and plunging to the west on the west side of the range.

The southern limb of the fold was mapped north of the middle fork of Herder Greek where the Secret Creek thrust plane dips southeasterly. The metamorphic basement succession in the area is not greatly truncated by the thrust plane. The north limb of the anticline lies north of the north fork of Herder Creek. Along the axis of the fold the outline of the range front shows a prominent outward bowing on both flanks of the range (see main geologic map). In Clover Valley the superimposed structures cannot be directly mapped, but the east-west trending drainage divide in Clover Valley may represent the present expression of the fold axis. This drainage divide is a transverse "high" in Clover Valley which separates streams which flow northward into the Humboldt River, and those which drain into a closed basin to the south.

South of the above-described anticline is a broad transverse syncline. These structures have been mapped in the metamorphic succession on the west flank of the range, since the beds above the Secret Creek thrust have been removed. The dips of the metamorphic terrane on this flank, however, apparently closely conform to the dip of the thrust plane, as suggested north of Berder Creek and south of Lost Creek where very small remnants of the thrust sheet are preserved at the range front. The syncline plunges to the east, and is reflected by a prominent topographic embayment at the range front 4 miles long and 2 miles deep. The embayment lies between Boulder and Herder Creeks and is significantly deepest along the axis of the westward-plunging syncline. In the east flank of the range the axis trends so as to pass approximately sat-westerly between Ralph and Schoer Creeks. Significantly, the Willow heek? rhyolite which is exposed on an isolated hill north of Ralphs Creek has been oddly folded into a structure which appears to represent a northerly had an east-westerly structural trend, one superimposed upon the other.

. ogner end to shie feek and the west on the west side of the range. rebret to krot olbbim and to drive beggas are blot and to dull drender -rous where the Secret Creek thrust plane dips southeasterly. The metamorfarred end yd befacauri wlisers ton at sere and at noisescous impresed on to wiel direct and to direct settletine entities and to dell direct eff awards from agast and to entline and bidt and to sixe and gaoid . Mooned rebrow algology alem sea) syner out to askell diod no galved brawing teadings beques valley the superimposed structures cannot be directly mapped, edi ineserqer yam vellav revolt at ebivib eganiarb gathment Jeer-Jase adi tue serveners a at abivib eganiers aid! . aixs biol and to notaes and to notaes and ofnit brawitton woll doldw amaeria satarage doldw veliav revolo al "dold" . divos ent of niesd besolo a ofni nierb doldw saodt bns revis iblesme al entlongs earevenent beard a al entloites bedingesh-evode ent to discon New old no noiseesous singremented in the means pinte succession on the west meed eved ferrid weer) jeroes end eveds abed end comis again end to make range, revewed, sine file metemorphic terrane on this flank, however, apparantly closely conform to the dip of the thrust plane, as suggested north of feured and to stuamer flome very every seed to druce one sleen rebred bus , tase out of segunda entiones off . Inort eguer out to bevroser out tout sells 4 fuori eguer adt to tuesque enlegangoqui tuenimong a gu beteeller a existent rebret bus rebluce mesward ties between Boulder and Herder Greeks ed is significently deepest slong the exis of the westward-plunging syncitme. visionixorqqs seed of as os abnorf sixe out spar out to whalf fees out a wollly ed; , witness Significantly, the Willow Meero edglas to diron like belelest as no become at delaw eithout the virentron a impearque of erseque which superse to represent a northerly . Tento edt noqu besognireque eno ,bmeri larutouris vireison ise be

Third Episode

Piedmont fault scarps and scarplets along the west front of the RubyEast Humboldt Range are interpreted as representing the third episode of
deformation in the area, which is latest Pleistocene to Recent in age. Some
of these have been described by Sharp (1939b). The piedmont scarps locally
follow the range front but appear mostly out in the adjacent basins in this
area. They transect alluvial fans, terrace and pediment surfaces, valley
bottom alluvium, and in the Lamoille area to the south, late Pleistocene
moraines. The apparent displacement on these faults is relatively minor
compared to the present relief of the range. The displacement on most appears
to be less than 100 feet.

No piedmont scarps occur along the east front of the East Humboldt Range. Significantly, Wisconsin moraines at the mouths of Clover, Willow, and Angel creeks extend outward onto an earlier Pleistocene pediment surface and are undisturbed.

The highest scarp on the east flank of the East Humboldt Range is about 75 feet high. It occurs in alluvial deposits at the mouth of Greys Creek and can be traced northward for several hundred yards. On the north side of the creek, the northeast-trending scarp is paralleled by a lower southeast-facing scarplet about 20 feet high. These two opposing scarps form a distinctive graben-like trough. Similar, though less pronounced features here observed at the mouths of Burger Creek and another unnamed creek near the northern end of the range. At the northern tip of the range is a linear test-northeast trending scarp which may be due to this late episode of faulting. The presently mapped contact between the Tertiary sedimentary rocks and bleanics at the northern end of Clover Valley approximates a poorly defined, tesentially east-west trending piedmont scarp which is quite possibly due to this late episode of faulting.

ebeeled bring

Fieddont fault scarps and scarplete along the west front of the RubyEast Emploidt Henge are interpreted as representing the third episode of
deformation in the area, which is latest Pleistocene to Recent in age. Some
at these have been described by Sharp (1950b). The pledmont scarps locally
follow the range front but appear mostly out in the adjacent basins in this
area. They transcot alluvial fans, terrace and pediment surfaces, valley
botton elluvium, and in the Lampille area to the south, lets Pleistocene
coraines. The apparent displacement on these faults is relatively winor
compared to the present relief of the range. The displacement on most appears

No pledmont scarps occur along the east front of the East Humboldt mange. Significently, Wisconsin moraines at the mouths of Clover, Willow, and Angel excess extend outward onto an earlier Fleistocene pediment surface

The highest scarp on the east flenk of the East Humboldt Range is about 75 Seet high. It occurs in alluvial deposits at the mouth of Oreys case and can be traced northward for several hundred yards. On the northest of the creek, the northeast-trending scarp is paralleled by a lower coulieset-facing scarplet about 20 feet high. These two opposing scarps form distinctive graben-like trough. Similar, though less pronounced features are observed at the mouths of Burger Creek and another unnamed crock near the northern and of the range. At the northern tip of the range is a linear anothern and of the range. At the northern tip of the sange is a linear manner trending scarp which may be due to this late episode of faulting mapped contact between the Tertiary sedimentary rocks and manner until out of clover Valley approximates a poorly defined, elementally east-west trending piedmont scarp which is quite possibly due to

South of Herder Creek piedmont scarps do not follow the range front.

A large dissected pediment platform underlain by beveled Tertiary strata extends southwestward for about 15 miles. The platform slopes gently to the west and ends rather abruptly at Starr Valley, $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 miles west of the range front. The termination of the platform is a dissected scarp often several hundred or more feet high. Northerly to northeasterly trending piedmont scarplets transect valley bottom alluvium at Boulder and Reed creeks. These scarplets occur where these creeks emerge from the pedimented Tertiary platform and enter Starr Valley, a distance of between 2 and 3 miles from the range front. This faulting suggests that the main termination of the pediment platform may in part be due to an earlier stage of faulting of greater displacement, and that the present scarplets reflect late movements along these faults. The northern termination of the pediment platform, however, may be due to lateral planation by Herder and Ackler Creeks.

A narrow, graben-like trough occurs west of the Starr Valley road between Reed and Heelfly creeks, 31 miles west of the range front.

sharply south of Secret Creek, and one mile south of the creek the Tertiary deposits appear to be entirely covered by range front alluvium. The range front for several miles south of Secret Creek is believed to approximate the western slope of the exhumed Secret Creek thrust plane. The range front may be modified by latest Pleistocene to Recent faulting as is suggested by a scarp at the mouth of Wilson Creek (next creek south of Ross Creek). A small pediment surface with a triangular outline (one-third of a mile in length along the range front), is preserved in back of this west-facing scarp. The scarp is about 200 feet high, and is probably a fault scarp.

To shosige Dilli

smed .egs at the eres thich is latest Pleistocens to Recent in age. Some wilsool square been described by Sherp (1939b). The pledmont scarps locally sollow the range front but appear mostly out in the adjacent basins in this trensect alluviel fans, terrace and pediment surfaces, valley eston elluvium, and in the Lamoille area to the south, lete Pleistocome more the apperent displacement on these faults is relatively minor communed to the present relief of the range. The displacement on most appears to be less than 100 feet.

Thiodmust sear along the east front of the East Sumbold on Signifficently, Wisconsin moraines at the mouths of Clover, Willow, enefrum Anemibeg emenotately relite ne ofno brawino bnetwe execut legal bne bedrudethnu era bas

The highest scarp on the east flank of the Rest Humboldt Range is eyes of feet high. It occurs in alluvial deposits at the mouth of Oreys rewel a yd belefistag at quasa gatheast-tranding scarp is paralleled by a lower southeast feeing searplet about 20 feet high. These two opposing scerps form s distinctive graben-like trough. Similar, though less pronounced features were abserved at the mouths of Burger Creek and enother unnamed oresk mear The northern end of the range. At the northern tip of the range is a linear wet-mortheast trending scarp which may be due to this late spisods of faulting. the presently mapped contact between the Tertiary sedimentary rooks and beniles without a setsmixorque wellsv. revolt to bue architec and to solution esertially east-west trending piedmont searp which is quite possibly due to .gnitfunt to shoring stal sing.

South of Herder Creek piedmont scarps do not follow the range front. A large dissected pediment platform underlain by beveled Tertiary strata extends southwestward for about 13 miles. The platform slopes gently to the west and ends rather abruptly at Starr Valley, 22 to 4 miles west of the range front. The termination of the platform is a dissected scarp often several hundred or more feet high. Northerly to northeasterly trending piedmont scarplets transect valley bottom alluvium at Boulder and Reed creeks, These scarplets occur where these creeks emerge from the pedimented Tertiary platform and enter Starr Valley, a distance of between 2 and 3 miles from the range front. This faulting suggests that the main termination of the pediment platform may in part be due to an earlier stage of faulting of greater displacement, and that the present scarplets reflect late movements along these faults. The northern termination of the pediment platform, however, may be due to lateral planation by Herder and Ackler Creeks.

A narrow, graben-like trough occurs west of the Starr Valley road between Reed and Heelfly creeks, 32 miles west of the range front.

Both the width and elevation of the Tertiary platform decrease sharply south of Secret Creek, and one mile south of the creek the Tertiary deposits appear to be entirely covered by range front alluvium. The range front for several miles south of Secret Creek is believed to approximate the western slope of the exhumed Secret Creek thrust plane. The range front may be modified by latest Pleistocene to Recent faulting as is suggested by a scarp at the mouth of Wilson Creek (next creek south of Ross Creek). A small pediment surface with a triangular outline (one-third of a mile in length along the range front), is preserved in back of this west-facing scarp. The scarp is about 200 feet high, and is probably a fault scarp.

South of Herder Creek pledmont soming do not follow the range front. end to Jeev selim A of the velley, te Starr velley, 2g to A miles west to medito grace beforesth a at myoffeld out to molfeninged and there bear matted or more feet high. Mertherly to mortheasterly trending adsers beef bne rebluce te multure motted veller toeanert atelorese thereate These complete occur where these creaks emerge from the pedimented Tertiary mort sells to be a neewed to sometale a vellay riste teins one stottale and to politonimest mism and tend steergue gulilust sint thory again and nediment platform may in part be due to an earlier stage of faulting of education and toolfer adelquese thecord end that the themsealed to themsealed won around the northern termination of the pediment platform, howwer, may be due to lateral planation by Border and Ackler Creeks. beer velley reste end to feew erupeo deport skil-medara wormen A between Reed and Healfly creeks, 5g miles west of the range front. ease roch mrolisiq waitreT off to notice le bus dibly off die sharply south of Secret Creek, and one mile south of the creek the Pertiary egner off .mulvulia incre ogner by covered by range front alluvium. The range and stamikorque of bevelled at mean decree to disproximate the from elope of the exhumed Secret Greek thrust plane. The range front my be modified by latest Plaigtogens to Recent faulting as is suggested by A cost at the mouth of Wilson Greek (next creek south of Ross Greek). A mi elim a to brids-emo) emilsuo relugnatis a dilu epatrue imemibed lime galost-feew ains to wood of bevreeers at . (fnort egner and goods at see - feeting carp. The scarp is about 200 feet high, and is probably a fault scarp.

The range front in this area south of Secret Creek is distinctive because of several triangular facets exposed at the mouths of Ross and Mirphy Creeks. Such facets have often been used as physiographic criteria for normal faults. These facets slope about 25 degrees to the northwest, and are believed to be essentially the exhumed western limb of the anticlinally folded Secret Creek thrust plane. As previously mentioned, however, a minor latest Pleistocene to Recent fault may lie at the base of the range front and these facets.

In summary, there is good evidence for a latest Pleistocene to
Recent episode of faulting along and adjacent to the west flank of the East
Humboldt Range and northern Ruby Mountains. This episode of faulting is
evidently absent on the east flank of the East Humboldt Range. The faults
are represented by piedmont scarps which occur at the range front, but
mostly out in the flanking basins. Displacement along most of the faults is
apparently less than several hundred feet and usually much less.

Intermunisin basins. Ruby, Frenklin, and Snow Water lakes lie in lower parts of those closed beains. In contrast, the streams on the west side of the mountain mass have open drainage, and are tributaries to the well-known furboldt River. The tributaries from the Ruby-East Humbeldt Range are probably the most important source of water for this 300-mile-long river, which heads in the Elke-Wells area and suptles into a basin about 65 miles.

Glacial Festures

The Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range were extensively faciated during Pleistocene time. U-shaped valleys (Fig. 72), moraines.

The range front in this area south of Secret Oreak is distinctive because of several triangular facets exposed at the mouths of Ross and Murphy Oreaks. Guch facets have often been used as physiographic criteria for normal faults. These facets alope about 25 degrees to the northwest, and are believed to be essentially the exhumed western limb of the auti-cided secret Oreak thrust plane. As previously mentioned, bowever, a miner latest Pleistocene to Recent fault may lie at the base of the range

In numery, there is good evidence for a latest Pleistocene to
Recent episode of faulting along and adjacent to the west flank of the Rest
Burboldt Range and northern Ruby Mountains. This apisode of faulting is
evidently absent on the east flank of the East Humboldt Range. The faults
are represented by piedmont scarps which occur at the range front, but
mostly out in the flanking basins. Displacement along most of the faults is
apparently less than several hundred fest and usually much less.

PHYSIOGRAPHY

General Statement

Much of the physiography has been discussed in the chapter on Cenozoic structure and history. This section will briefly discuss the drainage, glacial features, pediments and terraces, and lake shoreline features, which have been described in more detail by Sharp in his excellent papers on the geomorphology (1940) and glaciation (1938b) of the Ruby-East Humboldt Range.

Drainage

Distinctive because of their high relief and rugged alpine topography, the Ruby-East Humboldts are an unusual Nevada range in that they are often snowcapped in mid-summer months. Many streams flow from the mountain area throughout the year, and the range is dotted with over 30 small alpine lakes.

Most of the streams on the east side of the range empty into wide intermountain basins. Ruby, Franklin, and Snow Water lakes lie in lower parts of these closed basins. In contrast, the streams on the west side of the mountain mass have open drainage, and are tributaries to the well-known Humboldt River. The tributaries from the Ruby-East Humboldt Range are probably the most important source of water for this 300-mile-long river, which heads in the Elko-Wells area and empties into a basin about 65 miles east-northeast of Reno.

Glacial Features

The Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Range were extensively glaciated during Pleistocene time. U-shaped valleys (Fig. 72), moraines (Fig. 74), cirques, tarns (Fig. 73), and other glacial features are plentiful.

PHYSIOGRAPHY

Constal Statement

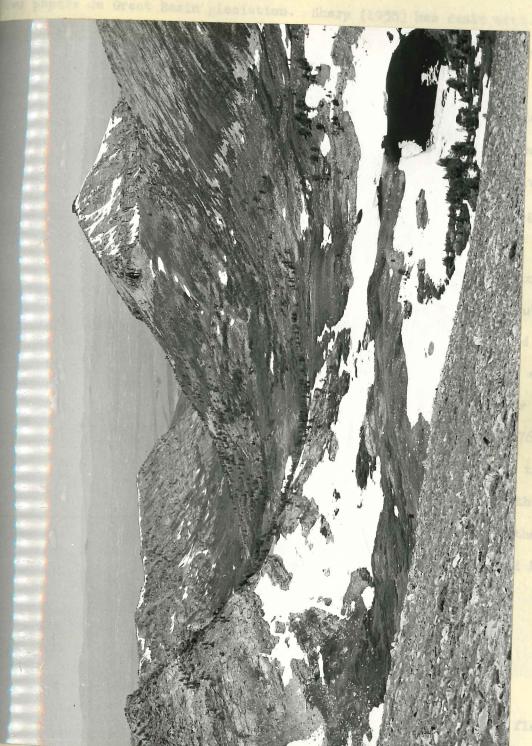
Much of the physicgraphy has been discussed in the chapter on describe structure and history. This section will briefly discuss the dramage, glacial features, pediments and terraces, and lake shoreline features, which have been described in more detail by Sharp in his excellent papers on the geomorphology (1940) and glaciation (1938b) of the Ruby-East sunge.

Brankard

Matinotive because of their high relief and rugged alpine topegraphy, the Rusy-Rust Humboldts are an unusual Meyada range in that they are often anoweapped in mid-summer months. Many streams flow from the mountain erectly throughout the year, and the range is dotted with ever 50 small alpine lakes. Most of the streams on the east side of the range empty into wide intermountain basins. Ruby, Franklin, and Snow Water lakes lie in lower parts of these closed basins. In contrast, the streams on the west side of the mountain mass have open drainage, and are tributaries to the well-known imposit River. The tributaries from the Ruby-East Humboldt Range are probably the most important source of water for this 500-mile-long river, which heads in the Elko-Wells area and empties into a basin about 65 miles west-northeast of Reno.

Clastel Features

The Ruby Mountains and the East Humboldt Renge were extensively lactated during Pleistocene time. U-shaped valleys (Fig. 70), moraines Inc. 74), cirques, tarms (Fig. 75), and other glacial features are plentiful.



king (1878) was the first to record glaciation in the range. Blackwelder (1931, 1934) called attention to certain glacial features in the range in two papers on Great Basin glaciation. Sharp (1938) has dealt with the glaciation of the range in considerable detail, and the reader is referred to his excellent paper on the subject.

Both Sharp and Blackwelder found evidence of two separate glaciations in the Ruby-East Humboldt Range. These were termed the Lamoille (earliest Wisconsin) and Angel Lake (later Wisconsin) substages, and respectively correlated with Blackwelder's Tahoe (older) and Tioga (younger) stages in the Sierra Nevada.

During the Lamoille substage, the glaciers were of greater extent both in length and thickness than those of the younger Angel Lake substage. According to Sharp (1938), "The Lamoille substage glaciers descended to an average altitude of 7300 feet on the west side and 7200 feet on the east side of the range. Glaciers of the Angel Lake substage were shorter and descended to an average altitude of 7800 feet on the west side and 7600 feet on the east side." Sharp estimated that the ice attained a maximum thickness of 900 feet during the Angel Lake substage, and was thicker during the Lamoille substage. He calculated that approximately 17 percent of the East humboldt Range was covered by glaciers in the Lamoille substage, and 14 percent during the Angel Lake substage.

Pediments and Terraces

Surfaces on the West Flank

Pediment and terrace surfaces are well developed on the west flank

of the East Humboldt Range south of Herder Creek. In Sharp's (1940)

discussion of the geomorphology of the range, he mentioned the development

Mine (1978) was the first to record glaciation in the range. Blackwelder ni sans edi at seruise featein glacial features in the range in two papers on Great Basin gladistion. Sharp (1958) has dealt with the describes of the range in considerable detail, and the reader is referred to his excellent paper on the subject.

Both Sharp and Blackwelder found evidence of two separate glaciations in the Diby-East Humboldt Range. These were termed the Lamoille (earliest Wisconsin) and Angel Lake (later Wisconsin) substages, and respectively correlated with Blackwelder's Tabos (older) and Tioga (younger) stages in the Sterra Nevada.

Instructions relating the places were of greater extent egatedue sale legge the younger Angel Lake substage. According to Sharp (1958), "The Lamoille substage glaciers descended to an sverage altitude of 7500 feet on the west side and 7200 feet on the sast adds of the renge. Glaciers of the Angel Lake substage were shorter and descended to an everage altitude of 7800 feet on the west side and 7600 feet esemblidi suminam a benista esi edi tadi beismites queda ".ebie tese edi no of 900 feet during the Angel Lake substage, and was thicker during the Lemotile substage. He calculated that approximately 17 percent of the East. Sumboldt Range was covered by glaciers in the Lancille substage, and 14 percent during the Angel Lake substage.

secerist bus simusibed

Surfaces on the West Flank

Masil Jeew and no begolaveb liew ers seesirus ecarret bas imemibeq he East Humboldt Range south of Herder Creek, In Sharp's (1940) design of the geomorphology of the range, he mentioned the development

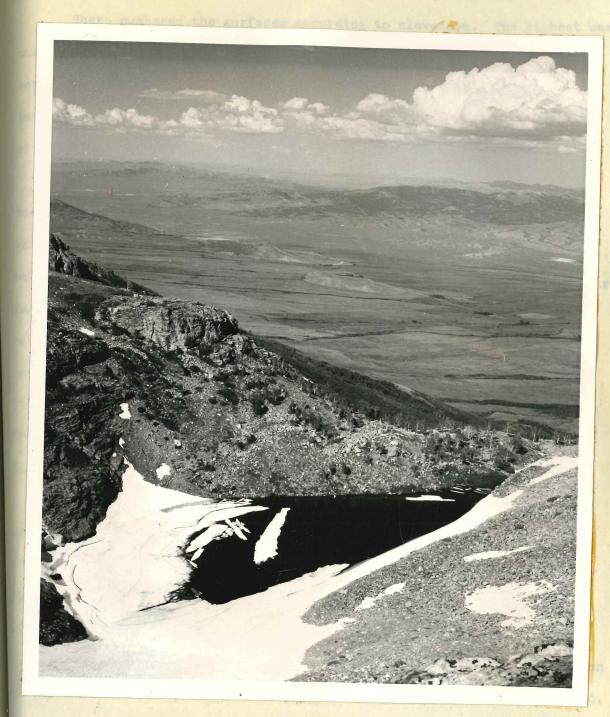


Fig. 73. Looking northeastward at Gibbs Lake, a tarn on the east side of the central East Humboldt Range. Clover Valley is in the middleground. The low tree-covered range in the right background is shown on some maps as the Wood Hills. Bedrock in foreground is a portion of the Angel Lake unit.

of two pediments correlated with similar surfaces on the west flank of the Ruby Mountains.

Sharp numbered the surfaces according to elevation. The highest was number 1, and the next highest was number 2. The number 2 surface is the best preserved and most extensive of all the surfaces. It was named the Lee surface by Sharp because of its distinctive development near the town of Lee, 20 miles south, on the South Fork of the Humboldt River.

The Lee surface on the west flank of the East Humboldt Range is best developed between East Fork Boulder and Herder creeks. It is a broad gravel-mantled pediment that bevels a platform of Tertiary deposits lying between the range front and Starr Valley. The boundary between the Lee surface and the range front is not abrupt, and for the most part appears to correspond fairly closely with the boundary between the Tertiary and the harder bedrock of the range itself. The surface is remarkably smooth and it slopes gently to the west for a maximum of about 3 miles from the range front. In most places it is 200 to 300 feet above the stream grade of Berder and East Fork Boulder creeks.

None of the four terraces below the Lee surface are very extensive in the East Humboldt area and occur only as small remnants between and along streams. The approximate average elevations of these terraces above stream grade in the Boulder Creek area as reported by Sharp are: Surface 1, 200 feet; Surface 4, 150 feet; Surface 5, 60 feet; Surface 6, 30 feet.

The presence of the lower four terraces indicate that the dissection of the extensive Lee pediment took place in stages. And as Sharp observed, the time lapse for each of the succesive stages must have been shorter than the time required to form the widespread Lee surface, otherwise the Lee surface would have been destroyed.

Fig. 75. Looking northeestward at Gibbs Leke, a tern on the cent wide of the central Rast Gumbeldt Range. Clover Valley is in the middle-ground. The low tree-towered range in the right background is shown on the maps as the wood Hills. Bedrock in foreground is a portion of the

of two pediments correlated with similar surfaces on the west flank of the

Shero numbered the surfaces according to elevation. The highest was number 1, end the next highest was number 2. The number 2 surface is the best preserved and most extensive of all the surfaces. It was named the Lee surface by Sharp because of its distinctive development near the town of Lee, 20 miles south, on the South Fork of the Humboldt River.

The Lee surface on the west flank of the East Humboldt Range is best developed between East Mork Boulder and Herder creeks. It is a broad gravel-mentled pediment that bevels a platform of Tertiary deposits lying between the range front and Starr Valley. The boundary between the Lee surface and the range front is not abrupt, and for the most part appears to correspond fairly closely with the boundary between the Tertiary and the harder bedrook of the range itself. The surface is remarkably smooth and it slopes gently to the west for a maximum of about 3 miles from the range front. In most places it is 200 to 300 feet above the stream grade of front. In most places it is 200 to 300 feet above the stream grade of

Home of the four terraces below the Lee surface are very extensive in the East Humboldt area and occur only as emall remnents between and slong streams. The approximate average elevations of these terraces above atream grade in the Houlder Creek area as reported by Sharp area Surface 3, 200 feet; Surface 4, 150 feet; Surface 5, 60 feet; Surface 6, 50 feet. The presence of the lower four terraces indicate that the dissection of the extensive Lee pediment took place in stages. And as Sharp observed, the time lapse for each of the succesive stages must have been shorter than the required to form the widespread Lee surface, otherwise the Lee auches would have been destroyed.

wedinent surfaces transmiles both actamorphic rocks and softer w rocks one is taked to the seat flexy of the Rest Suppoldt Ru

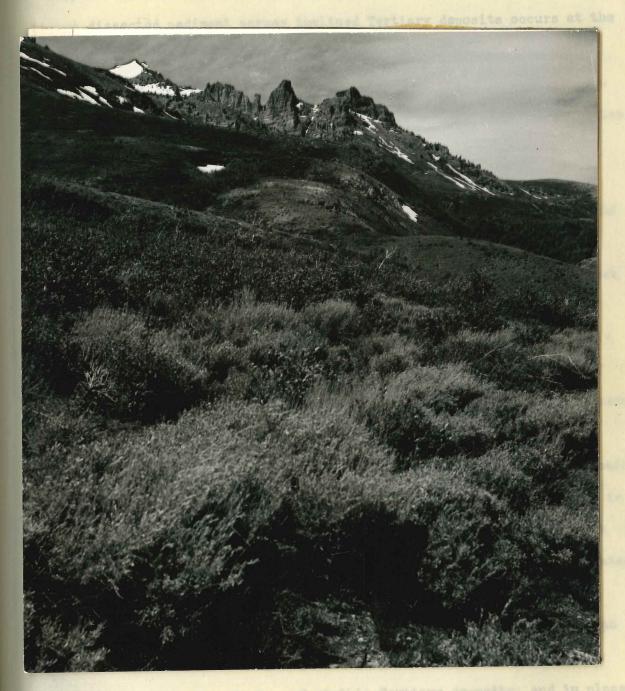


Fig. 74. Looking northward at lobate-like early Wisconsin (Lamoille substage) moraine which extends outward onto Clover Valley pediment surface between Ralph and Schoer creeks. Bedrocks in the upper left are members of the Angel Lake unit. Tree-covered "Clover Hill" lies in the right middleground.

Fig. 74. Looking northward at lobate-like early Wisconsin (Lamotle battege) moraine which extends outward onto Clever Valley pediment surne between Amigh and Schoer greeks. Redrocks in the upper left are memme of the Amgel Lake unit. Tree-covered "Clover Hill" lies is the right

Surfaces on the East Flank

Pediment surfaces truncating both metamorphic rocks and softer
Tertiary rocks can be found on the east flank of the East Humboldt Range.

A dissected pediment across inclined Tertiary deposits occurs at the northern end of Clover Valley. It is best preserved between Willow and Clover creeks (Fig. 70). These two creeks, incidentally, are the only two creeks on the east side of the range that have exterior drainage. They flow northerly into the Humboldt River.

The pediment in Clover Valley truncates only the softer Tertiary deposits; it does not bevel the resistant bedrock units of the range itself or the hard Tertiary rhyolite units in the valley. Thus, the separation between the range and the valley corresponds closely to differences in rock resistance, and the break is often rather abrupt.

The pediment and the break in slope at the range front is evidently a pre-Iowan (early Wisconsin) feature inasmuch as lobate-like moraines of the Lamoille substage extend outward across this break and onto the pediment surface without interruption. These projecting moraines are prominently displayed between Willow and South Fork Angel creeks, and again to the south between Schoer and Ralph creeks (Fig. 74). It should be noted that this is in contrast to relations in the Heenen-Seitz Creek area on the west flank of the central Ruby Mountains, where projecting moraines have been cut by latest Pleistocene or Recent faults along the range front.

The east flank of the imposing East Humboldt range front from Ralph Creek south is characterized by: gentle gravel- and sometimes boulder-covered alluvial slopes; absence of visible Tertiary deposits; and in places, such as just south of and along the banks of Steels Creek, exposures of the metamorphic basement succession. In an embankment north of the east-westerly trending Warm Springs ridge, 4½ miles north of the southern end of the East

Surfaces on the East Flank

Pediment surfaces trancating both metamorphic rocks and softer remisery rocks can be found on the east flank of the East Humboldt Range.

A dissected pediment across inclined Tertiary deposits occurs at the morthern and of Glover Valley. It is best preserved between Willow and Glover greaks (Fig. 70). These two creeks, incidentally, are the only two creeks on the east side of the range that have exterior drainage. They flow cortainly into the Humboldt River.

The pediment in Glover Valley truncates only the softer Tertiary deposits; it does not bewel the resistant bedrock units of the range itself or the hard Tertiary rhyolite units in the valley. Thus, the separation between the range and the valley corresponds closely to differences in rock resistance, and the break is often rather abrupt.

The pediment and the break in slope at the range front is evidently pre-lowen (early Wisconsin) feature inasmuch as lobate-like moraines of tentile substage extend outward scrose this break and onto the pediment of the substage extend outward scrose this break and onto the pediment of the subth out interruption. These projecting moraines are prominently managed between Willow and South Fork Angel creeks, and again to the south when Bohner and Ralph creeks (Fig. 74). It should be noted that this is contrast to relations in the Heenen-Seitz Greek area on the west flank of contrast heavy Momateins, where projecting moraines have been cut by latest trooped or Recent faults along the range front.

The east flank of the imposing East Humboldt range front from Reight south is characterized by: gentle gravel- and semetimes boulderred alluvial alopes; absence of visible fertiary deposits; and in places,
as just south of and along the banks of Steels Greek, exposures of the
sorphic besement succession. In an embankment north of the cest-westerly
acronic besement succession. In an embankment north of the cest-westerly

Humboldts, low-lying knobs of marble and quartzite, up to 12 miles east of the range front, rise above a thin alluvial veneer. These features would suggest that much of the alluvium-covered slopes flanking the east face of the East Humboldt Range are veneered pediments at least in their upper parts.

Sharp (1940) describes a dissected barerock pediment encircling the southern end of the East Humboldt Range which has developed across both "Pliocene? lavas" and pre-Tertiary rocks.

Lake Shoreline Features

Snow Water, Franklin, and Ruby lakes are lakes, marshes and playas which lie in the valley areas east of the Ruby-East Humboldt Range. These lakes formerly had higher levels as indicated by often prominent old shoreline features.

Under normal winter conditions, Snow Water Lake is about 7 miles in diameter, and irregularly trends east-westerly. The highest observed shorelines above the lake lie roughly between roughly 120 and 250 feet above the relatively recent high water level, which according to the Halleck topographic map surveyed in 1930-31 was slightly below 5600 feet.

The highest observed shoreline features of Franklin and Ruby lakes lie approximately 6060 feet above sea level. The shoreline features of these lakes, which at one time coalesced to form one large lake hundreds of square miles in area, have been described by Sharp (1938b).

Arnold, and Emmons, S. F., 1877, U. S. Geological Exploration of the AOth Parallel, vol. 2, Descriptive geology: Chief of Engineers, U. Department of War, 890 p.

Havada: U. S. Gool. Survey, 3rd Ann. Rept., pp. 257-290.

1892, Geology of the Eureka district, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mon. 20, 419 p.

purposed to the series of merble and quartite, up to 15 miles east of the range front, rise above a thin alluvial veneer. These features would suggest that much of the alluvium-covered slopes flanking the east face of the fange are veneered pediments at least in their upper parts.

Sharp (1940) describes a dissected barerock pediment encircling the couthern end of the East Humboldt Range which has developed across both spitocener layes" and pre-Tertiary rocks.

Lake Shoreline Features

Snow Water, Franklin, and Ruby lakes are lakes, marshes and playse high lie in the valley areas east of the Ruby-Kast Humboldt Range. These skes formerly had higher levels as indicated by often prominent old shors-

Under normal winter conditions, Snow Water Lake is about 7 miles in Lameter, and irregularly trends east-westerly. The highest observed shoremes above the lake lie roughly between roughly 120 and 250 feet above the matter level, which according to the Halleck topographic curveyed in 1950-51 was slightly below 5600 feet.

The highest observed shoreline features of Franklin and Ruby lakes approximately 6060 feet above sea level. The shoreline features of these se, which at one time coalesced to form one large lake hundreds of square aim area, have been described by Share (1938b).

Hain orea, Elko County BIBLIOGRAPHY Thede W.S. Cheeler University

- Baker, A. A., and Williams, J. S., 1940, Permian in parts of Rocky Mountain and Colorado regions: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 24, pp. 617-635.
- Billings, Marland P., 1954, Structural geology: Prentice Hall, N.Y.
- Blackwelder, Eliot, 1931, Pleistocene glaciation in the Sierra Nevada and Basin Ranges: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 42, pp. 865-922.
- . 1934, Supplementary notes on Pleistocene glaciation in the Great Basin: Wash. Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 24, pp. 217-222.
- 1935, Summary of the pre-Cambrian rocks of Utah and Wyoming: Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, and Letters, Pr., vol. 12, pp. 153-157.
- Boutwell, J. M., 1907, Stratigraphy and structure of the Park City Mining District, Utah: Jour. Geology, vol. 15., pp. 439-458.
- Brooks, James E., 1954, Regional Devonian stratigraphy in central and western Utah: Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Washington Library, Seattle.
- Clark, David L., and Stokes, Wm. Lee, 1956, Preliminary survey of the Triassic rocks in the eastern Great Basin: Am. Assoc. Pretroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 40, pp. 1686-1692.
- Dott, Jr., Robert H., 1955, Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of Elko and northern Diamond Ranges, northeastern Nevada: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 39, pp. 2211-2305.
- Douglass, Raymond C., 1952, Preliminary zonation of the Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northeastern Nevada: Unpublished M.S. thesis, Univ. of Nebraska.
- Eakin, T. E., et al, 1951, Contributions to the hydrology of eastern Nevada:
 Water Resources Bull., No. 12, State of Nevada, Office of the State
 Engineer, 171 p.
- Eardley, A. J., 1951, Structural geology of North America: Harper & Brothers, N.Y., 624 p.
- Hague, Arnold, and Emmons, S. F., 1877, U. S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel, vol. 2, Descriptive geology: Chief of Engineers, U. S. Department of War, 890 p.
- Hague, Arnold, 1883, Abstract of report on the geology of the Eureka district, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, 3rd Ann. Rept., pp. 237-290.
- 1892, Geology of the Eureka district, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Mon. 20, 419 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Seler, A. A., and Williams, J. S., 1940, Permisn in parts of Rocky Mountain and Colorado regions: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 24, bp. 617-635.
 - Milings, Mariand P., 1954, Structural geology: Frentice Hall, M.Y.
 - Stackerder, Elict, 1951, Pleistocene glaciation in the Sierra Nevada and Stacker, Ranges: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 42, pp. 865-922.
 - 1954, Supplementary notes on Pleistocene glaciation in the Great Basin: Wash. Acad. Soi., Jour., vol. 24, pp. 217-222.
 - 1955, Summery of the pre-Cambrian rocks of Utah and Myoming: Utah Acad. Sai., Arts, and Letters, Pr., vol. 12, pp. 155-157.
 - Southell, J. M., 1907, Stratigraphy and structure of the Park City Mining District, Utah: Jour. Geology, vol. 15., pp. 459-458.
- Proofe, James E., 1954, Regional Devonian stratigraphy in central and western Utah: Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Washington Library, Scattle.
- Olark, David L., and Stokes, Wm. Lee, 1956, Preliminary survey of the Triassic rocks in the eastern Great Basin: Am. Assoc. Pretroleum Geologists Balls, vol. 40, pp. 1686-1692.
- Dott, Jr., Rebert H., 1955, Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of Elko and northern Dismond Ranges, northeastern Nevada: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Buil., vol. 39, pp. 2211-2505.
- Douglass, Raymond S., 1952, Preliminary zonation of the Pennsylvanian and Permian rooks of northeastern Nevada: Unpublished M.S. thesis, Univ. of Nebreska.
- Meter Resources Bull., No. 12, State of Nevada, Office of the State Engineer, 171 p.
- Ardiey, A. J., 1951, Structurel geology of North America: Harper & Prothers, M.Y., 624 p.
- Agus, Arnold, and Emmons, S. F., 1877, U. S. Geological Exploration of the Aoth Perallel, vol. 2, Descriptive geology: Ohief of Engineers, U. S. Department of War, 890 p.
- Mereda: U. S. Geol. Survey, 3rd Ann. Rept., pp. 237-290.
- 1892, Geology of the Eurela district, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey, Non.

- parlow, George R., 1956, The stratigraphy and structure of the Spruce Mountain area, Elko County, Nevada: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Washington Library, Seattle.
- Hazzard, J. C., and Turner, R. E., 1957, Decollement-type overthrusting in south-central Idaho, northwestern Utah, and northeastern Nevada (abstract): Geol. Soc. America, Cordilleran Section, Official Program, p. 19.
- Hill, J. M., 1916, Notes on some mining districts in eastern Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 648.
- May, Marshall, 1947, Geosynclinal nomenclature and the craton: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 31, pp. 1289-1293.
- Wing, Clarance, 1878, U. S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel, vol. 1, Systematic geology: Chief of Engineers, U. S. Department of War, 803 p.
- King, P. B., 1951, The tectonics of middle North America: Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, N. J., 203 p.
- Kirk, Edwin, 1933, The Eureka quartzite of the Great Basin region: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 26, pp. 27-44.
- Klepper, R. M., et al, 1944, Star Tungsten Mine and vicinity, Harrison Pass, Elko County, Nevada: Unpublished Strategic Minerals Investigation (Sheet 1), U. S. Geol. Survey Library, Washington, D. C.
- Krumbein, W. C., and Sloss, L. L., 1951, Stratigraphy and sedimentation: W. H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco, 497 p.
- Mansfield, G. R., 1927, Geography, geology, and mineral resources of part of southeastern Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 152, 453 p.
- McKelvey, V. E., et al, 1956, Summary description of Phosphoria, Park City, and Shedhorn formations in western phosphate field: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 40, pp. 2826-2863.
- Merriam, C. W., 1940, Devonian statigraphy and paleontology of the Roberts Mountains region, Nevada: Geol. Soc. America, Spec. Paper 25, 114 p.
- Misch, Peter, 1949, Metasomatic granitization of batholithics dimensions: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 247, pp. 209-245, 772-806, 673-705.
- Hazzard, J. C., Weise, J. H., Bishop, W. C., 1953, Large-scale thrusting in the northern Snake Range, White Pine County, northeastern Nevada (abstract): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 64, p. 1507.
- and Easton, W. H., 1954, Large overthrusts near Connors Pass in the southern Schell Creek Range, White Pine County, eastern Nevada: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 65, p, 1347.

- dow, deerge R., 1956, The stratigraphy and structure of the Spruce Mountain area, Ello County, Nevada: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Washington Library, Seattle.
- d, J. O., and Turner, R. E., 1957, Décollement-type overthrusting in south-central Idaho, northwestern Utah, and northeastern Nevada (abstract): Gool. Soc. America, Cordilleran Section, Official Program, p. 19.
- 1, J. M., 1916, Notes on some mining districts in eastern Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 648.
- Mershell, 1947, Geosynolinal nomenclature and the craton: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologista Bull., vol. 51, pp. 1289-1295.
- ng, Clarence, 1878, U. S. Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel, vol. 1, Systematic geology: Ohief of Engineers, U. S. Department of War, 805 p.
- mg, P. B., 1951, The tectonics of middle North America: Princeton Univ. Press, Frinceton, M. J., 203 p.
- rk, Edwin, 1955, The Eureim quartzite of the Great Basin region: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 26, pp. 27-44.
- epper, R. M., et al, 1944, Star Tungsten Mine and vicinity, Herrison Pass, Elko County, Nevada: Unpublished Strategic Minerals Investigation (Sheet 1), U. S. Geol. Survey Library, Washington, D. C.
 - bein, W. C., and Sloss, L. L., 1951, Stratigraphy and sedimentation:
 W. H. Freeman and Co., San Francisco, 497 p.
- sfield, G. R., 1927, Geography, geology, and mineral resources of part of southeastern Idaho: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 152, 455 p.
- Welvey, V. E., et al, 1956, Summary description of Phosphoria, Park City, and Shedhorn formations in western phosphate field: Am. Assoc.
 Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 40, pp. 2826-2865.
- riem, G. W., 1940. Devonian statigraphy and paleontology of the Roberts
 Mountains region, Nevada: Geol. Soc. America, Spec. Paper 25, 114 p.
- oh, Peter, 1949, Metesometic granitization of batholithics dimensions: Am. Jour. Sci., vol. 247, pp. 209-245, 772-806, 675-705.
- Hazzard, J. C., Weise, J. H., Hishop, W. C., 1955, Large-scale thrusting in the northern Snake Range, White Fine County, northeastern Nevada (abstract): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 64, p. 1507.
 - and Easton, W. H., 1954, Large overthrusts near Conners Pass in the southern Scholl Creek Hange, White Pine County, eastern Nevada: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 65, p. 1547.

- Nelson, Robert B., 1956, The stratigraphy and structure of the region surrounding Currie, Elko County, Nevada: Unpublished M.S. thesis, Univ. of Washington Library, Seattle.
- Nolan, T. B., 1928, A late Paleozoic positive area in Nevada: Am. Jour. Sci., 5th ser., vol. 16, pp. 153-161.
- , 1930, Paleozoic formations in the Gold Hill quadrangle, Utah: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., vol. 20, pp. 421-432.
- et al, 1956, The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eureka, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 276, 77 p.
- Osmond, John, 1954, Dolomites in Silurian and Devonian of east-central Nevada:
 Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 38, pp. 1911-1956.
- Read, H. H., 1955, Granite series in mobile belts, pp. 409-430 in Poldervaart, Arie, 1955, Crust of the earth: Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 62, 762 p.
- Richard, R. W., and Mansfield, G. R., 1912, The Bannock overthrust: a major fault in southeastern Idaho and northeastern Utah: Jour. Geol., vol. 20, pp. 683-689.
- Roberts, W. B., 1956, Stratigraphy of the lower to middle Paleozoic carbonate sequence in the eastern Great Basin (abstract): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 67,p. 1781.
- Scott, Williard Frank, 1954, Regional physical stratigraphy of the Triassic in a part of the eastern Cordillera: Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Washington Library, Seattle.
- Sharp, Robert P., 1938a, Cenozoic geology of the Ruby-East Humboldt Range: Ph.D. thesis, Harvard Library, Cambridge, Mass.
- _____, 1938b, Pleistocene glaciation in the Ruby-East Humboldt Range, northeastern Nevada: Jour. Geomorphology, vol. 1, pp. 296-323.
- _____, 1939a, The Miocene Humboldt formation of northeastern Nevada: Jour. Geol., vol. 47, pp. 133-160.
- ____, 1939b, Basin-Range structure of the Ruby-East Humboldt Range, north-eastern Nevada: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 50, pp. 881-920.
- _____, 1940, Geomorphology of the Ruby-East Humboldt Range, Nevada: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 51, pp. 337-372.
- _____, 1942, Stratigraphy and structure of the southern Ruby Mountains, Nevada: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 53, pp. 647-690.
- Smith, J. P., 1932, Lower Triassic ammonoids of North America: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 167.

- steen. Robert B., 1956, The stratigraphy and structure of the region surrounding Gurrie, Elko Gounty, Nevada: Unpublished M.S. thesis, Univ. of Washington Library, Seattle.
 - clem, T. B., 1928, A late Paleozoic positive area in Nevada: Am. Jour. Sei., 5th ser., vol. 16, pp. 155-161.
 - 1950, Paleozoic formations in the Gold Hill quadrangle, Utah: Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour., vol. 20, pp. 421-452.
 - et al, 1956, The stratigraphic section in the vicinity of Eurela, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 276, 77 p.
- emend. John, 1954, Dolomites in Silurian and Devonian of east-central Nevada:
- Read, H. H., 1955, Granite series in mobile belts, pp. 409-450 in Poldervaert, Arie, 1955, Crust of the earth: Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 62, 762 5.
- Michard, R. W., and Mansfield, G. R., 1912, The Bannock overthrust: a major fault in southeastern Idaho and northeastern Utah: Jour. Geol., vol. 20, pp. 685-689.
- bourts, W. B., 1956, Stratigraphy of the lower to middle Paleczoic carbonate acquence in the eastern Great Basin (abstract): Geol. Soc. America Pull., vol. 67,p. 1781.
- soott, Williard Frank, 1954, Regional physical stratigraphy of the Trisssic in a part of the eastern Cordillers: Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Washington Library, Seattle.
 - harp, Robert P., 1958a, Cenozolo geology of the Ruby-East Humboldt Range: Th.D. thesis, Harvard Library, Cambridge, Mass.
 - 1958b, Pleistocene gleciation in the Ruby-East Humboldt Range, north-eastern Nevada: Jour. Geomorphology, vol. 1, pp. 296-323.
 - 1939a, The Miocene Humboldt formation of northeastern Nevada: Jour.
 - 1955b. Resin-Range structure of the Ruby-East Humboldt Range, northeastern Nevada: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 50, pp. 881-920.
 - 1940, Geomorphology of the Ruby-East Humboldt Range, Nevada: Geol. 80c. America Bulls, vol. 51, pp. 537-572.
 - 1942, Stratigraphy and structure of the southern Ruby Mountains, Nevada: Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 53, pp. 647-690.
 - Mith, J. P., 1932, Lower Triesele ammonoide of North America: U. S. Gool. Survey Prof. Paper 167.

- Snelson, Sigmund, 1955, The geology of the southern Pequop Mountains, Elko County, northeastern Nevada: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Washington Library, Seattle.
- Spencer, A. C., 1917, The geology and ore deposits of Ely, Nevada: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 96, 189 p.
- Thompson, M. L., 1948, Studies of American fusulinids: Univ. Kansas Paleon. Contributions, Protozoa, Art. 1, 184 p.
- Thornbury, William D., 1954, Principles of geomorphology: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., N. Y., 618 p.
- Van Houten, Franklyn B., 1956, Reconnaissance of Cenozoic sedimentary rocks of Nevada: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., vol. 40, pp. 2801-2825.
- Wheeler, H. E., et al, 1949, Permian-Mesozoic stratigraphy in northeastern Nevada (abstract): Geol. Soc. America Bull., vol. 60, p. 1928.
- by, he received a Bachelor of Science degree with distinction. Upon graduation, he was granted a Teaching Followship at the University of Washington.
- the state of the s
- The Geology of the Southern Paguon Mountains, Ellis County, Norther state Warn
- the master of science degree, in march, 1957, he was awarded a fulbright
- ent for graduate study in Austria for the school year 1957-1958. He is a
 - of Signs Al, and the Goological Society of America.

- Smelson, Signand, 1955, The geology of the southern Pequop Mountains, Elko County, northeastern Neveda: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Mashington Library, Seettle.
 - Spencer, A. C., 1917, The geology and ore deposits of Ely, Nevada: U. S. Gool. Survey Prof. Paper 96, 189 p.
- Thompson, M. L., 1948, Studies of American fusulinids: Univ. Lanaes Paleon. Contributions, Protozoa, Art. 1, 184 p.
- Thornbury, William D., 1954, Frinciples of geomorphology: John Wiley & Sons, Ino., N. Y., 618 p.
- Ven Houten, Franklyn B., 1956, Reconnaissance of Cenozoic sedimentary rocks of Nevada: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologiste Bull., vol. 40, pp. 2801-2825.
 - Whooler, H. E., et al, 1949, Permian-Mesozoto stratigraphy in northeastern
 Nevada (abstract): Geol. Soc. America Hill., vol. 60, p. 1928.

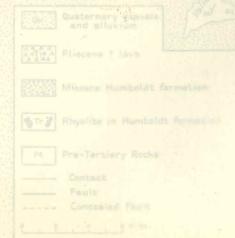
VITA

Sigmund Snelson, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Clifton Earl Snelson, was born in Santa Paula, California, on June 22, 1932. He attended Alexander Hamilton High School in Los Angeles, and was graduated in June, 1949. He majored in geology and minored in mathematics at the University of Redlands, and in June, 1953, he received a Bachelor of Science degree with distinction. Upon graduation, he was granted a Teaching Fellowship at the University of Washington, which he has held for four years. In June, 1955, he completed his thesis on "The Geology of the Southern Pequop Mountains, Elko County, Northeastern Nevada" for the Master of Science degree. In March, 1957, he was awarded a Fulbright Grant for graduate study in Austria for the school year 1957-1958. He is a member of Sigma Xi, and the Geological Society of America.

APPENDIX

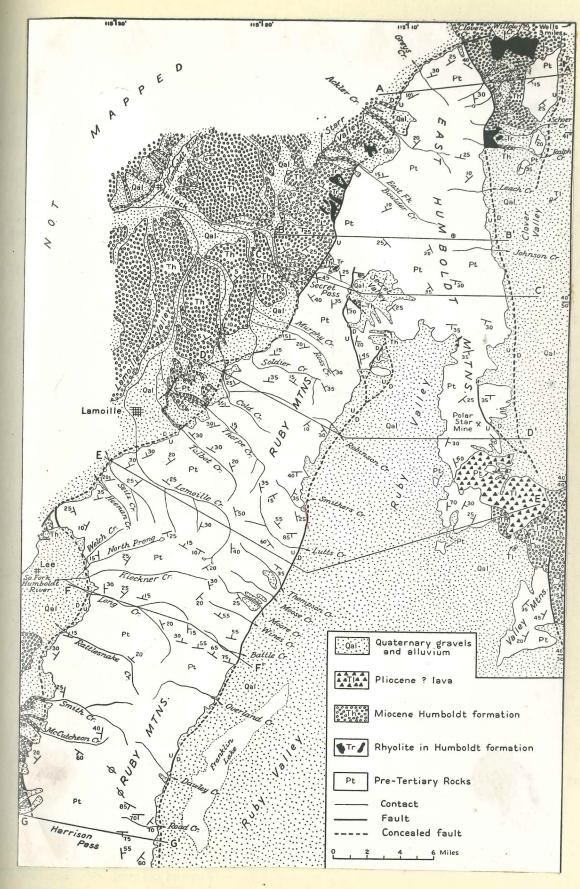
AGE	FORMATION	SYM- BOL	COLUMNAR	LITHOLOGY .	THICKNESS in feet
QUATERNARY	DRIFT, GRAVELS, ALLUVIUM	Qal		Pediment and terrace gravels, glacial drift, recent alluvium.	5-150
PLIOCENE ?	PLIOCENE ? LAVA	TI		Pyroxene andesite and olivine-pyroxene basalt flows, breccia, and tuff.	200-400
MIOCENE	HUMBOLDT FORMATION RHYOLITE	Th Tr	THE THE TOTAL TH	Breccia, fanglomerate, conglomerate, sandstone, mudstone, shale, oil shale, limestone, ash, tuff, and interbedded rhyolite flows (Tr)	5800
EARLY TERTIARY OR LATE MESOZOIC	BINARY GRANITE PORPHYRITIC GRANITE	pg bg		Binary granite, porphyritic granite, pegmatite.	5000 + ?
CARBONIFEROUS	UPPER LIMESTONE	Cul		Gray, black, buff, thin-bedded limestone, fossiliferous	
	MIDDLE LIMESTONE	Cml		Massive gray, white, and buff limestone, fossils scarce.	4000 ± 1000
CARBONIFEROUS OR OLDER PALEOZOIC	QUARTZITE FORMATION	Pq		Quartzite, quartz-mica schist, marble, biotite gneiss, locally conglomerate and breccia	4000 ±
	LOWER DOLOMITE	Pd		Diopside granulite, quartz-mica schist, sillimanita-garnet schist, quartzite, and marble.	5000 + ?

Columnar section reproduced from Sharp (Fig. 3, 1939b)



Map reproduced from Sharp (Flate 1, 1939b)

Columnar section reproduced from Sharp (Fig. 3, 1959b)



Map reproduced from Sharp (Plate 1, 1939b)

ASSEMBLACES LISTED ON TABLES 2 AND S

(St of NW]. Sect. 17, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Uppermost Wolf Musical (SW) of SW) of NW], Sec. 21, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardians (St of NE) of SW], Sec. 32, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardians

See thumbold to the pass of th

Sections reproduced from Sharp (Plate 1, 1939b)

the middle Leonardian

(Wi of NEI of NEI, Sec. 30, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Upper Welfenspien (fair) , likely middle to upper Wolfenspien**

(NET of NW2, Sec. 4, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (poor)*

furnished by Gerald Marrall furnished by H. J. Bissell

Sections reproduced from Sharp (Plate 1, 1939b)

*AGE DESIGNATIONS AND LAND GRID LOCATIONS OF PERMIAN FUSULINID

ASSEMBLAGES LISTED ON TABLES 2 AND 3

- A 20 (Stof NWt, Sect. 17, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Uppermost Wolfcampian*
- A 21 (SW2 of SW2 of NW1, Sec. 21, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian?*
- A 25 (St of NEt of SWt, Sec. 32, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian*
- A 26 (Stof SEt of NWt, Sec. 32, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Wolfcampian?*
- B 7 (SW1 of SW1 of SW1, Sec. 20, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian*
- G 32 (SW2 of NW2, Sec. 4, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (good)*, likely lower, Leonardian**
- G 33 (just northeast of G 32) Wolfcampian (good)*, likely lower Leonardian**
- G 43 (SW of SW , Sec. 33, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Wolfcampian (good)*
- K1 (talus in SE¹/₄ of NE¹/₄, Sec. 19, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Upper Wolfcampian (poor to very poor)*
- K 2 (talus in SW of NW , Sec. 20, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Upper Wolfcampian (poor to very poor)*
- K 5 (SW of SW , Sec. 20, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (good)*, likely middle Wolfcampian**
- K 6a (talus in N_2^1 of NW_4^1 of SE_4^1 , Sec. 19, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (fair)*, likely middle Wolfcampian**
- K 27 (N2 of NW4 of NE4, Sec. 20, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (good)*
- K 29 (NE dof NE dof NE
- K 45 (SE¹₄ of SE¹₄ of SW¹₄, Sec. 32, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (poor)*, lower to middle Leonardian**
- P3 (St of SW1 of NW1, Sec. 21, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Wolfcampian (fair)*
- P 5 (NW of SW 4, Sec. 21, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (poor)*, lower to middle Leonardian
- R 1b (W1 of NE1 of NE1, Sec. 30, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Upper Wolfcampian (fair)*, likely middle to upper Wolfcampian**
- S 1 (NE d of NWd, Sec. 4, T. 33 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (poor)*

^{*} furnished by Gerald Marrall

^{**} furnished by H. J. Bissell

AGE DESIGNATIONS AND LAND GRID LOCATIONS OF PERMIAN PUBLICINID

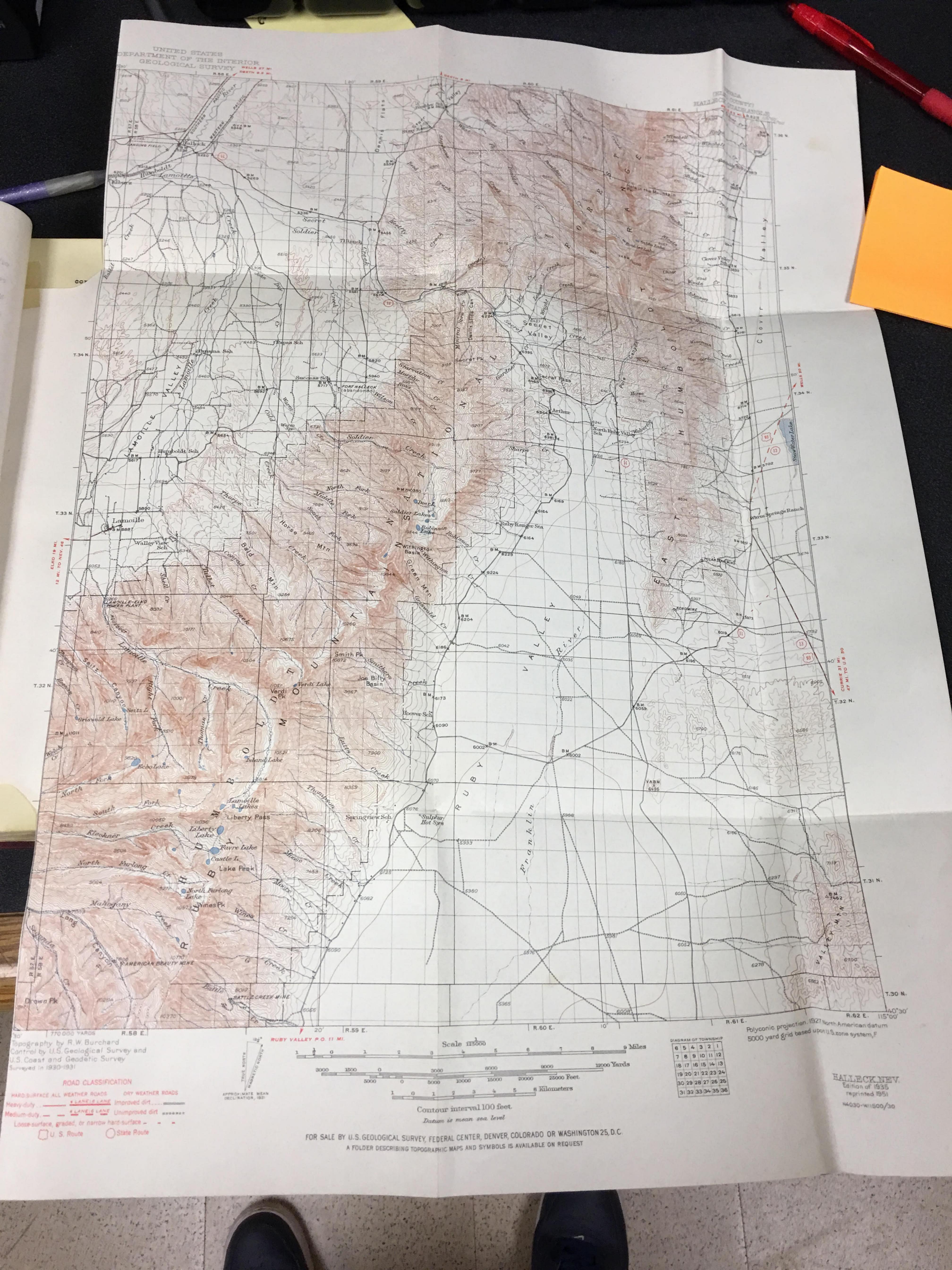
- A 20 (3) of NW1. Sect. 17, T. 54 N., R. 60 E.) Uppermost Wolfcampian*
 - A 21 (SWE of SWE of WWE, Sec. 21, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian?
 - A 25 (3) of ME; of SW; Sec. 32, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian*
 - A 26 (St of SEt of NWt, Sec. 32, T. 55 N., R. 60 E.) Welfcamplan?*
 - 37 (84% of 84% of 84%, Sec. 20, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian*
- 0 32 (Sw) of NW; Sec. 4, T. 54 N., H. 60 E.) Leonardian (good)*, likely lower, Leonardian**
 - a 55 (just northeast of C 52) Wolfcampian (good)*, likely lower Leonardian**
 - g As (Swf of Swf, Sec. 53, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Wolfcempian (good)*
 - t (talus in SE; of NE; Sec. 19, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Upper Wolfcampian (poor to very poor)*
 - K 2 (talus in SW2 of NW2, Sec. 20, T. 55 N., R. 60 E.) Upper Wolfcampian (poor to very poor)*
 - (5 (SW) of SW], Sec. 20, T. 55 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (good)*, likely middle Wolfcempian**
 - I be (talus in Ng of NWg of SEg, Sec. 19, T. 55 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (fair)*, likely middle Wolfesmpian**
 - 1 27 (Mg of WW of NEt. Sec. 20, T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (good)*
 - 1 29 (ME) of NEi of NEi, Sec. 20. T. 35 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (fair)*, lower to middle Leonardian**
 - # 45 (SE) of SE) of SM; Sec. 52. T. 55 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (poor)*, lever to middle Leonardian**
 - 3 (St of Swi of Nwi, Sec. 21, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Wolfdampian (fair)
 - 5 (NW of SW1, Sec. 21, T. 54 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (poor)*, lower to middle Leonardian
- 1b (Wg of NEg of NEg, Sec. 50, T. 55 N., R. 60 E.) Upper Wolfcampian (fair)*, itkely middle to upper Wolfcampian**
 - 1 (NET of NWH, Sec. 4, T. 35 No. R. 60 E.) Leonardian (poor)*

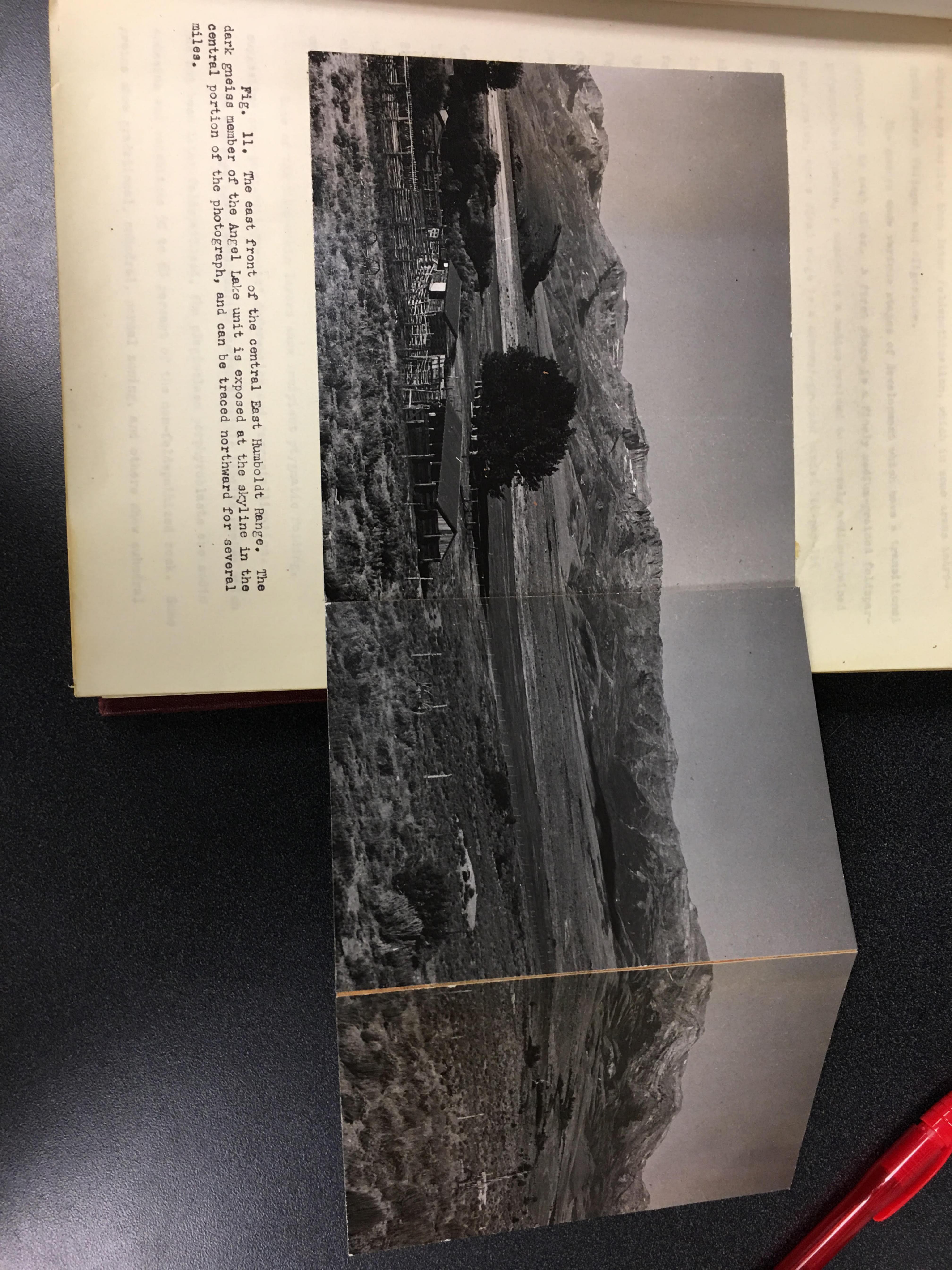
- s 2 (NW of S l in the NE¹, Sec. 4, T. 33 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (good)*, middle to upper Leonardian**
- s 7c (N2 of NW4, Sec. 33, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (good)*
- s 8 (SW of NW 1, Sec. 33, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (poor)*, middle to upper Leonardian**
- s 11a(SW1 of NW1 of NW1, Sec. 33, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Upper Wolfcampian (fair)*, suggest middle Wolfcampian**
- S 11b(geographically very near S lla, but stratigraphic and structural relationship with S lla is unknown) Leonardian (fair)*
- S 12 (Wa of SWa of NWa of NWa, Sec. 33, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (fair to good)*, suggest middle Wolfcampian**
- S 13 (SW2 of NE2 of NW2, Sec. 33, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (good)*, middle to upper Leonardian**
- S 14 (St of NW or lower Leonardian*
- S 15 (NE of NW of
- S 22 (E of SW of SE of SE to Sec. 20, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (poor)*, mid-dle to upper Leonardian**
- S 23 (N2 of NW4 of NE4 of NE4, Sec. 29, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (fair)*
- S 24 (S2 of SW4, Sec. 21, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Leonardian (fair)*, middle to upper Leonardian**
- S 25 (NE¹/₄ of SW¹/₄, Sec. 17, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Wolfcampian, probably lower half (good)*, middle to upper Leonard**
- S 26 (between NW and the NE of SW, Sec. 17, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Upper Wolfcampian (fair)*
- S 33 (St of NWt of SWt, Sec. 17, T. 34 N., R. 60 E.) Wolfcampian (good)*

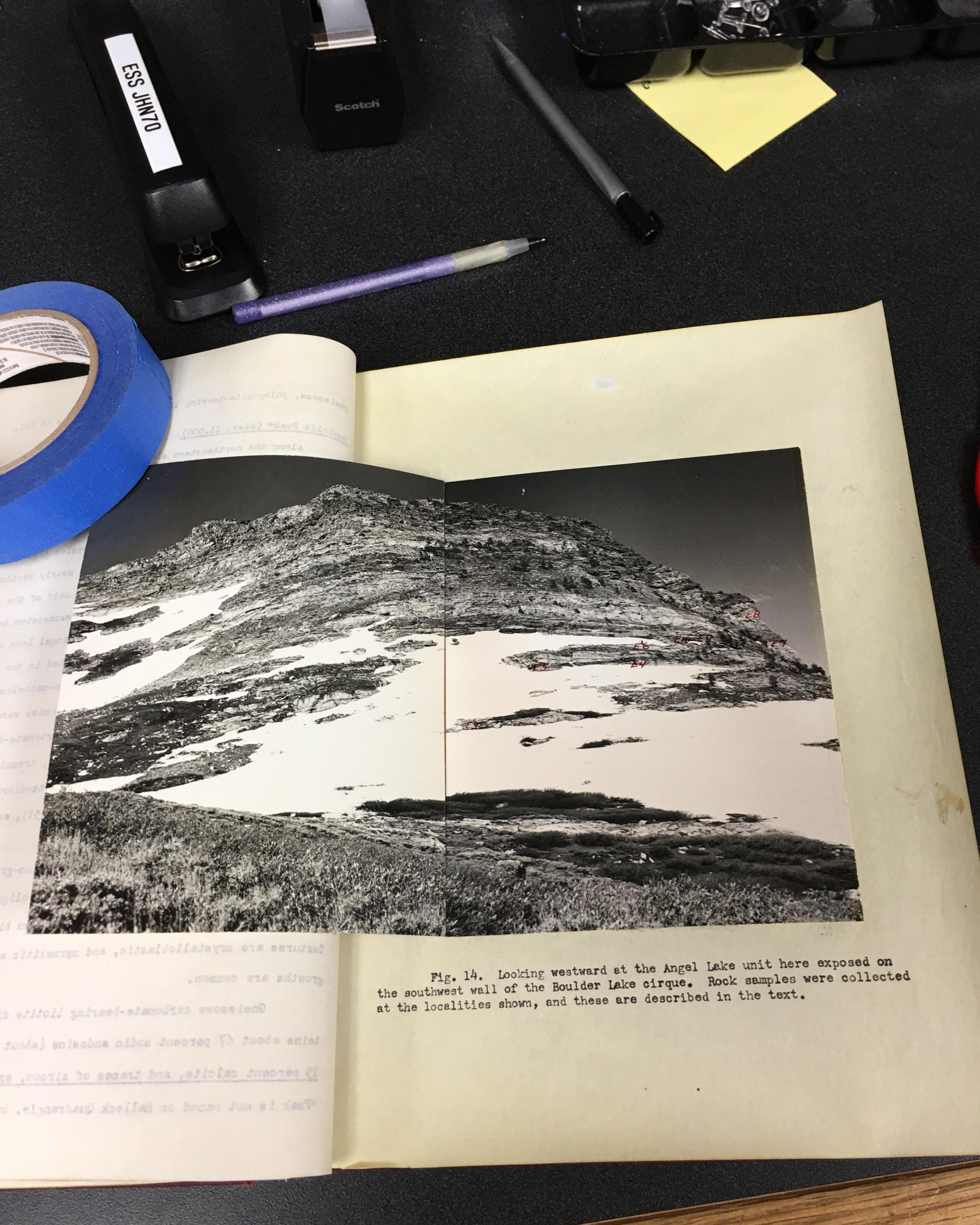
Ilerral blaced yd bedeinwl

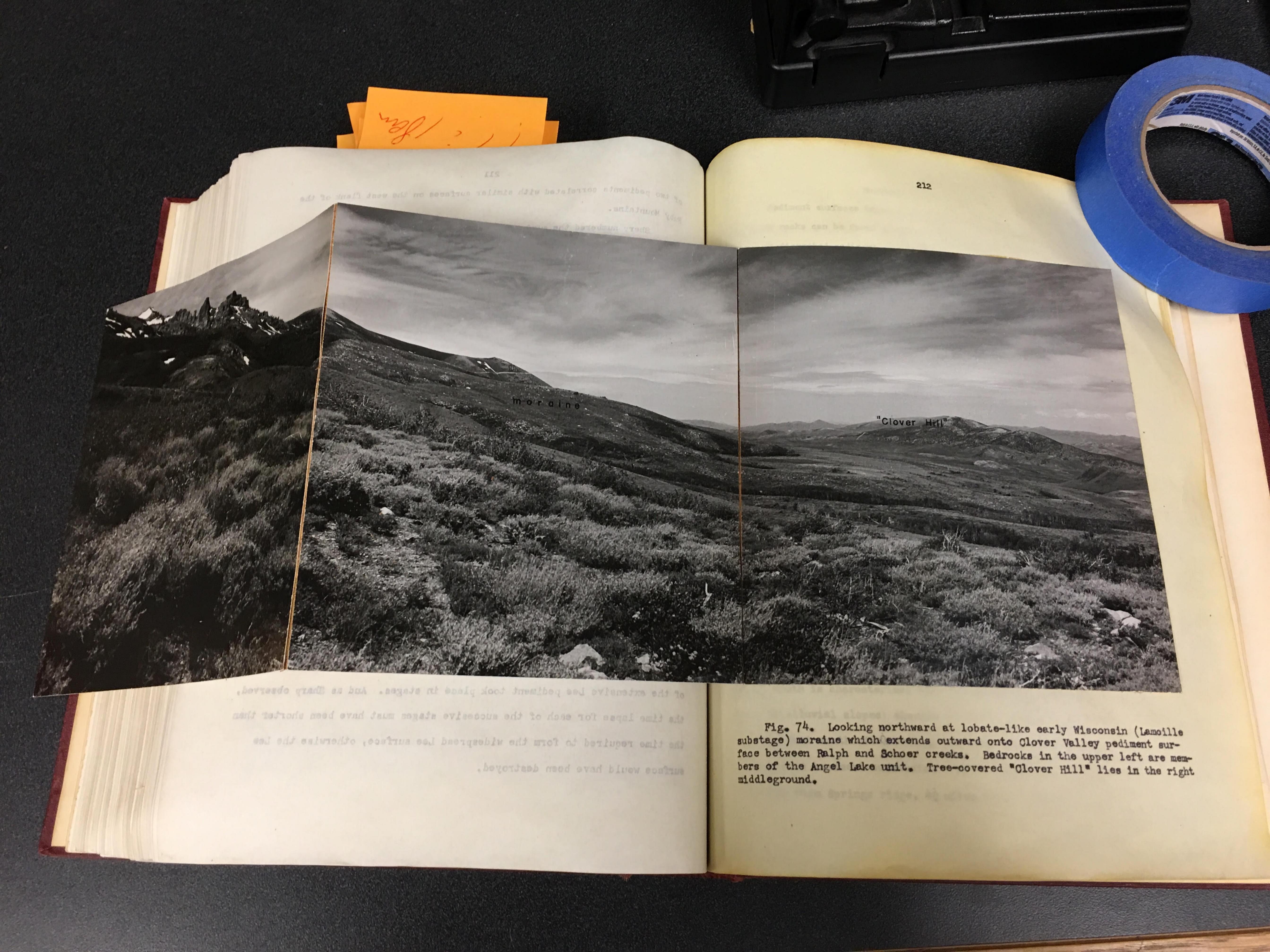
Man H . J. H vd beda tarell

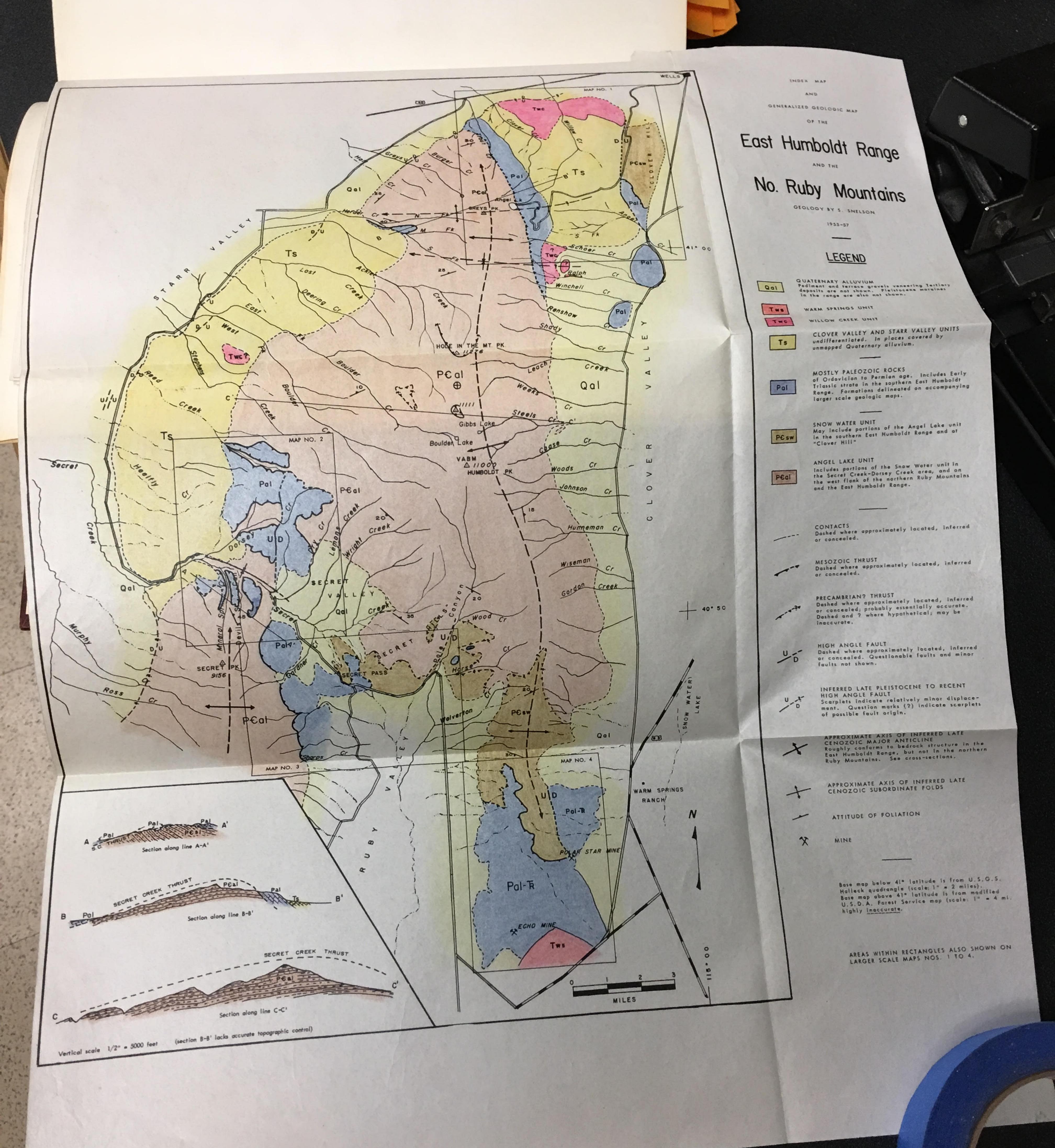












The same estential tool of actions of the same of the

Fig. 42. Allochthonous mass of hornblende-bearing quartz dioritic biotite gneiss overlying and truncating the light-colored "transition" succession of the Angel Lake unit. Note truncation of layers in both the upper and lower plate rocks. View is looking east toward Hole-In-The-Mountain Peak.

lithology of the upper plate is not definitely known here. In this pass as pear-shaped outline, is nearly a mile long and has an estimated warious thick-near of 600 feet. It appears to sit as an isolated mass upon a ridge which descends northwestward from Feak 11,111 to Starr Tailey. In contrast to the cast-westerly striking and southerly dipping layers of the ridge itself, the layers of the kilppe are northwestwards.

eds erefereds thesialy for